Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS

1748-49

Volume XVIII

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1936

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume is the eighteenth of the series of records known as " Tellicherry Consultations " and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1748–1749.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
26*th November* 1935.

B. S. BALIGA,
Curator, Madras Record office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICEHRRY CONSULTATIONS. 1748-49

(VOLUME XVIII.)

—— AUGUST 1748 ——

The Diary and Consultations of the Worshipfull Robert Rawdon Esqr Chief &ca. Factors at Tellicherry their Transactions in the Service of the Honble United English East India Company, Commencing August the Second to the 30th October 1748 and From that time carried on by the Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief &ca. Factors to the 31st. July 1749.

TUESDAY 2D. Ola from Ally Rajah in respect to his Debt.

ALLY RAJAH in an Ola to the Chief says that the Business he wanted to conferr with the Old Linguist about was not proper to be communicated in writing, that as to his Debt he has it in remembrance as he had before noticed, and concludes with desiring the Old Linguist may be sent to him.

WEDNESDAY 3D. Vessels import at Mahie.

A BRIGANTINE appeared in the Offing early this Morning with English colours, a Toney was immediately sent on board [...] they hoisted French; and proceeded to Mahie where she anchored soon after. The Mucquas say she mounts eighteen guns and [have] about thirty Europeans and twenty Topasses; it is reported she came from the Mauritius and brings advice that Admiral Boscawen had made an attack on that place but was obliged to retire.

THURSDAY 4TH. Assistance sent to Pondicherry.

THE FRENCH have sent this Morning another Detachment to the assistance of Pondicherry consisting of one hundred and forty men.

FRIDAY 5TH. Round Boats kept out on accot. the ship in Mahie Road.

AS we frequently have ships drop in about this time of the year the Chief therefore sent out several boats to the northward and southward of this port with a Letter from the Secretary to the commander of such ships bound this way advising of the ship and prementioned Brigantine their being in Mahie Road and also of their strength to prevent any accident happening from surprise or otherwise.

SATURDAY 6TH. Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated the 4th. Instant advising that two Detachments consisting of two Lieutenants ninety Europeans one hundred coffries and fifty seepoys sent from Mahie to the assistance of Pondicherry left Callicut the 3d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 8TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON & THOMAS BENTON. } *Indisposed.*

The Arrack Farm [rented] by Capt. Thomas Mostyn.

THE SECRETARY lays before the Board sundry Proposals in relation to the Rent of the Arrack Farm which being Read and Captain Thomas Mostyn appearing to be the highest Bidder having offered the sum of one thousand five hundred Rupees It is AGREED that he be the Renter and that the proposals be entered after this consultation.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

House Furniture its inventory delivered in & the deficiencies be enquired into.

AN INVENTORY having been taken of the House Furniture by Mess^{s}. Thomas Benton and Charles Waters by an Order of Council the same is now laid before the Board and there appearing a Deficiency in several of the Articles the Secretary is DIRECTED to acquaint M^{r}. West with it and that the account be entered hereafter.

Collect^{r}. of Durmapm. delivers in his annle. account.

THE COLLECTOR of Durmapatam delivers in to the Board his Annual Account of the Rents and Revenues ending the 31st. of July last and there appearing outstanding from the Renters of the salt pans the sum of six hundred seventy Rupees three quarters and three Reas (R^{s}. 670. qrs. 3. reas 03) it is recommended to the Collector to recover the same as soon as he can conveniently so as not to oppress them as also to pay into the Treasury Rupees nine hundred twenty seven Rupees two quarters ninety four reas (R^{s}. 927. 2. 94) being the Ballance due by him as ℔ account entered after this consultation.

Resolutions thereon.

Complains of there being several abuses Considered & Committee appointed to inspect these.

THE COLLECTOR also acquaints the Board with several abuses on the Island particularly that there are some have several Oarts belonging to the Hoñble Company who let them for want of care go to ruin, and that there are other good Oarts which give Fruit and if let out would bring some money to the Hoñble Company are now rented to people who pay nothing. Taking the same into consideration it is AGREED that M^{r}. Thomas Byfeld & Charles Waters be a Committee for inspecting these Irregularities and that they report the same to the Board in writing.

Conference wth. ye. 1st. King of Cotiote Report thereof delivered.

READ a report from M^{r}. Byfeld of his conference with the 1st. King of Cotiote which is approved of and ORDERED that the same be entered after this consultation.

Accounts passed.

EXAMINED & PASSED the following accounts viz.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for last month the Ballance of which being Rupees one hundred thirty nine thousand eight hundred ninety six & ninety six Reas is ORDERED to be Exam^{d}. and the account entered after this consultation.

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS Receipts & Issues for June & July last the several pepper accounts of which follow hereafter.

STOREKEEPER'S Account sales for February March and April, the amount of which being Rupees three hundred ninety three (Rupees 393. —) is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the account to be abstracted underneath.

Rents & Revenues of Moylan &^{ca}. deld. in & its amo^{t}. ordered to be paid.

MANOEL RODRIGUES his account Rents and Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan, Morah and Codoley ending the 31st. of July last the Ballance of which being Rupees one thousand three hundred and seventy three quarters and ten Reas (R^{s}. 1370. 3. 10) as per account entered hereafter is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

Read & approved.

Cash account.

		Debtor.	Cash.		
1748					
July the	1st.	To Ballance remaining this day ..	158363	—	34
	31st.	,, John Robinson storekeeper received of him the amot. sale of General stores for the Months of February March & April. ..	393	—	—
		,, Rents & Revenues received from Antonio Paes what collected by him for Duty on arrack for the last year	218	3	65
		,, Robert Adams for the amount sale of 400 Robins of Rice sold by him to our Mucquas in the last year when that article was in great scarcity	880	,,	,,
		Rupees ..	159854	3	99

		Creditor.	Cash.		
1748					
July the	1st.	By Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him to carry on this months Disbursements ..	6000	—	—
	5th.	,, Alexander Douglas paid him on the followg. accots. viz. In part of wt. due to him the 30th. April last. .. .. 400 For a Draft from Manuel Netto in his favour .. 600	1000	—	—
		,, By account salary paid the Honble Company's Covenanted servts. their salary for the last six months	683	3	60
		,, Charges Extraordinary paid the late and present Chief their allowance for Table Linnen China Ware & Festival Days for the same time	275	—	—
	7th.	Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him to carry on his Disbursements this month ..	2000	—	—
	31st.	Ditto . . . Ditto for compleating this Months Disbursements and Carrying on the next. ..	10000	—	—
			19958	3	60
		By Balance carried to next month	139896	—	39
		Rupees ..	159854	3	99

Tellicherry, July the 1st. 1748.

Errors Excepted.
℘ Robert Rawdon &cA.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR FEBRUARY MARCH AND APRIL 1748 VIZ^{t}.

GUNPOWDER 24th. country at Different prices.. ..	4	2	36
IRON EUROPE 310$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. . . . at Ditto	26	3	38
LEAD IN SLABS 17$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. . . . at Ditto	1	3	—
BROAD CLOTH 37$\frac{1}{2}$ yards . . . at Ditto	115	1	11
GARRISON STORES	244	2	15
Rupees ..	393	—	—

TELLICHERRY APRIL THE 30TH. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ JOHN ROBINSON,
Storek^{r}.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTHS OF JUNE & JULY 1748, VIZ.

JUNE viz.

	cas.	mds.	lb.	cas	mds	lb
From Combem Allipy on acco^{t}. his Ball^{a}. ..	63	16	21$\frac{3}{4}$			
,, Muccatum Paqui	12	02	—			
,, Baunibelti Cunhippy	4	03	—			
,, Protocarem Paqui	19	13	—	99	14	21$\frac{3}{4}$

JULY Viz.

Combem Allipy	32	08	—			
Muccatum Paqui	68	4	11$\frac{3}{4}$			
Baunibelti Cunhippy	1	—	—			
Chatoo of Agar	1	16	—			
Protocarem Paqui	5	15	—			
Nelearate Tupy	2	09	—			
				111	12	11$\frac{3}{4}$

TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS ON ACCOUNT RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM.

DR.

To John Robinson Collector what recovered by him to the 18th. of February which being included in the ℔ contra General account Revenues this Head is Debted for the same being			..	1132	1	35
„ Rents & Revenues for the following charges viz. Collectors allowance for 6 months	120	—	—			
Pay to his Assistant Chittlin Nair ..	48	—	—			
	168	—	—			
Covering & Repairing the salt houses..	63	—	45			
Gave the Armed Tivees as usual at their Feast of Bieu	48	1	60			
				279	2	05
Salt remaining 6330½ Parahs included in the ℔ contra accot. and now carried to this head			..	422	—	05
„ Ballance viz.—						
Cash collected since the 31st. of July and paid into the Treasury this day	927	2	94			
Ground rent due from the Renters.	351	—	80			
Renters of the salt Grounds being part of what Neally lent them as usual at Interest which they ought to pay last May but were prevented by the large stock of salt remaining in their hands & the lowness of its price, which they promise to clear in all November next with 10 ℔ Cent Interest and have for security mortgaged their respective house & grounds &ca.	670	3	03			
				1949	2	77
Carried over Rupees ..				3783	2	22

CR.

	Fans.	Sers.				
By Rent of cocoanut Trees Jack trees &ca. due in Augus last viz. 39 Oarts in the District of Pallata viz.—						
22 Belonging to the Ho. Company as ℔ valn. ..	392	04	—			
17 Ditto to Proprietors who pay ¼ of their value	79	12	—			
				472	—	—
39 Oarts.						
128 Oarts in the District of Andalure viz.—						
75 Belonging to the Ho. Co. as ℔ Valuation.	1780	12	—			
53 Do. to proprietors who pay ¼ of their value ..	353	11	—			
				2134	07	—
128 Oarts.						
60 Oarts in the District of Meylure belonging to the Honble Company as ℔ valuation ..				2160	12	—
				4767	03	—
227 Oarts.						
By an annual allowance paid by the Tivees to the Moors for living in their compounds.				142	10	—
				4909	13	—
at 5 Fanams ℔ Rupee. ..						981 3 85
Carried over ..						981 3 85

TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS ON ACCOUNT RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM—*cont.*

Brought forward ..	3783	2	22					Cr.	
				Brought forward ..				981	3 85
				By Nelly due in October and January last viz.—					
				110 Verges belonging to the Hc. Company their Rent as ₱ new Valuation made in August ..	36850	—	—		
				Pagodas of Meylure Andalure and Maplignot as ₱ Old valuatn.	3431	3	—		
				Collected from a Tivey who pays 20 ₱ cent on what his Grounds produces ..	349	—	—		
				What served in the Renters Oarts 1/9 of their produce collected as usual ..	851	3	—		
				Dungoys.	41482	2	— at		
				Different Prices viz.—					
				32270 . . . at 5½ ₱ Fanam ..	5837	4	—		
				7906 . . . at 5¼ Ditto. ..	1506	—	—		
				1306 . . . at 6 Ditto. ..	217	10	—		
				41482· 2	7590	14	—		
				Duns.					
				Interest on 31020 of Nelly amotg. to Fans. 5640 lent the Renters of the salt pans for 6 months at 10 ₱ cent ₱ annum	282	—	—		
				A customary Present given the Honble Company at Reaping	113	—	—		
				at 5 Fanams ₱ Rupee.	7985	14	—	1597	— 70
				Gingerly Gram & Chama 1/9 of what sold this year collected as usual ..		..		5	1 17
				Rent of salt pans due in May last viz.—					
				13 Pans which pay Annually ₱	1187	—	—		
Carried over ..	3783	2	22	Carried over ..				2584	1 72

TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS ON ACCOUNT RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM—*cont.*

Dr.				Cr.			
Brought forward ..	3783	2	22	Brought forward ..	2584	1	72
				Produce of Dirt taken out of the salt pans	250 — —		
				5 Pans which pay in specie 6330¼ Parahs usually sold before the monsoon but the Price of salt this Year being so low as two Rs. for a Thousand Dungoys it is kept in hopes of getting more for it the ensuing season and now brought to Account at the above Price that the net Revenues may appear ..	2110 8 —		
					3547 1 at		
				5 Fanams ⅌ Rupee.		709	1 65
				By Quit Rent on Houses shops &c viz.—			
				At the Feast of Ona viz.—			
				82 Houses on the Company's Lands.	246 — —		
				44 Do. Proprietors Ditto at 2 Fans. ea.	88 — —		
				1 Moors shop which pays annually.	3 — —		
				127	337 — —		
				At the Feast of Biou viz.—			
				84 Houses on the Compys. Lands @ 3 Fans. ea.	252 — —		
				45 Ditto Proprietors at 2 Fans. ea.	90 — —		
				6 Moor shops which pay 3 Fans. ea.	18 — —		
				12 Mucqua Houses	12 — —		
				2 Fishing Nets which pay annually.	30 — —		
				149	402 — —		
Carried over ..	3783	2	22	Carried over ..	3293	3	37

TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS ON ACCOUNT RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM—*cont.*

— AUGUST 1748 —

DR.

Brought forward ..	3783	2	22				Brought forward ..	3293	3	37
				Brought over ..	739	—	—			
				Deduct the usual Allowance of 1 measure of rice to those who pay in time	46	7	—			
					692	9	—			
				at 5 Fanams ₱ Rupee.				138	2	05
				Ground Rent let out to the following persons on lease viz.						
				Christopher Bilderbeck						
					Rs.					
				2 . 1 . 12 at 4 ₱ Acre.	9	1	20			
				John Johnson						
				11 . 3 . 30 at Ditto.	47	3	—			
				John Frazer						
				37 . 2 . 56 at Ditto.	150	2	60			
				Joseph Alvarez						
				17 . 3 . 14 at Ditto.	71	1	40			
				Joseph Carvalho						
				2 . 1 . 10 at Do.	9	1	—			
				John Sheppard						
				2 . 2 . 35 at Do.	10	3	50			
				Leonard Lobez						
				11 . 2 — at Do	46	—	—			
				Joseph Nunes						
				1 . 2 . 1 at Do.	6	10	—			
								351	—	80
				87 3 8						
Rupees.	3783	2	22				Rupees.	3783	2	22

TELLICHERRY, AUGUST THE 8TH. 1749.
ERRORS EXCEPTED.
THOMAS BENTON,
Collectr.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

REMARKS on the foregoing account viz.

The Amount of the Revenues this Year				3783	2 22
The Amount of Do. Last Year				3323	— 92
Encreased ..				460	1 30
Rent of Coconut Trees &c[a]. is increased	—	—	20	By a small Difference in the Rent recov[d].	
Nelly due in Oct. & Janry last ..	433	2	20	By a new Valuat[n]. being made, & the Rent collected agreeable thereto.	
Gingerly Gram &c[a].	3	1	15	The Encrease &c[a]. of this Head depends entirely on what is sown.	
Rent of Salt Pans	13	—	—	By more salt being Extracted & sold this season.	
Quit Rent	10	1	65	By the Rebuilding of several Houses burnt in the late War with Ally Rajah.	

THE HONBLE COMPANY IN ACCOUNT WITH MANOEL ROIZ COLLECTOR OF THE REVENUES OF TELLICHERRY AND MOYLAN.

Dr.

		Duns.	M		
MAY THE 30TH.	To Nelly received of the Renters for 73 Verges	30610	—	—	
	Do. lent at Interest Last year 15000 — —				
	Interest on Do. For 1 Year at 10 ₱ ct. 1500 — —				
		16500	—	—	
	Nelly produced in the Oarts for 1/9 of the totall amount ..	44	2	—	
		47154	2	—	Sold.
	At the following Prices viz.				
	17550 — at 6 Dungoys ₱ Fanam	2925	—	—	
	29604 2 at 5¾ Ditto Ditto.	5148	9	—	
	47154 2			8073	9 —
	Rent of 18 Coconut Oarts ..	299	8	—	
	Gingerly produced in the Oarts 14 Dungoys sold for 3 Dungoy ₱ Fanam ..	4	10	—	
	Rice collected for 42 shops at Moylan and Tequembaddu at 10 Dungoys each .. 420 — —				
	Do. Do. at Morah for the Feast of Bieu 5 — —				
	425 — — at 2½ ₱ Fanam ..	170	—	—	
	Rent of Tivey House at Moylan and Putinha viz. 47 Houses at 8 Fanams each	376	—	—	
	Carried over ..			8073	9 —

Cr.

		Ds.	Ds.			
MAY THE 30TH.	By Nelly advanced the Renters for seed as usual 15000 at 6 ₱ Fanam			2500	—	—
	Servants wages viz. Cutty Putterah 12 months at Fanams 25 ₱ month ..	300	— —			
	Two Nair Boys assisting Ditto	98	— —			
				398	—	—
	Charges covering the Houses to keep the Nelly in			24	—	—
	Balance paid into the Honble Company's Treasury			6853	14	—
	Carried over ..			9775	14	—

THE HONBLE COMPANY IN ACCOUNT WITH MANOEL ROIZ COLLECTOR OF THE REVENUES OF TELLICHERRY AND MOYLAN—*contd.*

Dr.					Cr.		
	Brought forward ..			8073 9 —	Brought forward ..	9775 14 —	
4	Do. at 6 Ditto ..	24 — —					
6	Ditto at 4 Ditto ..	24 — —					
6	Ditto at Tequembaddy at 4 Fans. ea.	24 — —					
63		448 — —					
	Deduct 1 measure of Rice as usual for each Fan. is 112 at 2½ is	44 13 —					
		403 3 —		877 05 —			
	An allowance for 147 shops at Moorah at 4 Fans. each.	588 — —					
	Ditto for 8 Panhsalls at 5 Ditto	40 — —					
				628 — —			
	Duty on 17 Fishing nets viz. 13 in Tellicherry Muckery at 15 Fans. each ..	195 — —					
	Deduct what allowed the Prince as usual	90 — —					
		105 — —					
	4 in Moylan Muckery at Fanams 15 each	60 — —					
				165 — —			
	Rent of 32 Mucqua Houses at Moylan			32 — —			
		Fanams ..		9775 14 —	Fanams ..	9775 14 —	

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℘ Manoel Rodrigues.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

INVENTORY OF HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE PLATE &C^A. BELONGING TO THE HONBLE UNITED ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY AS TAKEN THIS DAY BY MESS^S. THOMAS BENTON & CHARLES WATERS AGREEABLE TO AN ORDER OF COUNCIL.

FOUND REMAINING.				FOUND DEFICIENT.			
3 Glass shades	11	1	—	5 Glass shades ..	18	3	—
2 Chests for Bedding	40	—	—				
2 Standing Waiting Desks ..	30	—	—				
2 China copper Gindeeys & Ewers	30	—	—				
2 Blackwood Tables	36	—	—	1 Blackwood Table ..	18	—	—
2 Ditto. Card Tables	50	—	—				
3 Marble slabs in 2 block wood Frames	100	—	—				
2 Copper China Lamps ..	50	—	—				
4 Pair of Blackw^d. Stands ..	8	—	—				
8 Old Spanish Pictures ..	30	—	—				
6 Old Looking Glasses ..	40	—	—				
3 Old carpets	15	—	—				
3 Presses & 1 Corner Cupb^d. ..	90	—	—				
2 Teak & 2 Blackw^d. Couches.	30	—	—				
6 Old Flush Cushions ..	3	—	—				
50 Chairs of sorts	115	2	50	24 Chairs ..	32	1	50
A Brass Tea Kettle & an old broken chafin Dish ..	10	—	—				
9 Old torn Beds	49	—	36	2 Old torn Beds.	10	3	64
2 Old & new Teak Table ..	30	—	—				
24 Pillow cases & 7 sheets ..	23	—	—	12 Pillow cases & 8 sheets.	7	—	—
9 Surat Pallampores ..	18	2	—	1 Surat Pallampore ..	4	2	—
2 Setters	10	—	—				
	819	1	86		88	2	10

NECESSARIES FOR THE MEN OF WAR VIZ.

3 Large cots	74	2	07	1 Large cot ..	24	3	35
4 Beds & 12 Pillows	88	—	80	1 Bed	15	—	—
3 Pair of sheets	15	—	—	15 Cookroom Towels ..	3	—	—
20 Pillow cases	7	2	—	12 Pillow cases ..	4	2	—
1 Pallampore	14	—	—	4 Pallampores ..	56	—	—
				4 Table cloths ..	20	—	—
R . ..	199	—	87	25 Towels ..	17	—	—
E. Excepted.							
				2 Basons Ewers..	40	—	—
				1 Pair of sheets..	5	—	—
					105	—	—

℔ THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

TO THE W^o. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ^R.
CHIEF &C^A. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

HAVING perused your Publication for the sale of the Punch House, I now beg leave to offer the following Proposals.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

1st. That All Stoppages be made by the Paymaster.

2d. That some part of the Fines that may be levied by the Chief on people vending spirituous Liquors Contrary to your orders may be allowed the Renter for his trouble and Expence in detecting such offenders as was formerly done in Mr. Geekie's time.

3dly. That a Seepoy or two may now and then be allowed for the more effectually detecting of any one who may Clandestinely Vend or retail spirituous Liquors contrary to Orders. As this can be only looked on as an Indulgence I beg leave to submit it to your consideration.

Lastly on the conditions mentioned above and those contained in your publick proposals I do now offer fourteen hundred Rupees for the Arrack Farm the ensuing Season Commencing the 1st. of next Month.

I am with respect

Worshipfull Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

Tellicherry
August the 8th. 1748.

William Gill.

To the Worshipfull Robert Rawdon Esqr.
Chief &ca. Factors.

Worshipfull Sir & Sirs

Having no objection to your Worship &ca. 's proposals specified in your publication of the 30th. ultimo I am willing to given [*sic*] thirteen hundred and fifty Rupees (Rs. 1350) ℔ annum for the Arrack Farm.

I am

Sir & Sirs

Your most obedient humble servant

Tellicherry
August the 7th. 1748.

James Hog.

To the Worshipfull Robert Rawdon Esqr.
Chief &ca. Factors.

Worshipfull Sir & Sirs

Whereas by a late proclamation I understand, that the sole Licence of vending all kinds of Spirituous Liquors is to be given to the best Bidder by way of Letter I hereby offer you for the same for the term of one year from the Granting the said Licence on hundred and one Rupees (Rupees 101 — —) more than anybody. and am

Sir & Sirs

Your most humble Servant

Tellicherry
August 8th. 1748.

Thomas Mostyn.

Sir & Sirs

You are pleased to demand the sum I will give for the Arrack Farm, my answer is accordingly that I will give Fifteen hundred and fifty Rupees and I am

Sir & Sirs

Your most Humble Servant

August the 8th. 1748.

Thomas Mostyn.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

To Robert Rawdon Esq^R^.
Chief &c^A^. Factors at Tellicherry.

Sir & Sirs

On the 31^st^. ultimo I set out for Arinihole and in the Afternoon had an Interview with the 1^st^. King of Cotiote.

When the compliments as usual on such occasions were passed on both sides and the Presents I carried with me delivered in the Name of the Hoñble Company, his Majesty opened the Conference by acquainting me with the present Difference between him and his brother the Second King which I found Solely to proceed from some infringements made by the latter in the Hereditary Dominions of Cotiote and as interfering therein would involve us in endless disputes & contests I did not care to descend into Particulars Especially as I could find by his Discourse, that he Aimed at little less than a tryal of our Friendship (the late Meeting had with his Brother having occasioned a little jealousy) therefore in General terms I assured him that from our zealous Attachment to his Royal House it was with concern we observed the Discords and Divisions subsisting as they might involve his country in Blood and Confusion if not timely Accomodated and although it could not be thought we were sufficient Judges of the case in General (being unacquainted with the Situation and Boundaries of their respective Principalities yet so far as our interest with the Second King would prevail he might depend upon its being Exerted to bring about a happy Reconciliation. This he said was all he desired of us and gave him a convincing proof that we had as good an inclination to preserve Peace and tranquility in his Country as in any other in which we were settled and that we might depend upon a reciprocal return on his part when our Exigencies required offering to enter into an Alliance both offensive and Defensive with us against any Enemy whatever which I told him was not in our power to comply with so as to prove effectual, such engagements being only entered into between Crowned Heads and as we were only subjects to one and acting for a body of Merchants we could only promise such assistance as the circumstances of time and the nature of our affairs would admit of though if his Majesty would give our Hoñble Masters the sole Trade of his Dominions as obtained from the House of Colastria and a Banksall therein it would have the same effect as our Friendship would then not only be united in a more Effective manner, but we should have the same good pretext to assist him as we had done our Prince when the Cannarees and other Enemies invaded and disturbed the Peace of the country, and I realy believe, he would have complied without much hesitation had not some Braminees persuaded him that his Idol Perimal, a Pode (by whose Dictates he governs the country) would be displeased therewith, which being the only Obstacle and what I found him debating with his Ministers I applied to Unichee Nair (whom I observed was his principal Rajadore and a great confident) by whose assistance and repeated Solicitations I at last obtained the written Grant now enclosed you by which you'll perceive the sole Pepper and Cardamom Trade is given the Hoñble Company exclusive of all other European Nations succours promised, and if a Banksall is judged necessary I think we may rely upon having a place allotted for that purpose, by what is mentioned in its sequel and the Discourse that passed between us. I am further to acquaint you that the King in my presence called for his Head Officers or Generals and ordered them to send any Number of Men to our Assistance when required should he be at his inland pallace where he generally resides assuring me that if his Presence was at any time necessary he would instantly come and Stay at Netture upon receiving a Letter from the Chief desiring the Hoñble Company would upon his sending Unichy Nair Supply him with Ammunition Rice &c^a^. when he stood in need thereof upon paying for the same which I took upon me to promise and hope that and all my transactions will meet with your Approbation.

Cacart Tupy being at the palace I desired his Majesty's assistance in recovering his large Debt to the company which he promised me, and then ordered some Nairs to assist him in collecting his outstanding Debts when the ensuing feast of

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

Ona is over and I have great reason to believe it will then be put into a course of payment---The pepper seized at Piachy I intended to have mentioned likewise had not I been informed by our Second Linguist Manoel Rodrigues who attended me that the Second King governed that part of the country and having before obtained his promise that it should be restored to us. I judged it unnecessary to take any notice of the same.

The reception I met with was much the same as set forth in my report concerning the late interview I had with the Second King as was the pretext given me by him on the occasion and the Professions of Friendship at taking my leave to which I have only to add that I am

SIR & SIRS

Your most obedient Humble servant

THOMAS BYFELD.

TELLICHERRY
AUGUST THE 2D. 1748.

SATURDAY 13TH.
Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callt.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 11th. which served only to give cover to one from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo under the 22d. Ultimo wherein they acknowledge receipt of ours dated the 20th of the same month and advise us of Ensign Edgertons arrival for sending whom they return us many thanks and that they shall duely Credit us for the stores he carried with him and for what supplied him by Mr. Douglas. That by Advices Mr. Bourchier has received from the Dutch they learn that the Duke of Somerset (which they take to be the Duke of Dorset who left Portsmouth the 25th. January last toucht at Gallee the 14th. of June for advices and that the King of France has declared War against Holland. They desire that when we send them the Invoice of Rice to forward at the same time our accot. Currant to the Close of our Books in order to adjust theirs should there be any Difference. That they shall also duely credit us fifty Rupees for what advanced the Bonata Sloops Crew.

THURSDAY 18TH.
A Ship exports from Mahie.

THE French Ship of 30 Guns which anchored in Mahie Road the 27th. Ult. sailed this Morning with a loading of pepper, sandall wood sapan wood China ware and sugar but for what place is uncertain.

SATURDAY 20TH.
Letter from Fort St. David.
Mr. Charles Floyer appointed Governor. & others of Council.
Mr. Boscawen arrives in the Namur.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Honble President & Council at Fort St. David dated the 27th. Ultimo advising that since their last imported our Honble Masters Ships Duke of Dorset Wager and Hardwicke which with the Scarborough have all proceeded on their voyage to China. By the Hardwicke the Honble Court of Directors forwarded another commission appointing the Honble Charles Floyer Esq. President & Governour Mr. Edward Croke Second and to remain such Major Laurence third and to remain such Mr. Richard Prince fourth and to succeed Mr. Floyer in case of Death or absence Mr. Thomas Saunders fourth and to take the chair should any Accident happen to Mr. Prince, Mr. William Holt Sixth Mr. Robert Goodeer Seventh Mr. Alexander Wynch eighth Mr. Foss Westcot ninth of their council at Fort St. David. They acknowledge Receipt of the originals and Duplicates of our advices under the 10th. Ultimo and that the 27th following. Mr. Boscawen in the Namur with the Deptford, and Bomb Tender anchored in their Road and that the rest of the Fleet was soon expected.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipfull Robert Rawdon Esq^r^. Chief.
Thomas Byfeld. Charles Waters.
Mess^s^. John Robinson. } *Indisposed.*
Thomas Benton. }

Saturday 20th.

Advices from Callicut &c^a^. perused.

Read the preceding Letters from M^r^. Alexander Douglas at Callicut the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, and that from the President and Council at Fort S^t^. David as extracted in the Diary.

Stores for the Wareho. to be wrote for from Callicut.

The Warehouse keeper lays before the Board an Indent of stores wanting from Callicut, half of which is agreed to be wrote for now and the Remainder hereafter should be in want and the Secretary is directed to prepare a Letter accordingly.

Accounts passed.

Examined & Passed, Paymasters Account of Disbursements for the Months of September October November and December 1747 Abstracts of which are ordered to be entered underneath.

Adjourned.

Read and approved.

T. Byfeld.
J. Robinson.
Cha^s^. Waters.

Abstract of the Paymasters Account for the Month of Sept^r^. 1747

Garrison Charges	6435	1	—
Diet Money & House Rent	590	—	—
Servants Wages	239	—	—
Charges on Merchandise	64	3	08
Hospital Charges	206	2	5
Charges Garrisoning Durmapat^m^. & Eddicot	284	2	22
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	225	3	92
Fortifications & House Repairs	927	—	12
Petty Charges	268	—	04
Account Presents	1208	3	20
Stable Charges	16	3	04
Charges Occasioned by the French War	6824	2	81
Charges recruiting seepoys	125	3	—
Plantations on Durmapatam	118	3	29
Fort S^t^. David Presidency	118	—	—
Anjengo Factory	87	—	75
Stores under the Pay Master	20	3	20
Timber	20	1	92
Garrison Stores	443	—	83
Rice	3	1	45
Warehouse Stores	2	1	60
Pepper	38	1	42
Firewood	7	3	89
Hospital Stores	87	2	—
Prince of Colastria	569	3	—
Rupees	18935	—	30

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR OCTOBR. 1747.

Garrison Charges	6569	—	39
Fortifications & House Repairs	379	1	11
Diet Money & House Rent	446	—	—
Servants Wages	254	—	—
Hospital Charges	310	2	16
Stable Charges	16	2	87
Petty Charges	149	2	48
Charge on Merchandise	49	—	80
Charges Extraordinary	161	2	41
Charges Occasioned by the French War	6482	—	54
Charges Garrisoning Durmaptm. & Eddicot	289	1	03
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	200	3	88
Stores under the Paymaster	23	—	06
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	317	3	32
Garrison Stores	566	3	26
Plantations on Durmapatam	130	1	54
Account Currant Bombay	38	—	—
Prince of Colastria	169	3	40
Stationary Ware	85	1	60
Fort St. David Presidency	118	—	—
Callicut Factory	7	—	45
Anjengo Factory	400	2	13
Rupees	17165	1	43

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHARLES WATERS
FOR HUGH SYMMONS,
Paymr.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1747 viz.

Garrison Charges	6825	1	95
Fortifications & House Repairs	335	1	75
Diet money & House Rent	606	—	—
Servants Wages	279	2	66
Hospital Charges	213	—	44
Stable Charges	16	—	60
Petty Charges	202	2	02
Charges on Merchandise	54	—	80
Charges Extraordinary	139	—	80
Account Presents	65	2	40
Charges Occasioned by the French War	6594	2	60
Charges Garrisoning Durmaptm. & Eddicot	319	—	73
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	208	2	67
Stores under the Pay Master	2	3	13
Stores under the Warehouse Keeper	210	3	27
Garrison Stores	783	2	51
Plantations on Durmapatam	126	2	99
Carried over	16983	3	32

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

Brought over ..	16983	3	32
Fort St. David Presidency	60	—	—
House Furniture	16	—	—
Account Plate	455	—	—
Hospital Stores	147	3	—
Account Salary	108	2	84
Anjengo Factory	56	3	60
Callicut Factory	3	3	59
Rice	67	3	35
Pepper	156	1	25
Sandall Wood	30	1	10
Rupees ..	18086	2	05

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMR. 1747.

Garrison Charges	7028	1	81
Fortifications & House Repairs	330	2	—
Diet money & House Rent	390	—	—
Servants Wages	247	—	—
Hospital Charges	256	2	40
Stable Charges	16	1	88
Petty Charges	201	2	35
Charges on Merchandise	61	—	05
Charges Extraordinary	448	2	41
Charges occasioned by the French War	6027	1	48
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicott ..	349	1	40
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	224	—	29
Stores under the Pay Master	60	—	—
Stores under the Warehouse Keeper	6	—	35
Garrison Stores	193	3	93
Gunpowder	7	3	01
Rice	13	1	80
Pepper	15	—	—
Anjengo Factory	7	2	90
Hospital Stores	12	2	—
Plantations on Durmapatam	191	3	02
Prince of Colastria	90	1	80
Rupees ..	16179	3	88

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℘ CHARLES WATERS
for HUGH SYMMONS, *Pay Master.*

MONDAY 21ST. THE French Brigantine sailed from Mahie and it is said with the same Cargoe as the ship which lately went from thence.

A Vessel Exports from Mahie.

Ola from Badencalamcur. THE Chief received an Ola from Badencalamcur desiring he might have something sent him for his Feast of Ona and that having much Business to talk on with the Chief he should take an opportunity for the same.

THE Chief returned for answer that he had received his Majesty's Royal Writing and being at present much out of Order he could not conferr with him but would advise him when he was better.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

THE Prince wrote the Chief that he heard he had put an Impedim[t]. on the Oarts of Palamby Conna and desires reasons may be given him why it is done & complains that the Linguist had beat a Putterah whom he sent to Cartanedu as he passed Durmapatam. TUESDAY 22[D]. [*sic*] Of from the Prince in respect to Palamby Conna

IN answer to the above the Chief wrote his Highness that he had put an Impediment on the Oarts of Pulamba Conna for going away with his people and the Hoñble Company's arms without licence as his Highness well knew and as this was a Business which did not concern his Highness being done in our District that he need not write again about it as this Reason was sufficient to inform his Highness why the Chief has acted in this manner by Pulamba Conna. That as to the complaints he makes against the Linguist's beating one of his Putterahs he would Examine into it WEDNESDAY 23[D]. [*sic*] The Chiefs answer.

WROTE a Letter to M[r]. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acquainting him that having transferred all Heads on our Books to Callicut Factory as formerly practised here and observed at the Presidency he is therefore ORDERED not to send up any account Remains till he receives an Account currant to adjust by and to distinguish in all Invoices in future what part is for Bombay Presidency from those of this place. He is desired to send us up copy of his Factory Books as the charges will be brought upon ours at the end of the Year and not Monthly. We enclosed him our Warehousekeepers Indent of stores wanting half of which is ordered to be provided out of hand and that we shall advise him hereafter in regard to the remainder. That he has not as yet thought proper to write us any thing in regard to the Fort S[t]. Davids Plank though he has been so particularly desired not to omit it. We advised him of M[r]. Boscawen's Arrival as also of the Company having thought proper to send M[r]. Floyer a commission appointing him President & Governour of Fort S[t]. David. THURSDAY 25[TH]. Letter to Callicut.

BY the same Toney which carried the above we wrote also to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to theirs under the 22[d]. ult[o]. We assured them that we should send them an account currant with their Factory to the close of our Books as soon as possible and communicated to them the News received from Fort S[t]. David of M[r]. Floyer's being appointed Governour and the Alterations at that place. Letter to Anjengo.

WROTE also a short Letter to the Governour and Council at Fort S[t]. David congratulating M[r]. Floyer on his new appointment and took the opportunity to assure them that we should transmit them all occurrences on this side worthy notice. Letter to Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

FRIDAY 26[TH].

THE several Letters received from Fort S[t]. David and Anjengo since last council day are laid before the Board.

THE Hoñble President and Council of Bombay in their commands to us under the 21[st]. January last having in a particular manner pointed out to us the time when M[r]. Secker commences Factor as appears on reference to the said Letter, from which it seems as if their Intentions were that we should take him into council. It is AGREED therefore that M[r]. Secker be a member of this Board. Mr. Richard Secker taken into council and why.

— *AUGUST 1748* —

Accounts passed.

EXAMINED & PASSED the following accots. Pay Masters Account of Disbursements for January, Febry and March last abstracts of which follow this consultation.

STEWARD'S account of supplies given to sundry Express Boats from August 1747 to July 1748.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JANRY 1747/8.

Garrison Charges	7191	2	32
Fortifications & House repairs	230	1	63
Diet Money & House Rent	390	—	—
Servants wages	310	—	—
Hospital Charges	246	—	35
Stable Charges	16	2	83
Petty Charges	127	—	05
Charges on Merchandise	54	—	80
Charges Extraordinary	318	3	99
Account Presents	63	—	—
Charges Occasioned by the French War	5640	1	98
Charges Garrisoning Durmaptm. & Eddicot	311	3	28
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	223	—	41
Stores under the Pay Master	2	1	10
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	209	2	78
Garrison Stores	79	—	30
Plantations on Durmapatam	168	2	51
Rice	116	—	57
Pepper	62	—	14
Gunpowder	33	—	80
Hospital Stores	11	—	—
Stationary Ware	3	—	—
Callicut Factory	8	3	18
Anjengo Factory	105	1	70
Rupees	15922	2	72

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

CHARLES WATERS for
HUGH SYMMONS,
Paymaster.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRY 1747/8.

Garrison Charges	7196	3	57
Fortification & House Repairs	506	1	53
Diet Money & House Rent	390	—	—
Servants Wages	280	—	—
Hospital Charges	247	3	—
Stable Charges	15	3	92
Petty Charges	75	3	65
Charges on Merchandise	528	3	62
Carried over	9241	3	29

— *AUGUST 1748* —

Brought over ..	9241	3	29
Charges Extraordinary	112	—	85
Account Presents	12	3	20
Charges Occasioned by the French War	4158	1	93
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	319	1	09
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mottamy	214	2	74
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	149	3	90
Garrison Stores	556	—	—
Rice	114	1	71
Pepper	23	1	50
Anjengo Factory	179	—	01
Callicut Factory	10	3	60
Plantations on Durmapatam	188	2	01
Gunpowder	45	3	20
Rupees ..	15327	1	03

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHARLES WATERS for
HUGH SYMONS, *Pay Master.*

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1748 VIZ.

Garrison Charges	7207	—	58
Fortifications & House Repairs	409	—	28
Diet money & House Rent	390	—	—
Servants Wages	282	—	60
Hospital Charges	248	—	24
Stable Charges	16	1	88
Petty Charges	121	3	72
Charges on Merchandise	342	3	98
Charges Extraordinary	264	3	82
Account Presents	24	2	40
Charges Occasioned by the French War	7472	1	10
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	377	3	80
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarry & Mottamy	315	2	17
Stores under the Pay master	1432	2	65
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	56	3	42
Garrison Stores	984	—	—
Rice	31	3	80
Pepper	9	—	—
Anjengo Factory	68	3	62
Callicut Factory	—	2	88
Prince of Colastria	485	2	80
Fort S . David Presidency	492	—	—
Plantations on Durmapatam	178	2	54
Gunpowder	34	—	20
Rupees ..	21247	2	48

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHARLES WATERS for
HUGH SYMMONS, *Pay Master.*

SUNDAY 28TH. Letter from the Prince in respect to Pulamba Conna.

THE Prince wrote the Chief an Ola in reply to his concerning Pulamba Conna steeling the Honble Company's Arms and of his keeping him with him and says that if any Person in his country steals Arms from the Company or does any other unwarrantable Action he does not receive any such sort of people nor would they go with him as for their bad Actions they always receive punishment. That whatever Nombier or Nair in his Country who ask for Rice and pay it was customary in

times past with his Ancestors to give it them for which reason he had done the same with Pulamba Conna and that if he has any Arms of the Company's in his hands on advising him of the same he will speak to Conna to return them, adding you write me that this Business happening in your District it does not concern me and that if I wrote you again thereon you wou'd not return any further Answer. I must advise you that no other Chief ever wrote me in this manner as whenever I applied to them I always had Answers of Reason and Truth returned me. That as to your saying what is done in your Districts does not touch me I dont apprehend the meaning of as when my Ancestors gave leave for building Tellicherry Fort and liberty to make contracts in their country I Cannot hear they assigned you any Districts and they called the Company's are mine; this was so in times past and in the same manner it must be in future and what is to be done on my part you may be assured of.

Chiefs Answer to the preceding Ola.

THE Chief answered the above Ola by telling his Highness he was very glad to hear his good Intentions to return the Hoñble Companys Arms which Conno had. That as to what his Highness observed in regard to no Chiefs ever writing him in the manner he has done. He was only to observe that none of his Highness Ancestors ever wrote to any Chief as he has done.

MONDAY 29TH.

THE Ramban Express Boat arrived in the Evening from Bombay & brought us two letters from the Hoñble President and Council dated the 19th. & 21st. instant. In the former they acknowledge receipt of our original Advices of the 12th. of April and 18th. May as also Duplicate of those under the 27th. of April & Sallamaty Express Boat which was drove on shore a little to the Eastward of Dui and the packet lost but the Crew were all saved. They approve of our having supplied Anjengo Factory with fifty thousand Rupees (Rs. 50000) and as we had not contracted for any pepper so late as May last at which they admire and desire our Reasons for, they imagine we are sufficiently in cash, to spare more to that Factory they therefore order us to send thither a further sum of fifty Thousand Rupees or as near to that Amount as our Circumstances will admit, having regard to keep sufficient for ourselves to serve to the end of November. They order us to keep the sandall Wood in readiness for shipping off at an Hour's Warning and to get as much pepper Garbled as we conveniently can for being disposed of as may be hereafter directed. They inform us of a French Squadron having appeared off Fort St. David the 9th. of June last and as their Intentions are as yet unknown, they recommend to us to keep our Military & Gunroom Crew in good order and Discipline. That the Hoñble Company very much approved of our preparations for Defence wherefore permit us should we think necessary of enlisting a suitable Number of Nairs & Calliquilones but the latter they think are most likely to do us Service. They enclosed us copy of the 6th. paragraph of the Hoñble Company's Commands under the 24th. July 1747 as also the Resolution of the General Court concerning their Settlements in India and that as serjeant John Rolofstall has been well recommended to the Hoñble President enclosed came a Commission appointing him an Ensign at this place. They approve of the answr. we intended to give the Prince in case he should have applied to us for assistance against the Cannarees. That till they receive a Report of the Repairs necessary to be given to Maddacarra Fort and the Seramby at Mottamy they cannot therefore they say give us the full Directions but in the Interim must rely on our Discretion in this as well as in things of the like nature. That this Boat is Dispatched purposely to be employed in carrying back such material Advices as may offer for which purpose they shall shortly dispatch another but hope first to receive our latter Advices with the usual papers and accounts of this Settlement when they shall be much better ably than at present to give us the necessary Directions. They order us upon no account to make any Loans to the Prince but to excuse ourselves in the most handsom and plausible manner we can. Their Letter under the 21st. is only to acknowledge receipt of our advices under the 6th. of June and which reached them just as the above Letter was closed. They express a great pleasure in finding that since the

Letter from the Honble President & Council of Bombay.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

arrival of the Chief this Settlement is from a state of Wrangling attained to that of Harmony, the continuance of which they strictly enjoin us as it will tend greatly to the Honble Company's Interest, as also to the care and Dispatch of Business. The packet for Anjengo which came enclosed we are ordered to forward by the first opportunity.

TUESDAY 30TH. Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief wrote the prince that in June last he had advanced money to Ballapilagata Cutussa for Sandall Wood and Cardamoms and on requiring from him why he did not send them Goods he was informed your Highness had impeded him and that if he was not permitted to go inland to fetch them he should not be able to get them for which reason on receipt of this Ola he was desired to let him go that he might comply with his contract.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Prince answered the above that he had laid an Impediment on Ballapilagata Cutussa as he had Accounts with him which as he had made up he was cleared.

DISPATCHED a Toney this Morning to Anjengo with a Letter to the Chief and Factors, enclosing them the packet received from the Presidency and desired they would return this boat with such Advices as they may have to transmit to Bombay as soon as possible. We acquainted them with the orders received from the President and Council for supplying them with fifty thousand Rupees (Rupees 50000 —) which we assured them should be complied with, when the Weather was a little settled. That their advices forwarded in the Sallamaty Express boat were lost on the Guzerat Coast but the crew were all saved.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

WEDNESDAY 31ST.

Letters from Bombay Read & an answer order'd to be prepared.

THE preceding Letters from the Honble President and Council of Bombay as Extracted in the Diary, are Read and the Secretary DIRECTED to prepare an Answer acquainting them with all transactoins at this settlemt. since our Advices under the 10th. of June last and get all the necessary paper fair transcribed against the return of the Toney dispatched yesterday to Anjengo.

Mr. Richd. Secker to be recommended to the Presidency for being a Member of Council.

THE Chief ordering the Secretary to read the minute of last Council day in relation to Mr. Richard Secker observed to the Board that that Paragraph of the Governours council's Letter under the 28th. of January was intended only as a Guide to us in paying him his salary and gives it as his opinion therefore that we should stay till we receive their Orders for his being a Member of this Board and as the Chief was of Council at Bombay when that Letter was wrote it was therefore AGREED to as also that he be recommended in the General Letter for that purpose.

EXAMINED & Passed the Pay Master's Account for last month Abstract of which is entered after this consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

—— *AUGUST 1748* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1748 VIZ.

To GARRISON CHARGES.
FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS.
DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT.
SERVANTS WAGES.
HOSPITAL CHARGES.
STABLE CHARGES.
PETTY CHARGES.
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE.
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.
ACCOUNT PRESENTS.
CHAS. OCCASIONED BY THE FRENCH WAR.
CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM & EDDICOT.
DITTO ..... MADDACARRA & MOTTAMY.

Alexander Douglas. Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated yesterday wherein he acknowledges receipt of ours under the 27th. instant with the Wareh°. keepers Indent and agreeable thereto should procure such of the necessaries as he could at this season of year. That in August last he transmitted an Account Remains at that Factory and desired to know at the same time the cost of several articles but no account having been transmitted and not knowing whether the account Remains sent quadrated with our Books prevented his framing a sett of Books at that Factory and as he is still unacquainted therewith desires us therefore to acquaint him what that Factory stands endebted on our Books as also from what date we will have his Books commence. That as we have been pleased to mention we should bring that Factorys charges to Account at the end of the year enclosed came Abstract thereof from August 1747 to the 31st July 1748 as also an Account Current with this Settlement for the same time and cash account from August 1747 to the 12th. of May 1748 and for July 1748 being the time he had charge of the Factory. That the Inventory of Plank provided for Fort St. David is now taking and will be sent shortly. That on the 18th. Instant one hundred Tirumgaddy Moors plundered the house of the principal shroff and killed two Nairs Jungadas who were laying in the Veranda of his House; the Government as yet have done nothing in regard to this affair except apprehending a merchant of Tirumgaddy who they say will be released in a few days, That he has had a conference with two of the Samorines Rajadores in regard to his putting his Debt into a course of payment and discharging the amount of the Powder and Ball supplied him in January last in regard to the former that they still put him off with evasive Answers notwithstanding all the arguments he made use of, and as to the latter they acquainted him that the Samorine had not as yet sent them his Directions how they should raise the money, when he did they would advise him and that he now waits their answer. That Serjeant Peter Avicot deserted from thence to the French the 19th. Instant and on the 24th. following a Dutch Europe Ship appeared off that port she came from Mocha and was bound for Cochin. Enclosed came Manuel Netto's Accounts for June and his for July and there being no Cash remaining for the Factory Expences desired therefore a supply.

SEPTEMBER 1748 VIZ.

FRIDAY 2D. Ola from the 1st King of Cotiote in behalf of Unichi Nair.

THE 1st. King of Cotiote writes the Chief that when he conferred with the second at Arrinhiole he desired to inform him concerning Unichi Nair for to say the truth when he was examined in Council he was obliged to fly his country and in his absence Narrangport Comapa Nair was brought in after a Residence of 4 or five Years at Cartanaddu being turned from Tellicherry for many Crimes committed against the company and was put in possession of Unichi Nairs Estates and as Unichi Nair is in his confidence he desires he may be reinstated which will give him great content and if the chief wants to know the truth of this he will send two persons for that purpose.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

THE Cheif answered the above that by being sick he could not at present examine into Unichi Nairs case but on his recovering his health justice should be done to him.

Chief's Answer to the King of Cotiote in respect to Unichi Nair.

SATURDAY 3D.

A large ship appeared off Cannanore and the Dutch toneys getting on board from thence brought a Letter from Mr. George Williamson Captain and Supra. Cargoe of the Phazzee Salam who writes the Chief that he designs for Callicut.

The Phazzee Salam appears in the offing & Letter from Mr. Williamson.

A small Brigantine appeared in the offing early this morning and anchored soon after in Mahie Road. It is said she came from the Mauritius and has been three Months in her passage owing to an Insurrection made by the Coffree Slaves who killed the Captain his Mate and one European before they were quelled.

A Brigantine Anchors in Mahie from Mauritius.

SUNDAY 4TH.

CHERRIANDI CUNHOMOD one of our pepper Merchants acquainted the Chief that the prince in Mr. Wests time had laid an Impediment on his Houses and Oarts which lie in our Districts and which is not yet taken off notwithstanding he had often applied for redress he therefore requested the Chief would intercede with his Highness in his behalf as he was not sensible of his having done any thing to deserve such treatment.

A complaint from Cherriandi Cunhomod.

MONDAY 5TH.

THE Chief accordingly wrote his Highness in regard to the above complaint desiring him to take off the Impediment as his Oarts were in our Districts. For as he would not be content the Chief should lay Impediments on his people so he cannot suffer the same to be done in this place. That on his Highness writing him he had laid an Impediment on Ballapilagata Cutussa untill he had paid his Debt which being done he had taken the same off, he could not help informing him that he had now heard he had forced a great number of Fanams from him which proceedings was not experienced by our Merchants from his Ancestors.

The Chief writes the prince in respect to Cherriandi Cunhamod's complaint.

WEDNESDAY 8TH.

THE prince in answer to the above writes the Chief that Cherriandi Cunhamod having struck his custom Master occasioned him to lay an Impedimt. on his houses and Oarts, and that if he will pay the penalty laid on him for it he will take it off and as to what is said of his not being contented with our laying Impediments on his people or that he should not like the same he had only to say as he had adviced the Chief before that no Impediments could be laid by us but on places and people belonging to him as we had no separate Districts of our own. As to the great Number of Fanams mentioned of his taking from Ballapilagata Cutussa and of the Chiefs not knowing of his Ancestors practising the same he was now to tell him that on a persons having ten Fanams it was always usual with his Ancestors to take five and on their committing any Fault the whole which method he himself practised and was not obliged to give an account thereof to any one and that Conformable to reason he had so acted by Ballipilagata Cutussa and for the future would do the same.

The Princes Answer to the above.

THE Chief observing from the Princes preceding answer that no Justice could be obtained from him, he seeming at present deaf to all reason, therefore sent some of our Nairs to take off the Impediment laid on Cherriandi Cunhamods Houses and Oarts they being in our Districts and under the command of our Guns which they effected without any Molestation.

The Impediment laid by thePrince on Cherriandi Cunhamods Houses &c. taken off by the Chief & reasons why.

FRIDAY 9TH.

NOTWITHSTANDING the Chief took off the Impediment from Cherriandi Cunhamods Houses and Oarts and though they are in our Districts and the person they belong to one of our pepper Merchants and under the Ho. Company's protection yet the Princes Custom Master by his Highness's orders put the same on again.

Further Proceedings in respect to

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

the Impedimt. laid on Cherriandi Cunhamods Houses &cs.

He was thereupon sent for by the Chief and surely reprimanded for having acted in that manner and the Impediment was again taken off by our own Nairs who had orders from the Chief for that purpose.

SATURDAY 10TH.

The province of Irrewadanadu said to be given to the Boyanore.

Methods taken by the Chief on this occasion.

IT is said that the Prince has made over to Boyanore the whole Province of Irrewadanaddu who is coming with a considerable Body of Men to take Possession of it and that the French also have assisted him with men for that purpose. The Chief thereupon sent an Ensigns Command to the camp Captain Johnson to Durmapatam as also a Recruit of men to Moylan with strict orders to the respective officers to be on the Defensive and not act otherwise unless attacked and to keep the strictest Guard possible to prevent Treachery, as from this unexpected and strange step of his Highness its reasonable to think he may be on schemes prejudicial to the Company his actions of late speaking him no Friend.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

Mr. Robinson requests leave to repair to the Presidency.

Resolution thereon.

READ a letter from Mr. John Robinson in which he desires the Board to mention him in the next General Letter for leave to repair to the presidency on account his ill state of health and that in case an opportunity offered before an answer arrived to permit him to embrace it. The same being considered of, the former part of his letter is unanimously AGREED to and the Secretary is DIRECTED to mention him accordingly but the Board esteem themselves not sufficiently authorised to comply with the other part of his request which he is ordered to be acquainted with and that his Letter be entered after this consultation.

Stores & General Books for the year 1747 laid before the Board.

THE storekeeper lays before the Board the store books ending the 31st. July 1747 Ballanced and closed as does also the accomptant the General Books of this settlement for the same time together with foul Draughts of all annual accounts to go by the Express Boat which are approved of and accordingly passed.

Accounts passed.

EXAMINED & passed also Treasury account for last month the Ballance of which being one hundred and thirty thousand nine hundred and eighty three Rupees three quarters and twenty six reas (Rs. 130983 3. 26) is reported by Messs. Thomas Benton and Charles Waters to remain in the Treasury room agreeable to the account entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Dr. CASH. Cr.

1748						1748					
August 1st	To Ballance brought from last month ..		139896	—	39	August 9th.	By Charles Waters Pay Master viz.				
9th.	To Thomas Benton Collector of the Rents and Revenues on Durmapatam received of him		927	2	94		9th. advanced him ..	2000 — —			
	„ Thomas Benton being the amount of an house lately belonging to Capt. Roderick Forbes and sold to him for.		610	—	—		31st. Do. Do. ..	10000 — —			
13th.	„ Manuel Rodrigues received of him being the Ballance of his account Rents & Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan.		1370	3	10				12000	—	—
15th.	„ Parraporem Cunhippy received of him of his account Cardamoms Principal	170 — —				31st.	By Ballance carried to next month ..		130983	3	26
	Interest on the above from February 1st. 1747/8 to this day at 10 ℔ cent ℔ annum ..	9 — 83									
			179	—	8						
	Rupees		142983	3	26		Rupees ..		142983	3	26

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ THOMAS BYFELD.
THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1748* ——

To Robert Rawdon Esq^R.

Chief &c^A. Factors At Tellicherry.

Sir & Sirs

As I have not for some time past enjoyed my health, I humbly beg the favour you will insert a Paragraph in the next General Letter to Bombay intimating to the Honble President and Council that I beg their liberty to repair to Bombay and should an opportunity offer before that time if you would please to permit me to make use of the occasion it will be esteemed a great favour done to.

Worshipfull Sir & Sirs

Tellicherry
September 10^TH. 1748.

Your most Obedient Humble servant
John Robinson.

Tuesday 10^T.
Ola from the Prince.

The Chief received an Ola from the Prince wherein he says that he imagined the two thousand Rupees borrowed when M^r. West was Chief had been paid long since having ordered his Custom Master to pay the same out of the Customs he might receive from the old Linguist but his not discharging the same has occasioned this Delay he therefore desires the Chief will tell the Linguist to pay the same to his Custom Master or for him to receive it himself and that other accounts with the Linguist he will look into.

Ola to the Prince

The Chief in answer to the above wrote his Highness that he had spoke to the Linguist who says that the Customs are by him yearly deducted out of his Highness' particular account as formerly practised wherefore could not pay the same again. The Chief therefore concluded with requesting his Highness to discharge the two thousand Rupees as soon as possible.

Wednesday 14^TH.
Complaints of Damages done by cattle to the Oarts at Durmapatam.
A Proclamation made on the occasion

There being complaints made to the Chief of great Damages being done to the several Oarts belonging to the Company and the Proprietors at Durmapatam by cattles breaking through the Fences and destroying the plants. A Proclamation was therefore issued setting forth that whatever Person or Persons who should send out their Cattle without keeping a Boy or others to prevent such Damages being done would be liable to be fined and their cattle made seizable.

Friday 16^TH.
Letter from Bombay. & Hawke Sloop.

The Hawke Sloop M^r. Leslie Bailie Master built for the service of Bengall River arrived here from Bombay and brought us a Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 30^th. Ultimo and another under the 9^th. instant the former of which enclosed us Duplicate of their last under the 19^th. and 21^st. They order us to load on this sloop with all Expedition as much Pepper as she can take in consigning the same to the Honble President & Council at Bengall ordering the Master in his way thither to call first at Fort S^t. David for any advices the Gentlemen there might have to transmit to the Bay. They express a great satisfaction at our being on such friendly terms with the second King of Cotiote and that if by his assistance we should recover Cacart Tupy's Debt they shall not disapprove of our making him a present to the amount of two hundred Rupees (Rupees 200. —. —) They referr us to their opinion formerly given us in regard to the peace made with Ally Rajah and to the money he agreed to pay us at certain limited times and add by way of answer to our letter that if the Ambergrease he offers be good and to any considerable amount they permit us in such case to receive it of him otherwise to refuse it in a Civil manner acquainting him that unless it then suited him to pay any considerable sum that we chuse to wait till it did. They approve for the reasons we give of our Intention to make a Battery on the Rocks planting such Guns thereon as were heretofore customary. They

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

observe our intending to send to Anjengo the sum of eighty thousand Rupees at the opening of the fair season in order to compleat the one hundred and thirty Thousand Rupees formerly ordered but the Gentlemen there having wrote them that fifty thousand Rupees will be sufficient for their present occasion we are directed only to end them that sum. Enclosed came a Commission for serjeant John Christian appointing him an Ensign at this place as also a packet for the Chief and Factors at Anjengo to be forwarded thither by the first convenient opportunity. They approve of the answer given the Dutch and enjoin us constantly to communicate to them such advices as we may from time to time receive of the French Motions.

THEIR Letter under the 9th. Instant only acknowledges receipt of our advices under the 17th. June and of their detaining the Hawke Sloop till then.

Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo wth. a packet for Bombay.

THE Toney dispatched the 30th. Ultimo to Anjengo returned this Evening with a letter from the Chief and Factors, enclosing us a packet for the Hoñble Presidt. & Council of Bombay which they request may be forwarded by the first opportunity. In answer to what we wrote them concerning our supplying them with fifty thousand Rupees they write that not being very low in cash thirty thousand Rupees will be sufficient which they desire may be sent them as soon as we think proper.

Letter from Anjengo.

RECEIVED another short Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 4th. Instant in answer to ours under the 24th. Ultimo. They thank us for the advices on the other coast and acquaint us that by a Dutch ship which passed their port the 3d. they learn from the Captain that he came from Mocha and left there our Hoñble Master ship Essex Captain Jackson which was all the News they coud get from her.

THE Chief wrote Ally Rajah that the old Linguist would go to Cannanore in a few days when he might discourse with him as he desired.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

SATURDAY 17TH.

Dispatches ℔ Hawke Sloop read & signed & sailing orders to the master to be delivered.

READ a Letter to the Honble William Barwell Esqr. President and Governour &ca. Council at Bengall, one to the Gentlemen at Fort St. David and sailing orders to Mr. Leslie Bailey of the Hawke Sloop all wch. being fair transcribed are approved and signed and the Secretary DIRECTED to make up the Bengall and Fort St. David packets which are to be delivered to the master of the sloop for his sailing this night or early in the morning.

Advices to Bombay read & approved & the boat to be dispatched tomorrow.

READ foul Draught of our advices to the presidency which being approved of is ORDERED to be fair transcribed and the necessary papers got ready for the boats being sent away tomorrow.

Medicines to be purchased by the Doctor and a supply to be wrote for to the Presidency.

THE Doctor representing to the Board that the Hospital is at present very bare of Medicines and those only prefer in common cases. It is unanimously AGREED therefore that he buy up what he may esteem necessary (should there be any procurable in our Bazzars) and that the Secretary mentions our necessities in the General Letter to the presidency and request a supply may be sent us by the first opportunity there being many of our Garrison now sick.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

Accounts passed.

EXAMINED and passed pay Masters Account of Disbursements for last month. Abstract of which follows this consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1748 VIZ.

GARRISON CHARGES	7080	3	20
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	57	3	97
DIET MONEY & HOUSE RENT	390	—	—
SERVANTS' WAGES	282	—	60
HOSPITAL CHARGES	215	3	65
STABLE CHARGES	19	—	75
PETTY CHARGES	192	—	72
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	64	2	30
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	7	3	80
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	591	3	20
CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM & EDDICOT	349	3	59
CHARGES GARRISONING MADDACARRA & MOTTAMY	296	3	53
CHARGES OCCASIONED BY THE FRENCH WAR	5435	2	38
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	133	—	92
STORES UNDER THE PAY MASTER	3	—	66
STORES UNDER THE WAREHOUSEKEEPER	81	—	43
GARRISON STORES	350	2	20
HOSPITAL STORES	62	2	80
CALLICUT FACTORY	—	3	84
ANJENGO FACTORY	5	—	—
RICE	3	—	04
PEPPER	181	3	45
SANDALL WOOD	4	1	53
Rupees	15810	3	56

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔. CHA^{S}. WATERS,
Pay M^{r}.

SUNDAY 18TH. Letter to Bengall ℔ Hawke Sloop.

THE letter to the Governour and Council of Bengall as mentioned in the preceding consultation is dated this day, and advices of our having laden on the Hawke sloop Candies of pepper amounting to Rupees [*lacuna*] the Master of which we had ordered to call first at Fort S^{t}. David for such advices as the Gentlemen there may have to transmit and afterwards to proceed to their port. That the sloop being in want of a cable and some other necessaries we had accordingly spared them and that enclosed went an account particulars thereof.

MONDAY 19TH. People run away with the Boat belonging to the sloop.

THE occasion of the Hawke sloop being detained till now was from two Helmsmen and three Lascars running away with the Boat last night which we found this morning to the southward of Moylan Fort but not the people and as it is judged they may be got to Mahie and give information of the sloops Departure a proper Detachment was sent on board to see her clear.

Letter to the Gov. &ca. at Bengall on the occasion.

FROM the above accident we wrote another short Letter to the Governour and Council at Bengall acquainting them with it and of our supplying her with a small toney the Amount of which being Rupees forty (R^{s}. 40) we requested they would carry to the credit of Bombay presidency.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

THE above letter together with his sailing orders being delivered to Mr. Bailey he accordingly went off and weighed immediately. The Hawke Sloop sails for Bengall.

THE Chief wrote the prince that in a few days he proposed examining into Narranport Unichi Nairs affairs and that if his Highness pleased to send any of his Rajadores or Ambu Namby he should be well contented for which reason he had sent him notice of his intentions.

THE Prince wrote for answer that should he send his Rajadores from the usage he has lately received he could not tell whether the Chief would credit them when they declared the truth for that Unichi Nair who had committed these faults against him was now by the Chiefs orders recalled and as he observes the same he thinks sending his Rajadores will be of no signification for to Examine into the truth he ought to be sent to him with our second as the falsities were spoke before which would be the best way for him to clear himself likewise before him. TUESDAY 20TH. The Prince's answer to the above.

THE Ramban Express Boat sailed early this Morning with our Advices to the presidency dated yesterday. She was detained till now from our being chiefly employed in getting every thing necessary for the sloops Dispatch. Ramban Express Boat sails for Bombay.

ALLEY MAMEE a Moor who lives to the southward of Mahie and a person who was in Boyanores Wars with the French and strongly attached to the Honble Company's interest came this morning and paid a visit to the Chief. WEDNESDAY 21ST. Alley Mamee pays the chief a Visit.

THE French at Mahie are throwing up a Breast Work and strong Intrenchments round the hill Bera planting Cannon thereon which will greatly strengthen Fort St. George. What their intentions are from this is uncertain but imagine 'em to be only to put themselves in the best posture of Defence possible in case of an Attack. The French fortify the Hill Bera.

THE prince wrote the Chief that he had advised him to receive two thousand Rupees from the Linguist which sum he owed him and had received for answer that the same was deducted from his Debt but says he had given the Linguist no writing for discharging the same out of his customs; that it was usual for him sometimes to discharge the same that way, at other times to borrow money of him as his necessity required and therefore now writes the Linguist to pay the same and desires the Chief would ask it of him for that he must get the Customs of his Country to defray his charges and pay off his Debts. Ola from the Prince to the Chief.

BY a private Letter from Governour Floyer to the Chief we learn that the Enemy made an attack upon our Trenches the 19th. ultimo and by our men giving way Major Laurence of their Garrison was taken Prisoner with Captain Bruce of an Independt. Company and carried into Pondicherry, that the Enemy the same day deserted Ariacop[am] and blew up part of the Fort but that our people soon repaired the Damages and lodged themselves in it and the village thereabout. That Mr. Hallyburton in endeavouring to part some seepoys who were quarrelling with one another was unfortunately shot by one of them whose loss was greatly lamented being of singular service. That the 31st. ultimo the Enemy made a sally with the Flower of their Garrison consisting of six hundred Europeans and the rest Blacks commanded by Monsieur Paradis but being warmly received were obliged to retire into the Town leaving a great number of killed and wounded among the latter was Paradis and some say he is Dead. That on our side we lost Captain Brown and three private Men besides twelve wounded. That they have taken of the party sent from Mahie sixty seven Europeans thirty three coffrees and seventeen seepoy prisoners the remainder having got into Madrass. That we are entrenched within four hundred yards of Pondicherry walls and that he hopes a few days will finish the Batteries when he thinks the Enemy cannot stand it long. He advises the arrival of the Winchester Man of War from Bombay as also of the the Augusta Success and Northesk. THURSDAY 22D. Private advices of our Transactions against Pondicherry.

— *SEPTEMBER 1748* —

Answer to the above Ola from the prince.

THE Chief in answer to his Highness's Ola received yesterday wrote him that the Linguist was at Cannanore but that on his return he would write him further.

SATURDAY 24TH. Treasure sent to Callicut.

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising of our sending him by the Toney the sum of two thousand Rupees for defraying the Factory charges and providing the Necessaries indented for. He is ORDERED to send us by the first conveyance what firewood he may have ready, as also to return the Military now sent as a security to the Treasure as soon as possible.

SUNDAY 25TH. Mr. Byfeld sets out for Cannanore & why.

THE Old Linguist who is now at Cannanore writing the Chief that he imagined our sending the second to Ally Rajah may probably induce him to think of some method to defray his Debt to the Honble Company. Mr. Byfeld accordingly proceeded thither in the Barge this Morning with an Ensign command.

TUESDAY 27TH. Letter from Callicut.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated yesterday in answer to ours under the 24th. and acknowledges receipt of the two thousand Rupees. He advises that the Nairs Jungadoes of Callicut burnt and destroyed the Bazzar of Carranditti wch. was occasioned from some of the Inhabitants being concerned in the Robbery committed in the House of one Golanda Shroff. That he shall send us some Firewood shortly but that there are no Taffaties procurable. The Military sent with the Treasure returned in this Toney.

Byfeld Thomas returns from Cannanore. His conference with Ally Rajah in respect of his Debt.

MR. BYFELD with the Detachment returned this Evening from Cannanore who reports that from the Conference he had with Ally Rajah he seemed to have all the appearance of a Sincere friend and would was he capable gladly put his Debt into a course of payment but as that family is now greatly reduced he has been only able to get a promise of a parcel of Ambergrease which he looks upon to be of little value however he has brought Musters of it and should that not be accepted of he would then think of other means of paying off his Debt. He brought with him an ola from Ally Rajah to the Chief to which he referrs himself.

Ola from Ally Rajah on the occasion.

ALLY RAJAH in his Ola writes that he has seen Mr. Byfeld with whom he had discoursed concerning his Debt to the Honble Company, that he has offered to give one thousand Rupees worth of Ambergrease and the rest in Coir Cowries and other Goods by the Month of May and the other five thousand Rupees he would pay in the ensuing year. On the whole he had talked with the Old Linguist who would acquaint the Chief of what had passed between them and hoped a continuance of the Chiefs favours as formerly was shown him.

THURSDAY 29TH. Boyanore writes for permission to pass through Tellicherry on his way to Palliparambu.

THE Boyanore wrote the Chief of his having determined to go to Talliparambu the 5th. of next month and as passing through Tellicherry was the best way he thought proper to advise the Chief of his Intentions.

FRIDAY 20TH. Chief's answer on the Occasion.

THE Chief returned for Answer that he was welcome to pass with three or four hundred men but that the times at present would not permit of his allowing a greater number to pass our Districts.

Letter from Callicut.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated yesterday advising of his sending us up two Europeans who came from Travancore to enter into our Military. Enclosed came an account of what plank had been provided by the late Francisco Dias for Fort St. David and that after he had closed it Manuel

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Netto informed him of three hundred seventy eight plank more from one to four Borells thick of which he shall send us an account as also of what has been sent up in the year.

OCTOBER SATURDAY 1ST.

THE Chief wrote the prince that he had received advices from the Governour of Bombay that his Highness's pattamars were arrived there and that in two or three Days they were to receive their Dispatches. That agreeable to his Highness's request he had asked the Old Linguist for the two thousand Rupees who says his Highness is already largely indebted to him which if he will pay that he shall not be wanting in discharging the customs till when he shall put the same to the credit of His Debt. The Chief concludes that his Highness should not referr him to those for the money from whom it is not to be got and hopes he will now send the same himself.

Ola to the Prince.

SUNDAY 21ST.

THE prince in answer to the above writes that he is glad his ola to the Governour had arrived and that he might shortly expect an answer. That as to the Fanams for his Customs the Linguist ought to pay him not but he was sensible of his owing a great deal of money to him which he kept in his Remembrance but that however he will endeavour to pay the Debt himself shortly.

Ola from the Prince.

Ola from the Prince in respect to Boyanore.

THE same day the Chief received another letter from the Prince wherein he writes that he intended to have called on him in his way to Chatote and had sent two of his people to the Fort to advise the same but as the Captain said the Chief was asleep and could not advise him till he awaked when he would send word which he staying for and no one coming he was too much in a hurry to stay longer which obliged him to proceed to Cartanadu and that on his return the Boyanore was to come in company which notice he now sent to the Chief.

The chiefs answer.

THE Chief in his answer desired his Highness to inform Boyanore not to bring with him more people than he had before advised him otherwise the present Times and circumstances of affairs would not permit him to let them pass.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

Mr. Byfelds conference with Ally Rajah reported.

MR. BYFELD relates the substance of his conference with Ally Rajah and produces also Musters of the Ambergrease and though the same appeared to be of little or no value yet as there is no prospect of getting any thing else that Family being greatly reduced It is AGREED that we send one of the Musters to the Presidency to know its value and Goodness there being no judges of that article in the place and agreeable to the answer we receive to settle the price of it with Ally Rajah.

Olas between the and Boyanore approved of.

THE Ola from Boyanore to the Chief in regard to passing our District is laid before the Board together with the Chief's answer thereto which being read is unanimously approved of.

Accounts passed.

EXAMINED & passed Treasury account for last month the Ballance of which being one hundred and eighteen thousand nine hundred eighty three rupees three quarters and twenty six reas (Rs. 118983. 3. 26) as ℔ account entered hereafter is reported to remain in the Treasury room.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Dr.		CASH				Cr.			
1748						1748						
SEPTEMBER 1ST.	To	Ballance brought from last month	130983	3	26	SEPTEMBER 24TH.	By	Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut sent him this day ℔ Toney for carrying on that Factorys Disbursements and providing necessaries for this Settlement	2000	—	—
						30TH.	By	Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him for his Disbursements	10000	—	—
									12000	—	—
							By	Ballance carried to next month	118983	3	26
			130983	3	26			Rupees ..	130983	3	26

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

MONDAY 3D.

BOYANORE in answer to the Chiefs ola writes that he shall take care no molestation is given whatever and therefore hopes from the Friendship there is between him and the Honble Company that he will meet with no Impediment in passing through Tellicherry.

Ola from Boyanore to pass our Districts.

THE Chief again wrote him that he could not permit of his passing with more than three hundred Men, that the Prince of Cherrica never came with more than one hundred Nairs for which and other reasons he could not agree to his request.

[The] Chiefs answer.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

TUESDAY 4TH.

THE pepper Merchants having already delivered into Warehouse four hundred eighty five Candies of pepper in part of their contract for eight hundred candies under the 28th. of June and desiring to be advanced for the Remainder being Rupees nineteen thousand five hundred (Rs. 19500) It is AGREED to and that the same be paid out of the Treasury.

Pepper money to be advanced for that article.

READ the Examination of Unichi Nair as taken by the Chief and second and as there are no Minutes made in the Consultations concerning him it is necessary therefore that what now produced direct our judgemt.

Unichi Nairs Examination Read.

IT is observed that what set forth in the Examination agrees perfectly with a Report delivered by Mr. Robinson wherein its said that the Prince did write the late Chief Mr. West of Mr. Dudley's ill conduct and the Princes present Behaviour makes it reasonable to think that to be the very ola and that he indicted the same himself as he has refused to attend to this Examination or even to send Amboo Namby though wrote to by the Chief for that purpose.

Considered on.

THE whole being duely considered and Unichy Nair producing to the Board two Olas from the Prince confirming him in the Hereditary Right of Narrangport. It is AGREED therefore that he be reinstated as nothing seems to be alledged against him and as he was in actual possession of that Family Estate when he left the Districts.

Resolution thereon.

COMPA NAIR being sent for and acquainted with our Resolution absolutely refused to comply though told by us that he may remain in the House of Narrangport while he continues to act agreeable to this Governmts. Orders. Debating therefore on his Proceedings in Mr. Laws Mr. Geekies and Mr. Dudleys time and his present Insolence in refusing to put our Orders in Execution. It is AGREED that he be immediately turned out of our Districts as also that the papers concerning this affair be entered after this Consultation.

Compa Nair refusing to conform thereto is ordered out of the place.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS

—— *OCTOBER 1748* ——

EXAMINATION of Unichy Nair as taken by the Chief and second viz.

THIS EXAMINATION saith that the ola said to be dictated by Domingo Rodrigues was entirely false as Amboo Namby had declared that upon being called upon the reason of his absconding was for fear of his Life the Princes Nairs as he was informed being in search for him as he had too much reason to think for that purposes, and that an Ensign with a Guard was likewise ordered out by the then Chief to look for him that about ten day before this happened he this Examinant laid a complaint before the Chief against Chitil Conna and Cailla Cunga for putting an Impediment on his Oarts of which the chief took no further Notice than by declaring if he was not quite he would put him in Irons and send him away to S^{t}. Helena and would put Comaport Nair in his Room being interrogated who indicated the Ola said to be sent by the Prince to M^{r}. Dudley or which way and how he came to be acquainted with it, answers that he knows there was an Ola wrote and the way that he knew it was about fifteen days before the Anniversary of the Death of Prince Cunhi Homo he went to Cherrica being then on good terms wth. the Prince and further Declares that the Ola was wrote at his the Prince's pallace at Cotart where he then was and discoursing upon the near approach of the Anniversary he said if his Friends the English would fire three days before it would be doing a great Honour to the Memory of his Deceased Brother and that the seconds being sent with an officer and a Detachment of soldiers the very day would be very pleasing and look well all over the country that it was formerly customary for all Chiefs to write a Letter of compliment when they arrived which M^{r}. Dudley had not done neither M^{r}. West so that it would be proper to mention the same to him and as M^{r}. Dudley (had by some Misfortune fell in with people not properly conversant in the Affairs of his Government) did not agree with him as his predecessors had done, he would write to M^{r}. West not to tread in such a Crooked path that the Ancient Friendship subsisting between his Ancestors and the Honble Company, might be preserved. From this Discourse Amboo Namby was then directed by the prince to draw up the ola who went to wash his Body at the Tank and upon his return read the same signed it and Dispatched it directly by one of his Nairs this he Declares will be confirmed by M^{r}. Robinsons Report upon his return from Cherrica if referred to as the Prince then renewed this very subject and seemed surprised M^{r}. West had not fully replied to the several parts of the Ola so very Essentiall which he desired him (upon his return to Tellicherry) to mention earnestly requesting that he the said M^{r}. West would not follow the Dictates of his late predecessor. Two months after this the Prince called at the Fort in his way to Cartanaadu at which time he this Examinant was with him during his stay there Cristnah Cutty Putterah his principal Rajadore came several times and had a meeting with M^{r}. Dudley and the then Chief upon the Princes return which was about twenty days afterwards he found a quite Different Behaviours in him and was then informed by Chattole Nombier one of the Council then with him that in the two days they were in the Fort, M^{r}. Dudley had requested. First to declare that Domingo Rodrigues dictated the Ola, secondly to give it under his hand that the late War with the Prince and Ally Rajah was by the Instigation of Domingo Rodrigues and carried on without reason by M^{r}. Geekie that the same might be sent to the Hoñble Company. Thirdly and Lastly that Comport Nair might be brought into the Districts again and govern that Family, after the whole of these proceedings his Highness returned to Cherrica and came hither again about the 15th. September and on Monday the 26th. of that month Mallabar style about five o'clock in the Afternoon he this Examinant was summoned before the Council where he was interrogated for sometime in respect to discovering the Person that wrote the Ola abovementioned at which time he declared as above that it was the Prince that dictated and Amboo Namby wrote it in his presence at which the prince seeming greatly displeased he told his Highness what he declared was only the Truth and what the Council directed him to adhere to, but if it Displeased him and he would signify his Intentions and thoughts a due Obedience should if possible be shown to his Commands and Inclinations. Then Amboo Namby was called for

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

but not being to be found the Prince broke up the Conference and departed to Cotart then ensued what is Declared in the foregoing part of this Examination and occasioned him to leave his Wife Family and House in order to preserve his Life for doing nothing more than every honest man ought.

TAKEN before us this twentieth day of Septr. 1748 and in the twenty second Year of our Sovereign Lord George, the Second.

ROBERT RAWDON.
THOMAS BYFELD.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR.
CHIEF &C. MR. THOMAS BYFELD.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

Agreeable to your Desire I Deliver the following as a true Relation of what I know concerning the Ola wrote by the Prince to Mr. West and of the Discourse that passed between us as interpreted to me by the Old Linguist and Manuell Rodrigues.

On the 22d. May 1747 I set out by Direction of the late Chief and his Council with a Present and a compliment to the Prince of Cota Cuna and the now reigning Prince of Cherrika on the Anniversary of their Brothers Death, on the meeting of whom after delivering the Present and acquainting them of the Errand I was sent on the Prince of Cota Cuna presented me with a Gold Bangle and made an Excuse for his Departure to attend his Devotions, when the young prince (in whose hands lays the executive part of Government) asked me if I had not brought an Ola from the Chief whom I answered in the Negative at the same time told him I imagined the Chief had wrote him (as Mr. West told me he would on my leaving Tellicherry) To this he replied that the Chief had indeed wrote him but it was in answer to an Ola he had sent him the material parts of which were unnoticed wch. occasioned his then going to mention such particulars which he told me I must observe and acquaint the Chief of on my return to Tellicherry.

Letter from Mr. John Robinson in regard to Unichy Nair.

He then began with acquainting me it was always usual on the appointment of a new Chief for the Prince of the Country to receive notice thereof which had not been sent him as usual, however he had waved [*sic*] that point of ceremony and had wrote himself first in order to show how willing he was to preserve a good understanding between the Prince of Colastria and the Honble Company, which had not subsisted between the former Chief (Mr. Dudley) and his Family and which he told me was owing to his giving ear to Idle Reports and using Boys and mean people to negotiate the great matters of consequence as frequently interfered between the Company and him whose interest ought to be one for which reason there had been a difference between them but he hoped that Mr. West from whose long continuance here and knowledge of the country customs, the case would be altered, to which purpose he had wrote him and not having received an answer to these points, desired I would acquaint him of the same and that he expected a suitable reply, which message having repeated and enjoined me to deliver I departed and on my arrival acquainted Mr. West with the same who when the Dispute between Mr Dudley and the Old Linguist was deciding in Council before the Prince the 28th. of September following cleared me of having delivered my message with him.

If occasion requires I am ready to take my Oath to the truth of the foregoing and am with the utmost Respect

WO.SIR & SIR

Your most obedient Humble servant
JOHN ROBINSON.

TELLICHERRY,
SEPTEMBER 21ST. 1748.

—— *OCTOBER 1748* ——

Advice from Mr. Wardman of a parcel of Nairs Assembling at Billiapatam.

THE Chief received a letter from Mr. Wardman at Maddacarra advising that the relief of soldiers sent yesterday were followed from Cherrica by a party of Nairs to the Number of thirty five with Arms Swords and Targets, with what intent he does not know, however thinks it adviseable that our people in future march by the way of Cannanore. That within these two days a great number of Nairs having come from Callicherry to Billiapatam and Cotacuna where they are making great preparations. Some say it is to receive Boyanore and others that they are to serve as a Garrison to Billiapatam but how true he cant say.

THURSDAY 6TH.

Ola from the Prince in respect to Boyanore.

RECEIVED an Ola from the prince importing that the people Boyanore intends bringing are to come in Company with him and that the Chief has no reason to suspect that he should correspond with any who are Enemies to us, that both Boyanore and himself want to have a Conference with the Chief when he would be convinced that he had no reason for his suspicions.

THE Chief answered that he was glad to hear himself and Boyanore were willing to come hither and conferr with him, but as it is against the custom of all Nations to permit a large number of Forces to come armed under their Forts he must beg to be excused departing from so General a Rule. That if his Highness and Boyanore chuse to come with the usual Guards as attend on such occasions he would satisfy them of his inclinations to preserve a good understanding between them and the Honble Company.

Ally Rajah requests a passport. & why refused.

ALLY RAJAH in an Ola to the Chief requests a passport for his ship he intends sending to Muscat.

THE Chief in answer acquainted him that as the General of Bombay was not yet advised of the Terms he offered to Mr. Byfeld for discharging his Debt to the Ho. Company he could not therefore comply with his Request till he was acquainted with the same which he should do by the first opportunity.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising of his sending us by two toneys four candies seventeen maunds of Ghee and that enclosed came his accounts for August and September last which are entered hereafter.

D.

CASH

1748					
AUGUST	31ST.	To Ballance due to me this day ..	705	3	63
			705	3	63

DR.

CASH

1748					
SEPTEMBER	25TH.	To account current Tellicherry received ℔ Toney	2000	—	—
	30TH.	To Ballance due to me this day ..	625	—	45
		Rupees ..	2625	—	45

CASH CR.

1748					
AUGUST	1ST.	By Ballance due to me this day as ℔ last months account	408	3	54
	31ST.	Monthly Disbursements	297	—	09
		Rupees ..	705	3	63

CASH CR.

1748							
SEPTEMBER	1ST.	By Ballance due to me as ℔ last months account				705	3 63
		By Ghee paid for 222 — viz.	mds				
		1st. 22 at Rupees 6. 2 ℔ Maund ..	143	—	—		
		4th. 29 at Do. Do.	188	2	—		
		7th. 40 at Do. Do.	260	—	—		
		9th. 30 at Do. Do.	195	—	—		
		18th. 45 at Rupees 6. 1 Do. ..	281	1	—		
		21st. 13 at Do. Do.	81	1	—		
		22d. 7 at Do. Do.	43	3	—		
		23d. 36 at Do. Do.	225	—	—	1417	3 —
		222 Maunds.					
	26TH.	By Blue Banting 20 pieces at Rupees 4 — — ea.				80	— —
	29TH.	,, Firewood 44500 Billets at Rupees 2. 1 — ℔ Mill ..				100	— 50
	30TH.	,, Monthly Disbursements ..				321	1 32
		Rupees ..				2625	— 45

CALLICUT, 30TH. SEPTEMBER 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1748.

PETTY CHARGES	166	3	11
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	57	2	68
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	6	2	89
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	48	—	70
ACCOUNT CURRENT TELLICHERRY	11	3	94

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXR. DOUGLAS.

CALLICUT, 30 SEPTR. 1748.

FRIDAY 7TH. Ola from Ally Rajah.

RECEIVED another Ola from Ally Rajah in answer to that of the Chiefs dated yesterday wherein he says that he had informed Mr. Byfeld of the only means in his power to pay the Honble Company and that afterwards he prepared his ship to proceed on her intended voyage but if prevented it would put it out of his power to pay them for which reason he again requests the Chief would send him a passport.

Ola from the Nombier in respect to Boyanore,

THE four Nombiers wrote the Chief an Ola that he has been acquainted sometime since of the Prince of Cherrica's having given to the Boyanore the Province of Irrevadanadu That the Boyanore has accordingly advised them of his Intentions to pass through that part of the province which they inhabit in his way to Tallipparambu and that the Prince is to accompany him. That as they have no body they can place a confidence in but the Honble Company, they therefore desire the Chiefs opinion how they must act on this occasion, that their sentiments would be imparted by the Messenger they now sent whose name is Gunnavaddiadden Cannachimbiar and requested in case anything should happen before they received his opinion that we would supply them with powder Ball and Rice.

Answer thereto.

THE Chief in answer to the preceding Ola desired them to consider and take such Measures as might appear to them most beneficial That in regard to their Request for powder Ball and Rice he is sorry he cannot comply with it as they had not yet paid for that formerly supplied them.

SATURDAY 8TH. Ola from the 2d. King of Cotiote on the same subject.

THE second King of Cotiote writes the Chief that the Business which was Discovered on between himself Mr. Byfeld and the Old Linguist he doubted not was kindly received by us as he had done on his part. That now Boyanore was coming with a great force to enter into the province of Irrevadanaddu, which will be the loss of great Respect to that venerable place, but in order to prevent it he had posted his Forces at the River of Purimgallem and that should Boyanore offer to pursue his Designs he is determined to Encounter him for which purpose desires the Chief will send him two candies of powder which with such quantity of shott as is sufficient for the same will be very agreeable as also two thousd. Flints and that so soon as he is advised of their Amount he will punctually Discharge the same. That two days hence he should be glad to have a Meeting with the Chief for which purpose he will come to Arrinhihole, for other particulars he referrs himself to his Messenger Aviah Putterah.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF. SUNDAY 9TH.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

King of Cotiotes Request for powder &c. complied with and Reasons why.

THE Chief lays before the Board Translate of the preceding Ola from the second King of Cotiote; and his request being taken into consideration. It is AGREED to supply him with half a candy of powder five hundred Flints and a suitable quantity of Ball to be sent away in the most secret manner possible it being observed our denying him so small a request at this critical Juncture would greatly disgust him which ought to be avoided as his Friendship to the Honble Company, may should we hereafter have any Difference with the prince be of infinite service to us as is also his opposing the Boyanore.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Ola to the 2d. King of Cotoite.

THE Chief answered the Ola received from the second King of Cotiote advising that he now sent him three Barrells of powder five hundred Flints with such a number of Balls as were necessary which he was desired to keep as a secret as we were not in Open Rupture with Boyanore and he was assured that should he be obliged to enter into an Open War on this Account he should not want any Assistance from hence on his sending money for what he may require.

TUESDAY 11TH.

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas enclosing an Account as also an Account Currant of the 378 plank provided for Fort St. David presidency together with such other papers as were delivered him on his leaving Tellicherry relating to this Affair.

WEDNESDAY 12TH.

Extract of a Letter from Bombay.

AN Express Boat arrived this Evening from Bombay with a Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 4th. instant acknowledging receipt of ours under the 19th. ultimo. That the reasons we gave for not contracting for any pepper may be dispensed with as we have so large a quantity of that article as five thousand two hundred & fifty candies Eleven Maunds and twenty three pounds
Mds. lb.
(Cas. 5250. 11. 23) but enjoin us to contract for the new crop as early as usual and continue that practice in future the better to disappoint any want of Tonnage. That the annual ship not being yet arrived they have not received an Indent for Cardamons however they would have us contract for the usual quantity of twelve thousand pounds weight. That though the prince has no Gratitude to the Honble Company for their Extraordinary services to himself, yet as it is his Intent to be on friendly terms we should do well by making use of suitable methods to remove such Evil Counsellors as are about him. They approve of our Agreement with the second King of Cotiote as he may be made a check to our Prince should he take any Measures contrary to the Honble Company's interest. That they observe what we say concerning the French fortifying the Hill nigh Mahie which probably proceed from such Reasons as we conjecture. That Mr. Robinsons Request will be considered when a conveyance offers for a covenanted servant from thence. That as Mr. Secker is reported to have applied himself so well to Business and is commenced a Factor they therefore order him a Member of our Board. They esteem it very improper that any military officer should Rent the Arrack Farm or be any ways concerned in it therefore for the present year they recommend to us to take care no abuses ensues therefrom to the Military or others and that the Military be not trusted more than the former standing Rule of your Garrison for that purpose.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

That as they want to keep us little surplus Treasure as possible being ordered to send it to the Bay they therefore direct us to send them a calculate of cash so soon as we can form a judgement of the quantity of pepper we may be able to contract for, in regard to the Disposal of our Honble Masters pepper the Honble President now writes the Chief which will be communicated at a proper time. By this Boat we received a Box of Medicines containing such part of our last Indent as they could best spare, as also another for Anjengo which they desire may be forwarded by the first opportunity, together with the packet for that settlement. That should any Romish Bishop or Priest apply to us for a passage in order to take up his Residence at Bombay We are peremptorily to refuse him till we receive their Orders to the contrary but in case any should want only to touch at Bombay for proceeding elsewhere, we may permit of it if we think proper. They direct us to send them by the first opportunity ten chests of Wax Candles for the use of their Garrison.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

Packet for Bombay Opened & Letter Read.

OPENED the packet from the presidency and read the General letter from the Governour and Council dated the 4th. instant as Extracted in the preceeding Diary, and agreeable to their commands M^{r}. Richard Secker now takes his seat at the Board.

The packet from Bombay for Anjengo Ordered to be forwarded.

THE Secretary is DIRECTED to prepare a Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo, and to enclose them the packet from the Presidency. He is also ORDERED to forward that received by the pattamar boat for the Dutch at Cochin, and to write them a short Letter of advice.

Acco^{ts}. passed.

EXAMINED and passed Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues for last month and ORDERED that the pepper Account follow this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1748.

				Cas.	Mds	lb.
From Muccatum Paqui on account his contract for this year				81	06	
Combem Allipy.	Ditto.	Ditto.	.. .. ..	110	09	—
Chatoo of Agar.	Ditto.	Ditto.	the year 1747 ..	9	16	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy	Ditto.	Ditto.	.. .. ..	2	19	—
			Candies ..	204	10	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

THOMAS BENTON,
Wareh^{o}.Keep^{r}.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

WROTE a letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in answer to theirs under the 26th. Ultimo, and enclosed them our paymrs. account of sundries supplied Toneys and pattamars from that Factory from August to this Time. We also enclosed them the Packet we received from the Presidency and forwarded to them also the Box of Medicines. Letter to Anjengo.

THE Letter to the Commodore and Council of Cochin served only to give cover to a Packet received from the Presidency. Lre. to Cochin.

WROTE also a short letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas ordering him to send up as soon as possible ten chests of Wax candle for the service of the Presidency. Letter to Mr. Douglas.

THE Second King of Cotiote in an Ola to the Chief acknowledges receipt of the Powder Ball and Flints and that wanting to conferr with the Chief he would assign a Day for that purpose and that he might be assured his Friendship should remain firm to the Honble Company and that should he be drove to any necessity he puts his Confidence in receiving succours from Them. Ola from the 2d. King of Cotiote at a Conference Desired by him.

THE Chief answered the above by telling him he should be very glad to meet his Majesty but being greatly Indisposed he could not do himself that pleasure till he was better. That the Price of the three Barrells of powder was one hundred and fifty Rupees, for three thousand seven hundred Balls weighing two hundred thirty six pounds & three quarters twenty nine Rupees three Fanams one Pice and three quarters and for the five hundred Flints five Rupees in all one hundred eighty four Rupees three Fanams one pice & three fourths (Rs. 184. 3. 1¾) which he desires him to pay. Answers to the above Mr. Byfeld & Linguist ordered to meet him.

Fas. Pice.

THE Second King of Cotiote acknowledges receipt of the preceding Ola and writes that as he hears the Chief is ill desires the second and Linguist may be sent to him at Arinhiole on the Morrow. TUESDAY 13TH. Ola from the 2d. King of Cotiote.

THE Chief wrote in answer to the above that on the Morrow the second & Linguist would attend on his Majesty to hear what he has to communicate. Answer to the above.

MR. BYFELD and the Linguist set out Early this Morning for Arinhiole from whence they returned in the Evening. FRIDAY 14TH.

MR. ALLY RAJAH writes the Chief that he had prepared his ship for going on a voyage in order to enable him to pay his Debt to the Honble Company & therefore hopes a Passport will be granted him which if refused will be of great inconvenience. That he had acquainted Mr. Byfeld and the Linguist as he had done the Chief in what manner he could pay his Debt and that he was ready to settle a price for the Ambergrease which if we were not willing to do he would deposit the same and repeated his request for a Pass otherwise he should be made a Laughing Stock to his Enemies. MONDAY 17TH. Ally Rajah Requests Passport for his [ship].

BY private advices from Goa we learn the arrival of two Frigattas from Lisbon with a considerable Number of Troops on board. Two Frigattas arrive at Goa from Lisbon.

THE Chief in answer to the preceding Ola from Ally Rajah wrote that at his Earnest Entreaties he had been prewailed [*sic*] on to grant him a Pass for one Year which was sent him by his Writer. Ola to Ally Rajah.

THE Prince had a Meeting this Morning with the Chief who laid before his Highness his late Behaviour to the Honble Company he seemed to be very much concerned and said he was led into those Measures by people about him and that in regard to Purambella Conna we might do with him as we pleased accordingly a Guard of Calliquilones were ordered out to demand of him the company's Arms he had run away with agreeable to the Custom of the Country but through a Mistake they laid hold of him in the Princes Presence but was soon after released. His Highness was saluted on his coming and Going in the usual manner and desiring our second and Linguist might be sent to meet him in a few days hence at Conference with the Prince of Cherrica.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

Maddacarra as he had many Things of consequence to import which his short stay and Business to the Northward at present prevented him communicating to the Chief he took his leave.

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas advising that he now sent us by nine Toneys the following Masts and Yards viz.

	Length Feet.					
2 Masts	46	and from	16	to	16½	Inches Diameter.
1 Ditto.	60				15	Dittto
2 Do.	70				21	do.
1 Do.	70	and from	21	to	21½	do.
1 Do.	70				22	do.
2 Do.	80	and from	24	to	25½	do.
9 masts.						
1 Boom	60				11	do.
3 Yards.	45				13	do.
1 Do.	46				13	do.
2 Do.	50				13	do.
2 Do.	60				12½	do.
8 Yards.						

THURSDAY 19TH.

Private advices from M. Floyer in respect to the French.

GOVERNOUR FLOYER in a private Letter to the Chief dated the 26th. ultº. writes that the late heavy rains have greatly retarded our Works before Pondicherry but that the Weather has again cleared up and seemed as if it would Continue so. That the 25th. we opened seven Gun and Mortar Batteries but with what success he has not learnt. That the ships were to have cannonaded the next day but have not yet begun and that there is heard but very little firing either from the Town or our Batteries. All accounts agree that they cannot hold out ten days longer and in case we have fair Weather on which our success greatly depends its thought a much shorter time will reduce that place. On the 22d. the French set upon our convoy from the sea side and carried off two twenty four pounder Guns slung on Carriages but that we saved a large quantity of stores, that we have lost no officer of Rhank [*sic*] since his last and but few private Men, the Loss of the French side is Monsieur Paradis and many other officers.

Report of Admiral Boscawen raising the seige of Pondicherry Rejoiced at Mahie on that accot.

THE French at Mahie fired this Morning twenty one Guns & at noon saluted round all their Forts, giving out that Admiral Boscawen has been obliged to raise the seige of Pondicherry, in which he has lost a great Number of Men besides ten Mortars and twelve brass cannon how true this may be is uncertain as possibly they may have received later advices from the other coast.

Letter to Mr. Douglas.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut ordering him to repair one hundred and nineteen Old Lances which we sent him in a Toney and to return them as soon as he coud. We acknowledged also Receipt of his Letter under the 16th. Instant together with the Masts and Yards.

Ship Imports.

IMPORTED here a Portuguese Frigatta called the Nosso Senkor de Cardidade and in her company came also a small Kitch Grab belonging to Padree Lynham.

Ola from the Nombiers.

THE four Nombiers write the Chief that they had a few days past Discoursed with the second and Linguist at Arinhiole and that now they are going to Choudar to meet and consult how to manage their present Affairs. That they had told the Linguist to inform him of their Discourse and their Desire to see him but hearing he was ill they therefore referred coming till he was better.

FRIDAY 20TH.

THE Chief answered that he should advise them when he was better.

—— *OCTOBER 1748* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON. }

MR. BYFELD reports to the Board his last Conference wth. the second King of Cotiote who Earnestly desires to enter into an Offensive and Defensive alliance with the Honble Company, when Mr. Byfeld did represent to him that it did not become us as subjects to enter into such treaties but assured him that all assistance should be given him in case of being attacked by any Enemy whatever except the Prince whom we cannot go against without his giving us just Provocation, imagining his Design was chiefly to prevent Boyanore settling in the Province of Ereevadanaddu which it seems by Report the Prince has given to him, however not being satisfied he has therefore sent two Rajadores who wait for our answer. The same being duely considered the Board unanimously approve of what Mr. Byfeld has already set forth to him and agreed that the same be given his Rajadores, and in case he is Desirous of having it in writing to send it him accordingly. Mr. Byfelds Conference with the 2d. King of Cotiote.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.
T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

THE portuguese Frigatta sailed for Callicut. SATURDAY 21ST.

A Large ship appeared in the offing but at too great a Distance to Discern her Colours. SUNDAY 22 D.

A ship appeared in the offing.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated yesterday advising only of his sending us up by six Toneys following Poon yards. Letter from Mr. Douglas.

Length Feet.			
1	40	9	Inches Diameter.
1	40	10	do. do.
2	45	9	do. do.
4	45	10	do. do.
2	45	10½	do. do.
1	45	9½	do. do.
1	45	11	do. do.
1	55	13	do. do.
1	55	14	do. do.
6 from 40 to 50 and from 13 to 20 Poon yards.		14	do. do.

He desires us to advise him whether we would have any thing else of the Bombay indents sent up.

EARLY this Morning a Pattamar Boat arrived with a Letter from the Ho. President and Council at Bombay enclosing us Duplicate of their Last a Packet from the Honble Company, as also sundry Paragraphs of their commands under the 25th. February ℔ ship Orford relating to this Settlemt. together with his Majestys Proclamation for a Cessation of arms. That as the Chief & Factors at Anjengo had in Warehouse under the 26th. of May last about eight hundred and fifteen candies of Pepper (Cas. 815 —. —) they would have us send thither one TUESDAY 24TH. Extract of a Letter from Bombay.

mds. lb.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

of the ships which may come to our port for filling up previously lading on her such a quantity of Pepper as with the Goods at Anjengo will compleat her Cargoe allowing for such surplus Tonnage the Commander, may request at half Freight.

THE following is copy of the Letter from the Hoñble Company.

OUR CHIEF AND COUNCIL
OF TELLICHERRY.

1st. Enclosed we send his Majesty's proclamation Declaring the Cessation of Arms as well by sea as land agreed upon between his Majesty the most Christian king and the States General of the United Provinces and Enjoining the observance thereof.

2d. On a perusal you may perceive that by the preliminaries for restoring a Genl. peace signed at Aix La Chapelle on the 19th. of April last Old Stile all Hostilities either by sea or Land against the French are to cease in the East Indies six Mds. after the said 19th. April which must be complied with accordingly.

3d. As Hostilities are ceased our ships must be Dispatched directly home to us after the 19th. of October next in the usual manner as before the commencemt. of the War Directing the Commanders to proceed to our Island St. Helena and after refreshing there a few Days to make the best of their way to the Downes.

4. Our secret Committee for the current Year are Richard Chauncey Esq. Dodding Braddyll Esqr. Harry Gough Esq. Alexander Hume Esq. and William Mabbot Esq. what orders you may receive from them or any three of those Gentlemen relating to our ships must be strictly obeyed.

5. Our ships Marlborough, Salisbury and Brittannia arrived safe with us We thank God the 31st. March and the Kent and Severn at Kinsale the 21st. April last.

6. We are preparing to Dispatch the Somerset and Pelham for the Coast and Bay as also the ship Doddington to Bombay and likewise our own ship Duke of Newcastle for Bencoolen.

7. Notwithstanding the above in case any Men of War are bound home and any of our ships can conveniently join them we would have them come in company with such Men of War for their greater security till further orders.

We are
Your Loving Friends.
RICHARD CHANCY.
HARRY GOUGH.
M. IMPEY.
CHRISTOPHER BURROW.
WHICHEOT TURNER.
NATHANL. NEWNHAM *Junr.*
THOMAS PHIPPS.
WILLIAM MABBOT.
THOMAS ROUS.
WILLIAM WILLY.
ROBERT BOOTLE.
WILLIAM BRAUND.
ALEXANDER HUME.
STEPHEN LAW.

LONDON
THE 10TH. MARCH 1748.

His Majesty's proclamation read.

HIS MAJESTY'S Proclamation was accordingly read the Military and Militia being under Arms and strict orders given that no Hostilities be committed between the French Rounds and Ours unless previously attacked.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

The French to be advised of the cessation of Arms.

OPENED the packet received from the presidency and read the preceding letters when it was unanimously agreed that we acquaint the French with the cessation of arms between our respective sovereigns and the Secretary is therefore DIRECTED to write them a short Letter of Advice wch. follows this Consultation.

Cardamom Merchts. to be summoned.

HAVING received orders from the Presidency to contract for the usual quantity of twelve thousand pounds (lb. 12000) weight of Cardamoms the Linguist is therefore ORDERED to summon the Merchants and to advise us when they come from Inland.

Accots. passed.

EXAMINED and passed the Pay Masters Account of Disbursements for last month, abstract of which is entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.
T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MRS. ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF SEPR. 1748 VIZ.

Garrison Charges		7153 —	46
Fortifications & House Repairs		141 2	19
Diet Money & House Rent		390 —	—
Servants Wages		282 —	60
Hospital Charges		236 —	18
Stable Charges		19 3	29
Petty Charges		339 1	72
Charges on Merchandise		88 2	32
Charges Extraordinary		72 3	29
Account Presents		59 1	60
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot		340 —	25
Ditto. ditto. Maddacarra & Mottamy		224 —	85
Charges occasioned by the French war		5360 3	79
Plantations on Durmapatam		200 2	60
Stores under the Pay Master		11 2	83
Stores under the Warehouse-keeper		— 1	60
Garrison Stores		42 1	20
Callicut Factory		3 1	42
Anjengo Factory		4 3	46
Rice		222 2	22
Pepper		64 —	49
		15258 —	38
Ballance remaining rupees. 8028—59½ viz.			
In Rupees	3819 — 32		
In Stores at the & the out Forts	4209 — 27½		
		8028 —	59½
	Rupees	23286 —	97½

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ CHAS: WATERS
Pay Mr.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

A small Brigantine weighed from Mahie Road and stood to the Northward.

TUESDAY 25TH. Ola from the prince.

THE Prince in an Ola to the Chief desires that Mr. Byfeld and the old Linguist may be sent to him at Maddacarra to talk on some Business and that before the Month is ended he hoped to see them. The Chief sent for answer that Mr. Byfeld was at present Indisposed but on his recovering he would send him in company with the Linguist as he Desired.

Letter to Anjengo.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo advising them that by an Express Boat which arrived us yesterday we received his Majestys Proclamation Declaring a Cessation of Arms both by sea and Land agreeable to the Preliminaries settled by the King of Great Britain his Most Christian Majesty and States General. We requested they would send us calculate of wt. Tonnage they had we being ordered to send thither one of the ships which may call here for filling up.

WROTE the following Letter to the Chief and Council at Mahie.

To LOUET ESQR.
CHIEF &ca. COUNCIL AT MAHIE.

SIR & SIRS

BY a pattamar Boat which arrived us yesterday from Bombay we received his Majesty's proclamation declaring a Cessation of Arms and that all Hostilities both by Sea and Land, should cease at particular set times in Europe, and within six Months over all parts of the World after the signing of the Preliminaries which was done the 19th. of April last by the Plenipotentiaries of his most Christian Majesty, the King of Great Britain, and States General at Aix La Chapelle. We yesterday therefore published the same here (as it has been done already by the Honble President and Council of Bombay) and you may be assured Gentlemen that we shall as loyal and faithful subjects to his Majesty the King of Great Britain, strictly adhere to the same, and Doubt not but that the former Amity between our two Settlements will be again renewed; nothing on our parts shall be wanting towards it and to convince you that we are

TELLICHERRY — SIR & SIRS
OCTOBER THE 26TH. 1748. — Your most Hunble Servants

ROBERT RAWDON.
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

One of our Calliquilones abused by some of the Princes people.

ONE of our Colliquilones who was sent to Maddacarra by the Chief complained that in his way thither he was met off Chatote by ten or twelve of the Princes Nairs who after having abused him made a cut at him and would not permit him to proceed on his journey which is the reason of his returning back.

WEDNESDAY 26TH. Redress required of the Prince

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the Prince acquainting him with the above and as he is willing to think his Highness is a stranger to it, that he therefore now sends the Calliquilone to give him information of the same and to Desire he will Chastize those people who affronted him that the like may not happen hereafter.

Stores from Callicut & Lre. from Douglas.

BY a Toney from Callicut we received fifteen Jarrs containing Thirty five Maunds of Ghee with a short Letter from Mr. Douglas desiring a supply of cash.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

The Seige of Pondicherry raised & why.

In a private Letter to the Chief Governour Floyer writes that by sickness in the Camp and the near approach of the Monsoon Mr. Boscawen was obliged to raise the seige of Pondicherry and accordingly returned wth. his Army to Fort St. David, the 7th. Instant the Enemy giving him little or no Trouble. That the Hawke sloop arrived there the 13th. who would be Dispatched in a few Days for Bengall.

Letter from Admiral Boscawen.

The Chief received also a private Letter from Admiral Boscawen dated the 14th. Ultimo wherein he writes that he intends to Dispatch in a few Days to this Coast three of his Majestys ships with orders to touch her for Refreshments, and as one of them is in want of a new Main Mast desires she may be supplied and to provide as many large Masts as we can for the Fleet in General.

Letter from Fort St. David.

Received a General Letter from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David advising only that they have thought proper not to send our Detachment on the Delawar as that ship is going to Trincomalay to Clean but will by the first Conveyance which may offer.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday 28th.

Thomas Byfeld. Charles Waters.
Richard Secker.
The Wo. Robert Rawdon Esqr. Chief. *Indisposed.*
Messs. John Robinson. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
Thomas Benton. }

Letters from Fort St. David laid before the Bd. & the Sandall Wood for shipDelawar to be held in Readiness.

The Chief being very much indisposed Mr. Byfeld summd. the Gentlemen together and laid before them the several Letters received yesterday from Fort St. David which being taken into consideration the Wareho. Keeper is Directed to hold the sandall wood in readiness for shipping off as we may now daily Expect to see the Da La War.

Stationary were ordd. to be paid for

The secretary presents to the Board an account of stationary Ware delivered in April last by Mr. West amounting to Rupees six hundred and forty and twenty reas (Rs. 640 — 20) and as he acknowledges to have received the same into the office it is Ordered to be paid out of the Treasury.

Supply of cash to be sent Mr. Douglas.

Mr. Douglas having wrote us under the 26th. Instant for a supply of Cash without mentioning any particular sum. It is Agreed that we send him to the amount of one Thousand Rupees (Rs. 1000 — —) & that the Secretary write him a short Letter of advice.

Manoel Leon appointed Linguist of Callicut.

The post of Callicut Linguist being vacant by the Death of Francisco Dias the Chief recommended Manuel Leon as a proper person to succeed him and he

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

having hitherto Discharged his Duty with the greatest Diligence and Honesty, The Board unanimously approve of the Choice and he is DIRECTED to get himself in readiness for proceeding thither this Evening.

Adjourned

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS: WATERS

THE HONBLE COMPANY. Dr.

	Rups.	qrs.	reas.
To Stationary ware 3 chests prime cost Ls. 19. 19. 6. ℔	59	18	6
Deduct deficiency viz			
1 Ream 1st. paper	2	15	—
1 Quire 2nd. Do. at 2/5 ℔ Rm. ..	—	2	3
7 Quire 3rd. Do. 1.5 Do. ..	—	8	9
10 Quire 4th. Do. - 15 Do. ..	—	7	6
1 Rm. 12 5th. Do. - 13.6 Do. ..	—	14	2
1 Rm 112 6th. Do. - 11.6 Do. ..	—	17	9
		5	5 5
350 large Dtch. Quils at 3 ℔ %		10	6
6 Papers Ink powder 5 ℔ Doz.		- 2	6
		5	18 5
		54	—01
Advа. 50 ℔ Ct.		27	— ½
S I			
at 2/6 ℔ Rupee is		81	—1½

648—20

Contents Receđ ℔ WILLM. WEST.

TELLY. 29TH. OCTR. 1748.

To THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

Letters from Maye.

We have been honoured with your Letter by which we are informed of the Cessation of Arms between our respective sovereigns to take place in Europe at particular set times, and over all the World after six Months as well by sea as Land. You may assure yourselves the same shall be observed by us with the greatest Exactness, as also that the ancient good understanding between the two settlements shall meet with no alteration from us.

We have the Honour to be very perfectly

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble and most obedt. servts.

LOUET.
BOURQUENAUT.

MAYE
THE 8TH NOVEMR. 1748 N.S.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in answer to one wrote him the 26th. Inst. he assures the Chief he knew nothing of the affair before however he has sent for the people who abused the Calliquilone who deny that they ever did any such thing or were in company with Charadin Ioge Curriquel the person the Calliquilone fixes upon whom he is informed is gone to Irrevadanaddu but that he will send for him, and on finding him culpable would punish him severely. He assured the Chief that he should never do any Thing prejudicial to the company, therefore desires the second & Linguist may be sent to him. SATURDAY 29TH. Ola from the Prince.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
THE Wo. ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF. *Indisposed.*
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*

SUNDAY 30TH.

READ a Letter from Domingo Rodrigues to the Chief requesting to be advanced money for purchasing Rice at Mangalore as he intends sending it by the Portuguese Frigatta now lying here to save him Risque but as we dont yet know how much may be necessary, It is AGREED not to make a contract for any particular quantity but to advance money as usual there being no Companys servant that can at present be spared from Business to purchase the same at Mangalore or elsewhere. Rice money to be advanced Domingo Roiz on that account and ReasonsWhy

MR. BYFELD acquaints the Board from the Chief with the Princes Desiring himself and old Linguist may meet him and to know if they had any Objections to which there were none made but agreed that he should set out to morrow as proposed. Mr. Byfeld & old Linguist to meet the Prince.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF. *Indisposed.*
MR. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

MONDAY 31ST.

THE Chief still continuing very ill and in the Doctors opinion so bad that he can scarce live twenty four hours longer Mr. Byfeld summoned the Board to appoint a proper person for carrying on the Executive part of the Company's Business till the Chief recovers or further orders from the Presidency as we may now daily expect the Delawar from Fort St. David as well as other shipping from the Presidency. The Board having duely taken the same into Consideration Mr. Byfeld to act provisionally as Chief till Mr. Rawdon recovers or Orders from Bombay. Reasons for this step.

— *OCTOBER 1748* —

unanimously AGREE that Mr. Byfeld take charge Mr. West having been already ordered up to the Presidency in a private Letter from the Governour to the Chief.

Masts to be provided for his Majestys Fleet.

READ a private Letter from Mr. Boscawen to the Chief as extracted in the preceding Diary and AGREED that Mr. Douglas be ordered to provide the Main Mast which is now wanted out of hand and five or six others for the Fleet in General.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Mr. Rawdon Dies.

AT about two o'clock this Forenoon Robert Rawdon Esqr. Departed this Life after a Lingering Illness of several Months.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

By the Death of Mr. Rawdon Mr. Byfeld Confirmed to the Charge of the Settlement.

THE Board met and confirmed their preceding Resolution, of appointing Mr. Byfeld to the charge of this settlement till they receive further orders from the Presidency. It is AGREED therefore to despatch the Express Boat to morrow and the Secretary is DIRECTED to prepare a short Letter of advice referring ourselves to another opportunity.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

NOVEMBER TUESDAY 1ST.

Ola to the Princes of Cotacuna & Cherrica.

THE Chief wrote the Prince of Cotacuna and Prince of Cherrika a joint Letter acquainting them that himself and the old Linguist were to have set out yesterday Evening to meet the latter at Maddacarra in order to conferr with him there but the late Chief Mr. Rawdon dying about noon has still prevented it, the charge of the Government of Tellicherry having now fell to him, and that he should be very glad to see his Highness here to consult with him on such matters as were for the good of himself and the Honble Company and that if he would please to come on advising him of the time the Barge should be sent to bring him with all necessary accommodations.

Ola to the 1st. King of Cotiote.

THE Chief wrote the 1st. King of Cotiote that yesterday the late Chief Died of the Illness he had been so long troubled with and that he had succeeded to the Government and that from the Friendship which subsisted between his Majesty and the Honble Company he had now sent him, this notice and to be assured he was disposed to serve his Majesty on any occasion that lay in his power.

OTHER Letters to the above effect were wrote the 2d. King of Cotiote four Nombiers &ca.

Letter to the Presidt. & Council of Bombay.

DISPATCHED the Ramban Express Boat with a Letter to the Presidency advising the Death of Mr. Rawdon of Mr. Byfeld's having charge of the chiefship and of Mr Wests getting himself in readiness to proceed to Bombay by the first opportunity that offered, acquainting them likewise of our having agreed to supply the Chief and

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Factors of Anjengo with Thirty thousand Rupees out of fifty thousand they had requested and should have supplied them with the whole if they had not before wrote thirty thousand Rupees would be as much as they should want from which notice we had Calculated our Expences and that now having advanced forty thousand Rupees for Rice we had only sufficient in the Treasury to Defray our Expences untill the end of December therefore desired a supply of three hundred and fifty thousand Rupees might be sent us as we were in hopes of getting five thousand candies of Pepper at or under fifty eight Rupees the Candy but that we could not send an Exact Calculate for cash untill the next conveyance. That Mr. Boscawen had wrote the Chief he intended to Dispatch three Men of War to this Coast who were to call here and that one of them wanting a Main Mast he desired the same might be proceeded and such other large masts as could be got for the Fleet in General which request we should endeavour to Comply with and that if a Mast was not to be got for the ship mentioned to be in present want we intended to spare one of the Company's. That from Fort St. David we learnt the Delawar was Dispatched hither the 12th. ultimo to take in Sandall Wood and Pepper who should have the quickest Dispatch possible; with her the Oxford came in company to fill up at Anjengo, at which place should they fall short of Tonnage the Gentlemen there had Directions to send her hither to fill up and in such case we had every thing in readiness. That the sudden Dispatch of this Boat hindered sending the usual papers and accounts and being more full concerning the Transactions of this Settlement but we should inform them of all particularly in our next, and acknowledged receipt of their Letter of the 15th. Ultimo which brought advice of a Cessation of Arms.

Letter to the Chief & Factors of Anjengo.

Wrote the Chief and Factors of Anjengo, acknowledging receipt of their Letter of the 22d. ultimo which arrived us the 30th. but that only a serjeant and eight Men came, two returning back to them from Quilone, as the Serjeant says they were forced in there through stress of Weather. That we now consign them thirty thousand Rupees (Rs. 30000) and are sorry we cant send them fifty thousand as they desire, but our cash being low at present from having advanced forty thousand Rupees for Rice we hope the same will be sufficient for them, as they had wrote us under the 7th. Septemr. last they should not want more than what we now sent which had we known sooner we should have deferred advancing for Rice as yet but that we had advised the President and Council of Bombay by a Pattamar Boat this Day of their Request to us. Advised them of the Death of Mr. Rawdon and of Mr. Byfeld having charge of the Settlement and that we heard Admiral Boscawen had raised the seige of Pondicherry through the Excessive Rains and sickness among his Troops and that we heard the Oxford was Dispatched to their place to fill up and the Delawar hither.

Letter to Mr. Douglas.

By the return of a Callicut Toney which brought Bamboos advised Mr. Douglas of Mr. Rawdons Death and of Mr. Byfelds succeeding him till further Orders from Bombay and Directed him to procure as soon as possible six Poon Masts as large as can be got and if Poon ones was not to be had to get Teak ones as Admiral Boscawen had advised being in want of them.

His Majestys Birthday Celebrated.

Sunday being his Majesty's Birth Day and the Chief dying the next the same was Celebrated this Day in the usual manner.

Wednesday 2nd.

Bad Weather, the Anjo Toneys return.

There being much rain and Wind last night the Toneys could not proceed to Anjengo with the Treasure as was Designed.

Thursday 3rd.

The Anjengo To eys sail.

Sailed the Toneys for Anjengo the weather being cleared up and on them proceeded an addition of four Topass soldiers who were ordered to see them the Length of Callicut and then to return.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Ola from the Prince.

THE Prince of Cherrika answered the Chiefs ola of the 1st. Instant, that he was very sorry for the Death of Mr. Rawdon but well pleased at his succeeding him. That when the Rains were over and his Mothers Indisposition passed (who was now very ill) he would advise him when to send the Barge he intending to come hither as the Chief had requested.

Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief answered the foregoing Ola by assuring his Highness that he should have the same good Will and Friendship shown to him as he had Experienced during the time Mr. Wake was Chief here (who was the General of Bombay at present) and that when he advised he was ready to come, the Barge should be sent which he hoped would be shortly as he wants much to conferr with him on many important Affairs.

The Anjengo Toneys [return] forced by bad Weather.

THE Toneys sent with the Treasure for Anjengo returned this Evening having met with bad Weather and a great sea off Cota point.

FRIDAY 4TH.

Letter from the Secry at Bombay.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Hodges Secretary by a Shybar from Bombay advising that the Pattamars Dispatched last June from hence had taken passage on her for this place, and that two of them had stopt at Aurangabad for private Letters where they stayed Eleven Days but the Third a thin Fellow had proceeded Directly wherefore the Presidt. and Council would have us give him a suitable Gratuity as an Encouragement to others in future. Enclosed came a packet for the Chief and Factors at Anjengo to be forwarded by the first opportunity.

Private Letters to Fort St, David.

THE Chief wrote private Letters to Fort St. David and answered Rear Admiral Boscawen's Letter to the late Chief for Masts &ca. acquainting them with what occurrence had happened here as concerned their knowledge.

A priest Detected in purchasing pepper & turned out of the Districts.

ONE Antonio Machado a Romish Priest residing here having contracted for Pepper at Burgorah and although that place is in the Boyanore Country still from his being permitted to live here he may possibly endeavour hereafter Clandestinely to prevail on some of our pepper Merchants to contract with him likewise and as he could not be unsensible such Proceedings were contrary to the Express Rules and orders of our Honble Masters the Chief immediately ordered him out of the Honble Companys Districts.

Olas from the 1st. & 2nd. Kings of Cotiote.

THE Chief received olas from the 1st. and 2d. Kings of Cotiote advising they received his Notice of the Death of the late Chief and of his succession which latter part they are well pleased at as from his knowledge of the Country Customs they doubted not of an entire Friendship and Amity subsisting between them and the Honble Company.

Ola from the Nombiers.

THE four Nombiers answered the Chiefs ola that they were concerned at the Death of the late Chief. That as yet they had not come to any resolution about the Posture of their affairs which would shortly be done when they would acqt. him thereof and Conclude with desiring the Companys Friendship might be Continued to them.

SATURDAY 5TH.

The Anjengo Toneys sail & wrote the Chief & Factors.

DISPATCHED the Toneys to Anjengo and wrote by them another Letter to the Chief and Factors advising the reason of their being detained and that they were supplied with eight Days more Provisions amounting to five Rupees two Qrs. and twenty seven reas (Rs. 5. 2. 27) and that we now forwarded them a Packet from the Presidency received yesterday by a Shybar.

SUNDAY 6TH.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received another Ola from the Prince of Cherrika acquainting him that he should come when his mothers Indisposition was passed and that he had nothing new to say on the Chiefs advising him he would keep up the same Friendship with him as was in the time of the General of Bombay being Chief here, but that he knew it was for the Interest of his Country to have a Chief here who knew of the antient Friendship which subsisted, & which he the Chief being perfectly

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

acquainted with he doubted not of his Endeavours for the same therefore he was very glad of his having succeeded and concludes his Ola with Desiring the Ola Linguist may be sent to him as he cant tell when his Mother will be better.

MONDAY 7TH. An Express fishing Boat arrives from the Presidency with a Letter to the late Chief from the Hoñble President which Mr. Byfeld opened agreeable to former Orders given him for that purpose by which we learn our Hoñble Masters ships Durrington and Stretham are safe arrived and that the Oxford is to call here in her way to Anjengo where she is to fill up.

Letter from the presidt. of Bombay to the late Chief.

Packet for anjengo. The Bombay Boat brings a Letter likewise for Richard Bourchier Esqr. and as by the last advices from Fort St. David it might reasonably be concluded the Oxford has been at Anjengo before now to fill up for Europe when in such case the Gentlemen will fall short of Tonnage for the Former.

The Chief Dispatches [..] thither. The Chief immediately dispatched a Toney Express putting two Topass soldiers, in her to see that the Mucquas do not loiter away their time writing what was necessary to Mr. Bourchier on the occasion.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF. TUESDAY 8
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*

Tuesday accot. for last month Passed. THE Treasury account for last Month is laid before the Board Examined and Passed and the Ballance being Rupees forty two Thousand eight hundred thirty five three quarters and six reas (Rs. 42835. 3. 06) the same is ORDERED to be Examined by Messs. Waters and Secker and a Report thereof to be made next Council Day.

Advices from Bbay communicated to the Board. Orders thereon. THE Chief acquaints the Board with the contents of the Hoñble President's Letter to the late Chief which he had opened agreeable to former Orders given him from the Governour in case of Mr. Rawdon's Decease and as he finds the Oxford is to be Dispatched to us very shortly the necessary Papers and Business of this Factory to be transmitted by her to our Hoñble Masters is recommended to the several Members to be got in readiness in their respective offices and the Secretary is DIRECTED to draw out a List of the Packet for the Chiefs perusal that every thing possible may be prepared before her arrival.

Observations on the late Chiefs keeping no Minutes for forms. a Diary. The Chief's Proposition Thereon. IT is observed that the late Chief took upon himself the keeping Minutes of all Daily Transactions but upon his Decease it was found they are only brought up to the 1st. of July which may very justly be imputed to his ill state of Health neither are there any others in the Factory except the Minutes of Council up to the time but that our Hoñble Masters may have as true a state as possible the Chief offer to take the Trouble to make enquiry into his Transactions that the Diary may be drawn out in as satisfactory and clear a manner as possible.

Battery on the Rocks to be Erected. THE rains being now over and the Hoñble President and Council having given leave for erecting a Battery on the Rocks the Pay Mr. is DIRECTED to give proper orders to have it set about and see that it is done in the usual manner and to be as frugal as possible in the Expence.

Orders to Mr. Secker. MR. RICHARD SECKER is appointed in the room of the Provisional Chief to be one of the Committee to inspect into the state of the Island of Durmapatam agreeable to the Orders passed in consultation the 8th. of August last.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS

Cash in Tellicherry.

Dr. 1748					1748.				Cr.
October the 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month	118983	3	26	October the 4th.	By Combem Allipy advanced him in full on acco[t]. of his contract for 400 Ca[s]. of Pepper as ℔ Consultation of this date ..	9750	—	—
						Muccatum Porratu Paqui. Ditto....Ditto	9750	—	—
						Charles Waters Paymaster viz 4th. Advanced him .. 2000 — — 31st. Ditto .. .. 10000 — —	12000	—	—
					17th.	John Robinson Steward advanced him ..	1000	—	—
					28th.	Alexander Douglas remitted him ℔ Toney this day..	3000	—	—
						Stationery Wares paid William West Esq[r]. as ℔ account delivered into Council this day	648	—	20
					30th.	Domingo Rodrigues adv[d]. him on account Rice as ℔ consultation of this day ..	40000	—	—
							76148	—	20
						By Ballance remaining in the Treasury	42835	3	06
		118983	3	26		Rupees ..	118983	3	26

Errors Excepted.
℔ Thomas Byfeld.
Thomas Benton
Charles Waters.
Richard Secker.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas advising there was no prospect of procuring Poon Masts this season and that in fifteen Days he should be able to inform us if he could get any Teak ones. Enclosed his account for last Month and advised sending by this Munchua two hundred Rafters 20 feet long 4½ Inches broad and 3½ Inches thick also fifty nine large Bamboe Mats and two thousd. five hundred Mats for embaling pepper.

WEDNES DAY 9TH.

Letter to the Prince desiring Redress for the ill usage given our people.

THE Chief wrote the Prince of Cherrika a Letter telling him that he observed in one of Mr. Rawdons Letters to him and his answer thereto the ill usage that one of our Calliquilones had received from some of his Nairs on his going to Maddacarra which in the answer given he had promised to detect the said Nairs and give them a Punishment but as yet no further advice had come concerning them which had occasioned his now writing to desire he would inform him how he had proceeded in this affair. That this old Linguist being from his great age infirm and unfit to proceed to him as he requested and being likewise very busy the Chief therefore could not send him now but if his Highnsss would please to advise when he was ready to come hither as he had promised Monico (our second Linguist) should be sent to attend him.

Letter from Mr. Douglas

RECEIVED by a Munchua a Letter from Mr. Douglas of yesterdays Date advising his having sent by her sixty Rafters 20 Feet Long, one hundred & ninety twenty one feet Long, 4½ Inches broad, and 3½ thick likewise 59 Perimpaes and three thousand seven hundred and fifty Mats for embaling Pepper.

Cotá Marcan Chaces some Vessels. Chiefs Result thereon.

SOME Merchants Vessels being chased from the southward into this Port by four of Cota Maracars Cruising Toneys, The Chief immediately sent out a Munchua with a Serjeant Corporal and twenty Men in quest of them as the stores for the Presidency and necessaries for this place are daily coming from Callicut & Ordering them to return to morrow Evening if they were not to be met with.

THURS DAY 10TH. Letter from Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo by a Toney dated the 4th. Instant acknowledging Receipt of ours to them of the 26th. Ultimo with the Packet from the Presidency with one from the Honble Court of Directors as to the Cessation of Hostilities &ca. That they now enclosed us calculate of what Tonnage they have in Warehouse and desire to know when we Expect any ships down to be Dispatched from hence.

Letter from Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas dated the 7th. advising his having sent by five Toneys ten Teak Timbers.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON. }

Provision of Masts Considered

Reperused the Letter from Mr. Douglas relating to the Purchase of Poon Masts for the Men of War, whereupon It is AGREED that he be ORDERED to contract for the one he mentions provided he can depend upon the Merchant and that he endeavour to prevail on him to deliver it in as much shorter time as possible. And as his Majestys ships are in want he is to be DIRECTED to purchase the other as soon as possible in the mean time till the occasion offers he must get two large Teak ones for fear they should be in immediate want. AGREED to send him for this Purpose one thousand Rupees which is imagined sufficient he having wrote for no particular sum.

Resolution thereon.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

—— *NOVEMBER 1748* ——

THURSDAY 10TH. Letter to Mr. Douglas.

SENT Mr. Douglas one Thousand Rupees and wrote him a Letter agreeable to last Consultation and Directed him to procure sixty Mango plank of three Inches thick as broad and as long as possible.

Advice from Maddacarra of the Princes People abusing ours.

THE Chief received a Letter from the Commanding Officer at Maddacarra Fort advising of some Nairs belonging to the Prince having abused and beat a Calliquilone Moor going from hence and this being the third affront received the Chief instantly wrote the Prince to the following Effect.

Letter to the Prince on the Occasion

That yesterday when one of our Calliquilone Moors was sent with a Letter to Maddacarra he met eight of his Nairs with arms who made two cuts at him (which he founded off with his sword) gave him very offensive Language beat him and then tied his hands and feet and in the condition flung him among some Briars; a few Days agoe much the same accident happened of which immediate notice was sent him and that as his Highness had not punished the offenders undoubtedly it had occasioned them to continue this affronts. That in his Letters he seems to Declare a Friendship for the Honble Company but that he observes the contrary from his suffering his people to insult ours for which reason if he will not give a proper satisfaction to the Chief he shall be obliged to take it as various Insults of this sort have lately been experienced without our meeting any Redress. That now he sent the same Calliquilone Moor with the sword he before carried to inform him particularly of his Nairs ill Treatment to him and that if he has a mind to show his Friendship and Readiness to redress these Grievances he may send a proper Guard with this man who will show him the place in which these people Lodge themselves.

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas advising his having sent up a Munchua load of Firewood desiring the same might be counted and he advised of the number of Billets received.

The command sent in quest of Cota Marcan Returned.

THIS Evening the command on Board the Cruising Munchua returned advising that they had met with no boats belonging to Cota Marcan but were informed they were gone off Chitoa.

FRIDAY 11TH. Reinforcement sent to Maddacarra & why. Orders given the officer how to act.

THE Prince not having chastised the people who insulted our Calli Quilone Moor formerly, nor replied to the ola wrote him the 9th. Instant and as some Treachery may be expected from what happened yesterday the Chief ordered two Serjeants three Corporals one Drummer and twenty private Men this night to Maddacarra with Orders to Ensign Wardman (who has been here these two days with Liberty) to send a sufficient number to Mattamy keeping a good Look out standing upon the Defensive only till further orders.

SATURDAY 12TH. Ola from the Prince.

THIS Morning the Chief received an Ola from the Prince endeavouring to evade a search and punishing his people in reply to what wrote him the 9th. Instant which will be answered upon return of the Calliquilone Moor that carried the last Letter to him.

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas dated yesterday advising receipt of one thousand Rupees consigned him the 9th. which not being sufficient to provide the articles indented for he desires two thousand more may be sent him. That the Person who offered to contract for the Poon Mast was one Manacaddem Cojagee who always had supplied the Company without giving security by whom they had never been sufferers but as he was ordered he should send for him and endeavour to get the same which if he refused to do he should advice us. That he now sent up two hundred and ten Teak Rafters twenty one feet Long four and an half Inches Broad and three and an half Inches thick likewise eighty two large Bamboo Mats and three thousand seven hundred and fifty Mats for embaling Pepper.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

SUNDAY 13TH.

BY the return of the Barge and Toneys which carried Ensign Wardman and his Command to Maddacarra he wrote the Chief that the Princes Nairs had again insulted another Calliquilone Moor in his way to that place and that in short they were all afraid to go overland at present.

Letter from Ensign Wardman.

ANSWERED the Letter received from Mr. Douglas yesterday and sent the two thousand Rupees he required and told him had he acquainted us with the character of the Merchant who offered to contract for the Mats instand of appearing a Stranger to him we should readily have consented to his advancing the money which he is now Directed to do.

Letter to Mr. Douglas.

Letter from Mr. Douglas

MONDAY 14TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas advising his having sent up eight hundies Bales of Chunam.

Advice from Mr. Ward man of the Princes Transactions in respect of his country.

THIS Morning the Chief received a Letter from Ensign Wardman advising he had heard from Cunha Pokra that the prince has delivered over the Different parts of his country to the following head Men to plunder his subjects residing therein viz. To Conna Croop Chericuna and all that way, Mattamy point with the two Islands of Muttong and Ticombar to Annanda, Madday and all that part to Cammall and all to the northward to Pattalye and the Lordship of Munderry (which is worth them all) to Christna Cutty Putterah so that its thought the Country will soon be ruined. That the Princes Nairs are very saucy and use the poor Natives very ill, and that they wish heartly the Company would pity their condition. That since his arrival with a further Command the Prince is more on his Guard and has reinforced Billiapatam Fort and Cherrikana.

Letter to Mr. Wardman.

THE Chief wrote Ensign Wardman that he duely observed what he wrote him in respect to the Princes base Behaviour and cruel oppression his subjects laboured under. That two of his Rajadores are just come here so that he shall take proper notice of the same to them directing him to keep a vigilant Watch and a Careful look out and to advise him constantly of everything that passes.

The Prince evades giving Satisfaction.

THE Prince returned an answer to the Chiefs Letter of the 10th. Instant by remarking, the Chief said, That from his not chastizing his people before for the fault they had committed the same had now happened again. But that he could not chastize Charrandin Iogee for the charge laid against him as he declared he was not Guilty. That if the Moor was again sent him and would prove him to be the Man he should be punished. That as to the late Insult he cannot find any body that appears guilty, but that when he has Examined into the first complaint he will enquire further into the next and that for further particulars he referred the Chief to two of his Rajadores who were sent by him to Discourse on this Business.

Two Rajadores from the Prince thei conference with the Chief.

THE two Rajadores mentioned to be sent with it had a meeting this afternoon with the Chief who finding their Discourse to be in substance much the same as what related in the Princes Ola he told them that his Highness not Detecting the Gang of Villians that basely insulted our people when they met them going singly to Maddacarra showed but little Inclination in him to give us satisfaction for even admitting Charradin Iogee was not the man surely if there was any manner of Government he might easily find him or those out who harboured at Chatote and detect the whole or part and in case he did not a proper remedy should be thought of to prevent the like happening hereafter. However to convince them Charradin was actually Guilty he called for the Calliquilone Moor (that had his Musquet cut) before them who plainly proved the same declaring they had from their Infancy been acquainted and therefore he could not be deceived Upon which they proposed cutting him off without any further hesitation or enquiry by way of giving satisfaction, but were told by the Chief that such Proceedings were contrary to the Laws of humanity as any person ought to have an Opportunity given him to make a Defence before such severe sentences were passed upon them and his only request was to have those who might be found Guilty severely punished that a stop might be put to such Proceedings in future without confining it to any

single Person. They then desired the Calliquiloners might be sent to the Pallace where the whole of the affair would be strictly enquired into before the Prince which the Chief evaded (well knowing a few Fanams biasses a Mallabars conscience in the Darkest Crime) telling them that affairs now stood he must be obliged to send a party of Men with any person going overland till the late Indignities were redressed in order that if any such were committed again an immediate and proper satisfaction may be taken and therefore if they had any thoughts and were Desirous of putting an End to this affair the people might be sent hither and pass an Examination at the Pagoda as is usual in such cases assuring them it was what he Desired might be done if possible in an amicable manner to avoid any confusion in the country the Peace of which the Company had hitherto preserved at a large Expence of Treasure and Bloodshed without the least advantage to themselves when the Canarees invaded it and that he was sorry to see their good services so ill requited at last. All which they promised sincerely to consider of and to return tomorrow having some religious ceremonies to perform at the Pagoda.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 15TH. THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. PROVINCIAL CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON.

Cardāmom Merchᵗ. called on to contract.

AGREEABLE to an Order given for our Cardamom merchᵗˢ. to come hither and contract for that Commodity. His Nephew appears and being called in he acquaints the Board that his uncle through age had quitted that Trade to his Brother Parraporem Cunhipy who had lately received an advance of two thousand Rupees (Rˢ. 2000) for the 1ˢᵗ. sort from the late Chief on his own private account and that he would not agree for any particular quantity or receive any more money on that account at present as there was not above eight or ten Candies procurable in the whole Country, but that we might be assured he would use his endeavours to supply us with what he was able to procure and advise us when he was able to do so with any certainty which was enjoined him by the Chief as he was so far favoured as to be first called on.

Which he declares he is unable to do.

Directions to him to acquaint us Wn. he Can.

Other Merchants to be summoned.

THE Linguist was then Directed to summon the other cardamom merchants who are inland in order to receive their Proposals.

Chiefs Proceedings in Relation to the Prince presented & approved of.

THE Chief acquaints the Board with the several abuses recᵈ. by our people from the Princes Nairs and lays before them copies of the several Letters there have passed and his Conference with the Rajadores yesterday all which is unanimously approved of.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read and approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAˢ. WATERS.

The Princes Rajadores Come to the Fort.

THIS afternoon the Princes Rajadores came to the Fort and acquainted the Chief that they had seriously considered of every thing that passed yesterday and were of opinion that a Conference between him the Regent and Prince Gogo would

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

be the most proper and effectual means to settle every thing to General satisfaction therefore with his Leave they would return to Cherrika and make known the same to their Highness which was agreed to and the following Letter wrote by him on the occasion was in substance.

Letter to the Prince.

THAT the Letter sent by the two Rajadores was received that they had informed him of what his Highness had Directed them whom he likewise had conferred with and that they would acquaint him of the same; and that as his Highness knew how often he had put up with the afronts given our people for their passing to and from Maddacarra which he had endeavoured to accommodate amicably from the Friendship subsisting between him and the company, by expostulating with him so as to cause no breach in the good understanding he was desirous to keep up, but he is sorry to say he finds that there is no Remedy taken to hinder the same happening in future, for which and many other reasons he is Desirous of seeing him which he might have reasonably expected before now agreeable to a former Promise given him, and that he hopes the Message his people now bring will induce both his Brother and himself to come hither, and that he is ready to send the Barge with a Guard and the Linguist to attend him.

Ola from the 2d. King of Cotiote in respect to Boyanores Intention against Irrevadanaddu. Chiefs Opinion Desd. thereon.

THE Chief received an Ola from the 2d. King of Cotiote, that after his Departure from Arinhiole on the last meeting he had with him, he had Discoursed with the Nombiers concerning both his and their Interest on the Intention of Boyanore to enter Irrevadanaddu, and that the Messenger he now sent named Guennavadiadden Canachim Nombier would acqt. him verbally of what had passed between him and the said Nombiers, and that he should not come to any Resolution therein, untill he received his sentimts. on their Propositions, as the good Harmoney and Correspondence lately made between him and the Company occasioned him to rely on his Council and that he stays to receive a written answer on this subject.

Chiefs Conference wth. the King of Cotiotes Rajadore.

THE second King of Cotiotes Rajadore coming to the Fort relates that his Majesty had several meetings with the Nombiers in respect to Boyanores Intention of passing the River of Paringatara, and settling in the Province of Irrevadanaddu, when they proposed to put that part of the Country under the Protection of Perinal and to levy an annual Tribute for him of one Fanam on every coconut Tree, 10 ℔ Cent on the Verge Land, and one hundred and fifty Fanams on the Bazzar of Panure, and to erect one Tonquin (which is a House of Worship) more Desiring the Chiefs opinion thereon as he well knew his Council and Friendship might be relied on, which being an affair of consequence and in some respect or other might possibly affect the Hoñble Company's Trade by his being settled in the Province, the Chief in a suitable manner excused himself giving a Determinate answer as his attention to other Branches of the Hoñble Company's Business at present would not permit him to make the necessary enquiry, into the Grants obtained for carrying on our commerce therein but that he would do it in a few Days and if he would call here in his way from Choudar (where he was going) he would then acquaint him with his Opinion freely which he promised to do and took his Leave.

WEDNESDAY 16TH. Advice from Mr. Wardman of Transactions at Cherica.

ENSIGN WARDMAN wrote the Chief that the Princes Nairs continue very abusive to his People and that Cristna Cutty Putterah passed to Cherikuna with about one hundred and fifty Nairs, that Annanda Croop and Conna Croop crossed over from thence towards the northermost [*sic*] part of Mottamy point nigh Urbelly with a good Body of Men, though as yet he cannot learn their Intentions but had sent a cautionary Letter to Serjeant Reed at Mottamy Point to be on his Guard and in case any thing happens be would reinforce him as he sees occasion.

Letters from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED two Letters from Mr. Douglas dated the 14th. and 15th. Instant the former serving only to advise his having sent up a Munchua Load of Firewood, the other acknowledges receipt of the two thousand Rupees sent him the 13th. and advises his sending 87 Rafters 7¼ Covits Long and 5 Borells square 50

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Teak Plank 8. 13 Long 10¼ Borells broad and one Borell thick, 8 chests of Wax Candles, 100 Corge of small Bamboe Mats 2500 mats for embaling pepper 4½ Candies of Capaut Coir 350 large Baskets and 1000 small Baskets, that there now remains wanting only two Chests of Wax Candles to compleat the Bombay Indent under the 12th. Ultimo. No Mangoe Plank is procurable of the Thickness wrote for therefore wants to know if he must get some Trees and saw them to the Dimensions required.

THURSDAY 17TH. Letters from Callicut.

RECEIVED two Letters from Mr. Douglas advising his having sent up more Firewood and 800 Bales of Chunam.

Private Letters from Anjengo.

THIS morning a Boat from Anjengo arrived with some private Letters from thence, the Marcan of which acquaints the Chief, that he was attacked last night to the southward of Mahie by three Toneys belonging to Cota Marcan and that one of his crew was killed.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*

Ticandy Cunially called on for his last years contract of Cardamoms. His answer. The Chief & Councils Reply. Their Injunctions to him which He promises to observe.

TYCANDY CUNIALLY one of our Cardamom Merchts. being come according to summons is called in and reminded of the money advanced him last year on account Cardomoms and that it was expected he would make the same good to us out of this Years Produce in the first sort, whereupon he observes, that he invested the money advanced him last year in the best that were then procurable in the country and that he had three candies of the same now in his Warehouse which he is ready to Deliver and would procure the remainder in as short a time as possible, desiring that before he made a new contract, his former years account might be made up and cleared. But being told that the late Chief and Council refused his Cardamoms because they were so far short of the Goodness we always have had them and that what he presented wd. not be vendible at the Europe Market, it therefore could not be Expected that those which was refused before should be accepted now nor was he called hither for that purpose, but on the contrary to give us a satisfactory account for tendering such bad Goods and that it was expected he would deliver this Year as many of the first sort as would clear his Debt which Demand finding us resolutely to insist on, he after many Excuses promised punctually to comply with but was told no more money should be advanced him untill we saw how far he keeps his Promise when he was Directed to withdraw.

State of his case Remarked. With the reasons for having refused wt. he offered.

It is here to be observed that the Cardamoms produced last year in the Country were not so good as has been brought to Market for many years past, which cannot be imputed to the fault of the Merchants as we found on enquiry what they offered was the best that could be procured, however as submitting ourselves to accept just what they bring may give them a Lattitude to put bad upon us when better may be got. It is therefore Resolved absolutely to refuse them, that in case such another Year should hereafter happen they may be more carefull and first and Musters of such as are to be had when the money advanced them will be more easily got back again and to secure this Outstanding in the best manner possible the Chief promises to assist him in the sale of the three Candies he mentions to have now in his Warehouse.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

As Cota Marcan begins to annoy the Vessels coming & going to and from this Place the Chief proposes sending out an Armed Munchua and Toneys to carry on them which is agreed to and that the Chief give orders and put such a command on board as he judges necessary. Detachment of Soldiers to be sent agst. Cota Marcan

Adjourned.

T. Byfeld.
Read & approved. J. Robinson.
Chas. Waters.

Wrote Mr. Douglas acknowledging receipt of the stores sent and Directed him to procure the Mango Plank in the best and quickest manner he is able as it is much wanted to make a platform for the Rock Battery. Letter to Mr. Douglas.

Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves with a Corporal and twenty Topasses is sent to cruise upon Cota Marcan boats with Directions to proceed to the northward till night and then to Tack and make the best of his way to Cota Point where he was to Cruise till Diary Light and if nothing was met with (to prevent his being Discovered) to go off shore till the next night when he was to return to his former station and that for six days in that manner or till recalled by the Chief. Orders to the Serjt. sent agst. Cota Marcan how to act.

Friday 18th.

Received a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 11th. by the return of our Toneys sent with the Treasure the 5th. Instant which they acknowledge receipt of and say it will be sufficient till we can send a further supply. That Captain William Stevens of the Delawar sent them Word that the Captain of the Oxford was at Gallie from whence he had sent their Packet overland which was not yet arrived them, but that as yet they had not received any Orders from the Presidency in respect to the Oxford That they should credit our Factory Eleven Rupees and fifty four Reas (Rs. 11. — 54) for provisions supplied their boat. That they are sorry for Mr. Rawdons Death, and congratulate Mr. Byfeld on his succession. Letter from Anjengo.

An Express Boat arrived this Morning from Bombay with a Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 8th. Instant advising the Letter sent them the 1st. of this Month was come to hand, giving notice of Mr. Rawdons Death in whose Room they now appointed Mr. Thomas Byfeld Chief as he is well acquainted with affairs at this Settlement and likewise to be a Member of Council according to his standing and that his commission came enclosed. By the first ship they would send a supply of cash for our present occasions and remit the requisite on receiving our Calculate. On a supposition that the money sent on a Neutral ship to Mangulore for purchasing Rice was done before receiving the cessation of Arms they approve of, and as the sum sent appears large they imagine we intend to supply Anjengo with Rice likewise and in such cases the Honble Company expect when large sums are Laid out that some of their servants be employed. That the Muster of Ambergrease sent them of Ally Rajah appears to them to be little or no value, but they should consult better Judges, when they should write again. Advices from Bombay.

The Express Boat brought a Letter from the Honble Mayors Court to the Temporal Commissioners informing that that no application had been made for Letters of Administration to the Estate of Mr. Jeynson Deceased wherefore they would have Temporary powers Granted to act by the Widow in case she does not Chuse to apply for the same, that they may appoint some proper Person to act for the Benefit of the Heirs. Enclosed is an Inventory of Captain Tondells Estate taken by Mr. Thomas Byfeld as Attorney for Captain William Lane the Administrator and Desire Mr. Byfeld may be sworn to said Inventory first annexing the List of Debts mentioned by him in the NB and return the same by the safe conveyance. Letter from the Mayor's Court.

The Chief received private advices from Mr. Douglas, that the Delawar Captain William Stevens was arrived at Callicut. ship Delawar rrives at Callicut.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

Lres from Bbay & Anjo. Read.

READ the General Letter received from the Presidency with that from Anjengo.

Sandali Wood to be purchased for Delawar.

THE Chief informs the Board with the private notice he has received of the Delawars being arrived at Callicut, and as we are Directed to load three hundred Candies (Cas. 300 — —) of the second sort of Sandall Wood on her, and having only two hundred and fifty (Cas. 250 — —) It is AGREED to purchase fifty candies more of a private Merchant who offers the same at ninety six Rupees the candy which is the most reasonable Price it is to be purchased for at present, and to Demand of the Old Linguist the quantity of Sandall wood lent him in the Month of April last which he promised to Deliver when the same was wanted and which was lent him on condition of returning it without Loss of weight, which by our keeping would at least according to Computation turn out five or seven ℘ cent.

That Demanded wch. was lent the Old Linguist.

Mr. Secker appointed Provisional Accompt.

THE CHIEF having kept the charge of the Accomptants office till this time in order to forward the backward Business as much as possible has now pretty near overcome the same he therefore proposes appointing Mr. Richard Secker provisional accomptant for the present which is AGREED to till we hear from Bombay in the meanwhile when other affairs do not intervene the Chief will take proper care that the same shall be brought up to the present time for which and other purposes the Governour and Council had formerly sent him hither.

Inventory of the Plate and Furniture to be taken.

MESSS. Waters and Benton are DIRECTED to take an Inventory of the Plate and Furniture and make a report if they find any Deficiency in the Late List Delivered in.

Vessel from Anjengo Sd. to be attacked by French instead of Cota Marcans Boats.

As the Chief has had information that it was the French Round Boats which attacked the vessel coming from Anjengo instead of Cota Marcan. It is AGREED to recall the Munchuas and Toneys for the present till this affair is further enquired into.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

The Chiefs Commission Read.

THE Chiefs commission was this day read before the Companys servants Military &ca. as usual.

Stores from Callicut.

RECEIVED by five Toneys from Mr. Douglas two Thousand five hundred Bamboos Bamboo Tauls nine and Long Bamboos for Ladders fifty nine.

Private Lres to Anjengo.

THE Chief Dispatched an Express Toney to Mr. Bourchier with a private letter in relation to the Loading the ships expected not having received a Determinate Answer to what was wrote him the 7th. Instant by the return of our Toneys this Day copy of the Paragraph was as follows.

" JUST as your two Favours dated the 11th. and 13th. Instant came to hand this Morning, an Express Boat arrived from the Presidency with the enclosed from the Governour which I now dispatch Express agreeable to his Orders and am to request they may be forwarded by the first ship bound to England from your

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Port. This I presume will convince you Sirs that he expects the Oxfords Loading will be completed at Anjengo and occasion the same to be Done should she arrive though as I observe you seem to be Determined to wait for Orders from the Presidency. I cannot be certain of it and consequently shall be at a stand upon the Oxfords arrival whether to send her Down or not, therefore I request you will upon the return of this Toney let me know and if for want thereof she must be obliged to wait at your Settlement I really think you had better send her up here as we have standing Orders to load all ships that come from the other Presidency and which will save the company a pretty Large sum in Demorage."

SATURDAY 19TH.

Delawar Imports.

Letter from Fort St. David by her.

IMPORTED the ship Delawar from Fort S^{t}. David who brought a Letter from the President and Council there dated the 12th. ultimo advising that agreeable to our Honble Masters Orders they now Dispatched their ship Delawar to take in the Sandall Wood ready for her, and in consequence of their Orders they had put on Board her ten Chests of Treasure and as soon as she has received her Loading she was to be Dispatched to Benjar and China. With this ship they had Dispatched the Oxford to compleat her Loading at Anjengo which should she not be able to effect they have Desired she may be sent hither to fill up and sent to England and for our so Doing they had wrote for Directions to be given us from Bombay which they hoped would arrive us before she did. That the Delawar having fifty Tons of Iron on board which could not be got at there they Desired we would take care and receive it at this place.

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
M^{R}. JOHN ROBINSON *Indisposed.*

Orders for Landing the Iron & shipping sandall on Bd. the Delawar.

READ the advices from Fort S^{t}. David in respect to the Dispatch of the Delawar &c^{a}. as Extracted above and the Secretary is DIRECTED to give the Commander orders for sending the Iron ashore and prepare his ship in readiness to receive Sandall which the Warehousekeeper is DIRECTED to send off and to receive the Iron on its being landed.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

As the Chief is now more credibly informed it was the French boats that attacked the one from Anjengo, he wrote Monseiur Louet the Directore of Mahie the following Letter in Portuguese of which the underwritten is a Translate.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

To Mr. Louet.

Sir

Mr. Rawdon my Predecessor in a General Letter sent you notice of the cessation of Arms, there was in Europe between our two Nations and copy of the articles was likewise enclosed you, this I thought sir was sufficient to renew the antient Friendship there was between these two Settlements, but with great concern I am obliged to inform you that three Days a Merchant Boat coming from Anjengo to Tellicherry fell in with your Round Boats, who without any Examination fired and killed one of our people, this Proceeding I believe cannot be Done with your Order, I therefore Decline asking publick satisfaction from the firm Opinion it happened more by Mischance than with Intent and that proper Redress may be Given in an amicable manner, I beg you will Examine into this Particular, and if any of your soldiers are faulty, I dare you will chastize the Culpable Person to prevent the like happening in future giving proper Orders that our Boats may pass unmolested by those you send out.

Ltr to the French Chief.

I am

Sir

Your most Humble Servant

Thomas Byfeld.

Cota Marcars people having by Report the beginning of this season intercepted some of our Boats without his knowledge the Chief dispatched the following Ola to him.

Ola to Cota Marcar.

That the Toneys of Cota at various Times have pillaged ours, and if in future they continued their Depredations he should certainly find a time to take proper satisfaction, but if on the contrary his Intention was not to make us Declare his Enemy he might either come or send hither notice of his good Intentions in which case he might be assured that none of his vessels or people should meet with the least Molestation from those belonging to the Company.

Ola from the Prince.

The Prince wrote the Chief that he had received his Letter of the 15th. and that his Messengers had informed him with their Conference. That in his opinion his people had not done any ill to those belonging to the Company, however the Jogee was in Prison and that he should Examine him further and chastize him if Faulty. That he cant come to Tellicherry as his Mother is still ill, but that he has sent for Chatote Nombier whom he will Discourse of such Business he has to communicate to the Chief and then send him hither for that purpose and wll likewise appoint a Day for coming himself.

Sunday 20th. Express Boat sent to Bombay.

Mr. Bourchier having wrote Mr. Rawdon in his Letter of the 16th. Instant (which the Chief opened at his request) that Captain Thomas Stevens of the Oxford had applied to him for assistance being in a miserable situation for want of Men and being unable to supply him he requested the one Enclosed for the Honble President might be forwarded with the utmost Expedition which the Chief complied with this morning by Boat Express advising the Governour of ship Delawars arrivel here and of every thing else necessary.

The Chief received the following answer from Monseiur Louet Chief of Mahie in answer to what wrote him yesterday Translate of which from the Portuguese was as follows.

To Mr. Byfeld.

Sir

I have the Honour of your Letter giving notice of the people belonging to our Round Boats having killed one of your people in a Boat coming from Anjengo to Tellicherry desiring Justice of me if done against my orders.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

My orders to my people are only to impede the carrying Pepper off clandestinely from this Place either to the northward or southward and not to molest any Boats, and when I heard that my people had fired at a Boat in her Passage I directly recalled them hither who on their arrival were ignorant of having killed any body and that when I examined why they fired they told me because the people in the Boat would not answer on their hailing them but endeavoured to fly therefore they thought it had been some Boat who was trading for Pepper clandestinely. This Sir is the case and you are sensible that all vessels are obliged to answer when called to. Letter from Mons^{r}. Louet.

The reason of my giving Orders to prevent Pepper being carried off is from various Persons having made contracts for that commodity in those Places which appertain to us of which I have written Proofs in my hands which is quite contrary to the Priviledges formerly taken with my superiors in Europe. None of us nor our Inhabitants have ever made any contracts for Pepper in the District belonging to you nor while the war subsisted have we acted contrary to the Interest of your superiors.

On the whole the soldiers who have acted contrary to orders shall be punished and I beg you will Direct your People in going backwards and forwards in meeting with Ours to answer.

My true Intention is to live in Friendship and good correspondence which on my part all as is possible shall be Done and I doubt not of your acting in the same manner.

I am

SIR

MAYÉ — Your Humble Servant

NOVEM^{R}. 30TH. NS. — LOUET.

THE Chief received an Ola in answer to one wrote Cota Marcan wherein he says if any of his people has molested those belonging to us it was without his Orders and contrary to his Inclinations. That as to coming here he begs to be excused as since his Predecessor Died he has not seen his own king but on his going to him he would in his way back call here and that Paqui Moopa will inform him of his good Intentions and hopes we will not allow any of our people to molest those belonging to him. Ola from Cota Marcan.

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Douglas dated yesterday advising his having sent up two Chests of Wax Candles one thousand five hundred Mats for embaling Pepper one hundred thirty four Powder Chests thirty seven large Bamboe Mats One Thousand five hundred and ten small Baskets one hundred and fifty large Baskets and Eight Bales of fine chunam. That not being able to get the Samorines Ministers that are at Callicut to pay for the Powder and Ball supplied him in January last he had wrote him a few Days agoe and now send the Ola returned for answer which is only Excuses for not Discharging the same. Letter from Douglas.

OUR cruising vessels return from Cota and are sent out to prevent Pepper &c^{a}. being carried off clandestinely on board the Delawar. Boats stationed to prevent pepper being ship^{d}. Privately on the Delawar.

THE CHIEF wrote a Letter to Domingo Rodrigues demanding the sandall wood and to be sent him last season. In answer to which he acquaints him that when he borrowed it in M^{r}. Wests Chiefship the conditions were to return the same weight What Sandall Wood was lent the Old Linguist.

[are] required. in all March next. That at present he has not the full quantity of the first sort in Warehouse nor is any procurable in the place but he is ready to weigh off what he has and to make up the Difference in the second sort allowing for the Difference in the Price.

MONDAY 21ST. Conference with the 2d. King of Cotiote Rajadore. THE second King of Cotiote Rajadore coming to the Fort is acquainted by the Chief that he highly approves of the Methods taken by his Master to preserve the Province of Errevadanaddu free from Embroils at the same Time acquainted him that as we are settled and carry on a great Trade therein if any further Resolutions are taken by him or the Nombiers he expects from the Regard and Expressions of Friendship made use of that he shall be previously acquainted therewith to prevent controversies hereafter; and as he is very Desirous to cultivate and preserve a strict Friendship with his Majesty therefore should be Glad a Grant was passed by him (as lately had been by the first King) to the Hoñble Company for carrying on a Free and Uninterrupted Trade in that part of his Dominions which he Governs, exclusive of all other European Nations which would make the Union firmer and give a much better Pretext to assist him in Time of need than otherwise which the Nombier promised to mention to him and then took his Leave.

Letter to the 2d. King of Cotiote. BY the return of this Rajadore the Chief acknowledges receipt of his Letter and acquainted him that Canachy Nombier had imparted him the Methods proposed by himself and the four Nombiers for preserving the Good and Peace of the Province of Errevadanaddu to which he had not given an immediate answer at first as it was a Business which required attention as he could not be unsensible of the Priviledges the Hoñble Company have in this Province for the great Trade they carry on in it. Therefore he had told Canachy Nombier to call again and receive his answer and opinion and he cannot but say that he thinks his Majesty and the Nombiers have taken very proper Methods for the Good of the Country and its Commerce and that now he hoped from the Friendship which subsisted between us our priviledges would be more firm. As to other particulars Canachy Nombier would inform him.

Chatote Numburee the subject of his Errand to the Prince. CHATOTE Namburee whom the Prince mentions in his Ola received the 19th. Instant being the Head of the Brass Pagoda was this Morning sent for by the Chief, acquainted of his Highness's Request and told that the occasion of his being sent for to Cherrika was to Examine impartially into the several abuses which had been committed by the Princes Nairs on the people going to and from Maddacarra belonging to the Hoñble Company which as yet the Prince had given Evasive Answers to and Delayed punishing the offenders although the clearest Proofs had been given on our parts that the complaints were made with Justice, such as the People so abused have been sent to him to Examine and that they even have pointed out some of the particular Men and the Place where these affronts have been repeated which were undeniable circumstances and called aloud for satisfaction. That it might be easily perceived if he had not harboured Pulamby Conna and his Gang when they run away from the Company's service and with their Arms nothing of this kind would have lately happened and upon the whole he was desired to acquaint his Highness that if he was Determined to countenance and give Ear to such base people without giving the satisfaction so justly required he would compell the Chief to pursue such measures as would be quite contrary to his Inclinations in Order to obtain it; therefore as he Chatote Namburee was a well wisher to his Sovereign he did not Doubt of his Integrity and using all proper Methods to obtain speedy Redress in order to preserve Peace and Tranquility in the country which by his long Residence amongst us he must be sensible the Hoñble Company had hitherto preserved. At the same time the Chief gave Chatote Nambooree to understand that the satisfactions so much Desired was only to punish the offenders in a Corporal Method and not to take away their Lives unheard as the Princes Ministers had hinted to the Chief they were willing to do by Charadin Iogee as such proceedings among us appeared very inhuman and all as wanted is for a stop to be put to our receiving any further Insults.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief wrote the Prince that agreeable to his request Chatote Nambooree now comes to wait on him whom he had informed fully of the ill usage our people had received from his Nairs at Different Times concerning which if proper notice is not taken and satisfaction given it may prove of bad consequence and that for many other reasons he was very desirous of seeing him here as he had formerly promised to come.

Letter from Douglas. Also one from Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas at Callicut of yesterdays Date enclosing another from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 15th. wherein they desire a Packet they enclose us may be Dispatched to the Presidency with all Expedition as it relates to the Loading of the ship Oxford who was waiting at Gallee for orders for her proceeding.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS — RICHARD SECKER.
MESSs. JOHN ROBINSON, THOMAS BENTON } *Indisposed. At Durmapatam.*

Letter from Anjengo Reperused. Resolution thereon.

REPERUSED the Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo enclosing a packet for the Presidency which they desire may be forwarded immediately and taking the same into consideration. It is thought to be imprudent to Dispatch the only Express Boat we have here as we may receive some material advices hereafter and so leave ourselves Destitute and as this Packet only contains advices of the Chief and Factors Resolution not to fill up the Oxford untill they receive orders from the Presidency. The Chief informs the Board that he had privately wrote the Governour thereon and had sent him copy of what he himself had wrote Mr. Bourchier on the subject as is noticed in the Diary of yesterdays Date wherefore it is resolved not to comply with their Request.

Rice its Expence considd. & 10000 Rs. to be Demanded back from Domingo Roiz. Supply of cash to be sent to Anjengo.

HAVING made a calculate of our Expence of Rice It is AGREED to Demand back of Domingo Rodrigues the sum of ten Thousand Rupees advanced him on that account and as the Chief has had private advices to supply Anjengo Factory fully with money It is AGREED to send them to the amount of Twenty Thousand Rupees more part in Rupees and the rest in the Dollars we have here which commonly sell better to the southward than at this place and with this further supply they will now have to the full amount of what they Desired as to send them.

Captain Stevens to give his Reasons for his Dilatoriness.

CAPTAIN Stevens having been here two Days and not as yet taken any Sandall wood the Secretary is DIRECTED to require his reasons for the same and to inform him of our Honble Masters standing orders in relation to his not receiving any of our Military or others without permission from the Chief.

Agreed to what 1st. sort of Sandall Wood Domingo Roiz may have & wt. may be remaining of his Debt in the 2d. sort allowg. for Difference of Price.

TAKING into consideration the Linguists Letter concerning the sandall wood lent him by Mr. West It is AGREED to take all the First sort he has in Warehouse and as no more is procurable that he Deliver the rest in the 2d. Sort making an allowance from ninety five to one hundred and ten Rupees the Candy.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Ola from the Samorine Rajadore considered of & Resolution thereon.

READ a Letter from Mr. Douglas and the Ola which came enclosed from Balleanor Talechenor one of the Samorines Rajadores wherein he excuses his Master for not paying the Amount of the Powder and Ball supplied in January last and now making a further request for the same articles and money besides It is AGREED that Mr. Douglas positively tell him that we cannot think of advancing any more of the Company's money or making any further supplies till such Time as he puts his old Debt in a course of payment and Discharge the amount of Powder and Ball supplied him in January.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

WROTE the Chief and Factors agreeable to the Resolution this Day.

TUESDAY 22D. Treasure sent to Anjo.

SAILED a Munchua for Anjengo with the Treasure on whom was sent a Serjeant Corporal and eight Men for its security.

Lre. to Mr. Douglas.

WROTE Mr. Douglas a Letter agreeable to yesterdays Consultation.

WEDNESDAY 23D.

WROTE Captain William Stevens the following Letter.

TO CAPTAIN WILLIAM STEVENS
COMMANDER OF SHIP DELAWAR

SIR

Letter to Capt. Stevens in respect to his Dilatoriness.

THE Orders given you by our Secretary on the 19th. Instant being to land with the utmost Expedition the fifty Tons of Iron laden on Board your ship by the Hoñble President and Council of Fort St. David and consigned to this Settlement. We are therefore not only to Demand your reasons in writing why the same has not been complied with before now but also what occasions your not applying for any Sandall Wood to be shipped off as yet.

We are to acquaint you that it is the Hoñble Company's Express Orders that no Guns, Fire Arms or Warlike stores of any kind whatever shall be sold at any of their Factories or Settlements on this side India in consequence of which we are to require a due observance both by yourself and officers as a Deviation may be attended with the worst of consequences to their Affairs in these parts.

Agreeable to our Honble Masters standing Orders we now require you to acquaint us if any soldier or sailor in their service have Deserted on board your ship from any of their Settlements since your arrival in India, positively Ordering you not to countenance or receive on board any Person or Persons belonging to this Garrison that may apply to you for a Passage unless the Chiefs Liberty is first Obtained.

We are

SIR

Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER THE 23D. 1748.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

RECEIVED two Letters from Mr. Douglas of the 20th. and 22d. Instant advising his having sent up a further supply of Firewood. Letters from Douglas.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain William Stevens. FRIDAY 25TH.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
AND THE COUNCIL OF TELLICHERRY.

SIRS

YOURS of the 23d. Instant I was favoured with, with orders to land the Hoñble Companys Iron from on board the Delawar, we have since been employed on board to get the same to hand with the utmost Diligence and must beg leave to inform your Worship that the Iron is under all our Water Buts fore and aft in the ships Hold down the flooring of the ship that it has taken up much Time to get it to hand for Landing, hope this Day it will be all on shore then must Desire your Worships Indulgence to heel ship to scrub her bottom before we take on board the Hoñble Companys Wood. Our ship being very foul being off the Ground above Eighteen Months and did not think it consistent with the Dispatch of the voyage to stop and clean at Tricomala on the Island of Zealone as was intended when we left Fort St. David October the 15th. 1748 by the consent of the Governour and Council of that Place for I finding when off the Island the northerly wind was set in strong and blowed Right into that Harbour that I was Doubtfull we could not be able to have got out again for sometime that might be very hurtfull to our Intended voyage so proceeded round the Island for this coast with all Expedition hope for this Reason you will favour me with a little Time to clean them will take on board the Hoñble Companys Wood soon in order to receive your Worship Dispatches to proceed on my intended voyage. Letter from Captain William Stevens.

Your Worship was likewise pleased to inform me of the Hoñble Company's Orders, that no Gun, Fire Arms, or Warlike stores of any kind whatever should be sold out of the Delawar at any of their Settlements on this side of India. Your Worship may Depend on myself and officers strict compliance with it and any other command you'll lay on me.

And as you further Desire to know if any soldier or sailor in the Hoñble Companys service have Deserted on board my ship since our arrival in India I now assure your Worship that not one has come on board nor shall not in any pretence but by your orders in Writing; now having answered your Worships Letter must beg leave to conclude

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER THE 24TH. 1748.

Your Worships most Obedient Humble Servant
WILLIAM STEEVENS.

THE reasons assigned by Captain Steevens in his Letter to us appearing satisfactory and the Honble President and Council of Fort St. David in their Letter dated the 12th. ultimo having acquainted us that he was to touch at Trincomala and clean occasions our not protesting against him. The reasons given by Capt. Steevens for his seeming Dilatoriness acquainted with.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas dated the 23d. advising his having sent by three Toneys six Teak Trees. SATURDAY 26TH.

Letter from Douglas.

THE Chief wrote Ally Rajah that as he finds he is not so good as his word in sending coconuts and coir to Discharge part of his Debt to the Hoñble Company he was now obliged to remind him of it for that going to write to Europe he hopes he will satisfy some part at least of his Debt which will be very pleasing. Ola to Ally Rajah.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

Ola to the Achamars.

THE Chief wrote the Achamars that he had Directed the Honble Company's people to collect the Rents at Rhandoterra as usual to pay off the Company's Debt but that he hears they are very Dilatory in seeing the same performed and that as he is going to write to Europe Desires they will shortly end this affair.

SUNDAY 27TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas advising his having now sent up a further supply of Firewood.

Letter from Douglas.

MONDAY 28TH.

MR. CHARLES WATERS and the Gunner Mr. James Hog went on board the Delawar this Day to survey her a Report of her condition being entered underneath.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS

SIR & SIRS

Report of a survey made in ship Delawar.

Agreeable to an order from the Chief yesterday I have been on board the ship Delawar and Duely survey her for which purpose I took with me the Gunner Mr. Hog. I now enclose you a Muster Roll of her people at the foot of which you'll please to observe that a strict Enquiry has been made by me of the Commander and officers whether any soldiers or sailors belonging to any of the Honble Companys Settlements were on board who have assured me there are none and have accordingly signed jointly with me. This ship is every way fitted out agreeable to Charterparty as to Guns shot ammunition &ca. the Gunner having duely inspected those articles.

I am with Respect
SIR & SIRS
Your most obedient Humble Servant
CHARLES WATERS.

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER THE 29TH. 1748.

Chatote Nomburee returns from the Prince with Lres to the Chief.

THIS EVENING Chatote Nombooree returned from Cherrika with an Ola from the Prince's Mother to the Chief with one from the Prince of Cota Cuna imparting that they want much to see the Old Linguist to communicate what Business they have with the Chief in order to put an End to the Differences subsisting, that when this their request is complied with the young Prince would come to Tellicherry in Company with him.

Which not appearing satisfactory.

The foregoing being no ways satisfactory in respect to what wrote to him the 21st. Instant and it appearing by the Nomburees discourse that he had no real inclination to accommodate matters in an amicable manner without we cringe to him the Chief therefore wrote the following answer and dispatched the same by one of our Nairs. "That agreeable to His Highness's writing and Chatotee Nomburees information he well understands his meaning and that for his part he has taken all the ways and means in his Power to see him and end all Controversys in an amicable manner but is sorry to see him make too many trifling excuses. That he is now very busy from the ships arrival here, the Linguist is ill, and as his Highness does not chuse to come here, he now deires he will send those People who have offended the Company to clear themselves at the Pagoda that all things may end well and be at last give his superiours this pleasing notice and that if he will not do this he shall be obliged much against his Inclinations to take another Method and that before an End is put to this Business he cannot send again to him".

The Chief writes him again.

Private Letter from Mr. Bouchier to the Chief relating to ship Oxfords Dispatch.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Richard Bourchier Esqr. by the return of a Toney dispatched the 18th. Instant acquainting him that he had neither standing nor discretional orders in respect to the Dispatch of ship Oxford therefore he had sent none to Captain Thomas Stevens the Commander at Gallee and possibly he might stay there till such were sent him to proceed though as he had sent him advice of the Cessation of arms possibly he might venture upon this Coast if he did and arrived there he would advise him to proceed hither not having Goods to fill up his ship

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF. — TUESDAY 29TH.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON } *Indisposed.*
THOMAS BENTON } *At Durmapatam.*

Captain Forbes Detected in sending arms to the Prince.

THE Chief having received private information of a parcel of arms brought from Anjengo and said to be sent from Captain Forbes to the Prince and the same being contrary to the Express Orders of the Honble Company the Board now proceed to take the several Information concerning them which are ORDERED to be entered after this consultation, but the Nair who was the Bearer of Captain Forbes's Letter to the Prince having secreted himself and the Board having observed it has greatly an appearance of his being employed in this unwarrantable Trade with Captain Forbes's servant Miguel De Gomiz from whose Deposition and those of others It is but too plain the arms belong to and were sent by Captain Forbes to the Prince It is AGREED that we immediately write to the Gentlemen of Anjengo sending them copies of the Depositions and to desire they will take proper notice of the same as we intend acquainting our superiors therewith till when to Detain the Arms and Boat and keep his servants under confinement till further Orders from the Presidency. Minguel de Gomez producing Captain Forbes's Orders to him in regard to the Disposal of the arms signed by one Ignatio by order of Captain Forbes, Translate of it is ORDERED to be entered hereafter from whence it likewise evidently appears he had some Business to Transact with the Prince.

Severally Examined concerning it.

A Recommendatory Letter to be wrote Capt. Stevens of ship Oxford for proceeding hither and why.

THE Chief acquainting the Board that Mr. Bourchier in his answer is still determined not to give any Orders in regard to the Oxford and as she is still lying at Gallee at very high Demorage and we having standing Orders to fill up any ship which may come hither from the other side. It is AGREED as Mr. Bourchier has already acquainted the Commander with the cessation of arms and there being no Extraordinary risque in the ships coming hither to write a recommendatory Letter to Captain Steevens accordingly especially as the Gentlemen at Anjengo have not sufficient Tonnage for more than one ship by the Calculate sent us and the Oxford daily expected from the Presidency to take it in.

Advice to the Supra Cargoes of the Delawar approved of.

FOUL advices to the Supra Cargoes being read and approved is ORDERED to be fair transcribed and the ship to be Dispatched, the remainder of the Sandall Wood having been only taken in this Day.

Captain Steevens permitted to send his coopers mate ashore.

READ a Letter from Captain Steevens requesting to leave his Coopers Mate whom being very ill, and to have another man in his room which is AGREED to.

Arrack of sorts agreed to be provided.

WAREHOUSE KEEPER'S acquainting the Board that he is in want of Goa arrack AGREED to purchase ten hogsheads at the cheapest rate and provide a quantity of Batavia when procurable.

THE Letter from Mahie being considered off It is AGREED to write them to have a meeting.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.
T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

DECLARATIONS GIVEN concerning some Fire arms sent from Anjengo by Captain Roderick Forbes to our Prince.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

INFORMATION given by Minguel de Gomez.

THIS informant says he is a servant to Captain Forbes who delivered him on his leaving Anjengo ten arms bought by him of ten Deserters from Cochin with orders that upon his arrival at Callicut in case any of the Princes people were there to Deliver the said arms to them, but that not being acquainted with any one there and not finding those people he brought the said arms to Tellicherry and on his arrival acquainted the Custom Master with the Purport of his Errand who thereupon immediately Dispatched a Nair to inform his Highness of it who afterwards sent three others here to receive the Arms, but upon his Informant acquainting them he should go to Cannanore and that he should deliver the arms to them at Carlisle (as he imagined they would be stopt here) the said Nairs went accordingly thither and received seven of him the rest having been since secured by the Chief. He further adds that a Nair came also with him from Captain Forbes and brought a Letter for the Prince which he carried to him and being asked what he was to bring back says that he had Orders from Captain Forbes to receive twenty five candies of sandall wood from the Prince and further this Inform^{t}. saith not.

CONDAPA Head of the Nairs now at the Camp being called says, that a Calliquilone came to him who said that Captain Mostyns Orders were for him (this Informant) to give him a good Nair to carry another who was in company with him and come from Anjengo to the Prince and to take care to bring the said Nair back along with him all which this Informant punctually complied with by sending Balligen Chatoo and further saith not.

BALLIGIEN CHATOO being called says that he went by order of Condapar with a Nair who came from Anjengo to conduct him to the Prince which he accordingly did and who carried an arm with him and met the Prince at a small Pallace by Cherikuna and that the said Nair delivered the Arms to the Prince with a Letter from Captain Forbes at the same time acquainting his Highness that there were nine others for him at Tellicherry and upon his Highness asking the Nair why they were not brought he answered that he believed there was an Impedm^{t}. put on them that the Prince then called for nine Nairs whom he Dispatched for them but presently afterwards called them back and sent only three writing an Ola by them but to whom this Informant knows not. That upon the Prince's reading the Ola from Captain Forbes to him said that there were ten Boxes and Bayonets come with them and asked the Bearer where they were, upon which he said that being engaged in the Passage up and a person killed in it he imagined they must be either in the Balloon or in Tellicherry but that he knew nothing of them. This Informant further says that whenever the Nair who came from Anjengo was in Discourse with the Prince or his Rajadores that he constantly bid this Informant stand at a further Distance and further saith not.

CHARLES CORDEE being called and asked whether any person ever came to him by Order of Captain Moyston to send a Calliquilone to the Camp for getting a Nair to accompany him who came from Anjengo to the Prince says that Andrew Rodriguez came and acquainted him that he was sent by Captain Moyston to desire this Deponent to send a Calliquilone to the camp to advise Condapa to send a Nair with him who came from Anjengo to conduct him to the Prince which he accordingly complied with and further saith not.

ANDREW RODRIGUEZ being called says that Captain Moyston having ordered this Informant to go and advise the Corporal of the Choukee to send a Calliquilone to the Camp to get a Nair that instead of going himself he told Calandra to go but does not know whether he did or not and further says not.

CALANDRA being called denies every thing mentioned by Antonio Rodriguez and further says not.

CAPTAIN THO^{s}. MOYSTON being present absolutely denies his ever giving any Orders to send a Nair to conduct him who came from Anjengo to the Prince and offered to take his oath to the Truth of it if required.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

My Miguel Gomez.

I receed your Letter and am very sorry for the misfortune you met with in your voyage by loosing a Mariner and am sorry I have not got the money in the hands of the French. I advise you to get the Governours liberty to go to the King and do all as lays in your Power as directed you to get that money and return hither as soon as you can as to all other particulars. He had wrote the Chief therefore I shall add no further but God Guard you &c^{a}. and that when I see you I will inform you of all news.

Your Esteemed Master
Rod^{k}. Forbes.

Anjengo 23^{d}. Nov^{r}. 1748.

By order of Captain Forbes.
Signed
Ignatio.

Ola from Ally Rajah concerning his Debt.

Ally Rajah writes the Chief that in the time between the receipt of his letter and this now sent him he was in hopes to have had some Goods arrived but being Disappointed he could only say that so soon as they were come he would send them.

Lre from the French at Mahie.

Received a Letter from the Chief and second of Mahie in French and Portugueze Translate of which is as follows.

To the Chief & Council
of Tellicherry.

Sirs

We have had advice from you of a Cessation of arms for six months but should be glad to know if it was to commence from the 19th. of April last or from the time you received the notice from Bombay which latter we think is more reasonable to be comprehended and we now desire you will send us an attested Copy of the Letter you receed from the Gov^{r}. of Bombay on this Head and that when we have this we shall be more certified of the Truth. This Copy we desire may be signed by you in English and Portugueze.

We think for the good of both parties you cannot deny us this satisfaction and we have the honour to remain.

Gentlemen
Your most Humble servants
Louet.
Bourquenond.

Mahie
Dec^{r}. 10th. 1748.
N.S.

The Delawar Dispatches being made up the same was Delivered Captain William Steevens. Our Letter to the Supra Cargoes and his sailing orders are as follows.

To Mess^{s}. George Mandevil and
John Goodeere Supra Cargoes
At Benjar and China.

Gentlemen

Letter to the Supra Cargoes of Ship Delawar.

The Delawar Captain William Steevens arrived here the 19th. Instant from Fort St. David and agreeable to a Letter from the Honble President and Council of that place We now Dispatch her to you with a Loading of Sandall Wood amounting to Rupees twenty Thousand six hundred Eighty six one quarter and twenty reas (R^{s}. 25686. 1. 20) as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed having given the Commander orders to receive any which may be tendered him by you for his further Proceedings. The sandall wood having been provided upwards of two

years and on weighing it now we find a Loss in weight by drying of three candies md^{s}. lb four Maunds and Eleven Pounds (Ca^{s}. 3. 4. 11) which we have added at the foot of the Invoice.

The Gentlemen at Fort S^{t}. David having through a Mistake as we imagine enclosed us an Invoice and Bill of Lading for ten Chests of Treasure no mention thereof being made in their Letter to us we therefore now forward the same for your notice.

Having found as we thought Captain Steevens somewhat Dilatory in taking in the Sandall Wood we accordingly wrote him a Letter but his answer appearing to us very reasonable has occasioned our not protesting against him as otherwise we should have done. Enclosed is copy of the two Letters.

The ship has been surveyed and found every way filled out both as to Men, Guns Ammunition &c^{a}. agreeable to w^{t}. agreed on by Charterparty as ℔ enclosed Report thereof.

By a Letter received Overland from the Honble C^{o}. dated the 10th. of May we are advised of a Cessation of Arms between England, France and Holland pursuant to the Preliminaries signed at Aix La Chapelle the 19th. of April OS by which it is AGREED that all Hostilities both by Land and Sea should Cease within six Months after signing over all parts of the World and at particular set Times in Europe.

We have nothing to communicate further than our being

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER 29TH. 1748.

THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

To CAPTAIN WILLIAM STEEVENS
COMMANDER OF SHIP DELAWAR.

SIR

Sailing Orders to Capt. Stevens of Ship Delawar.

You having this Day received the full quantity of Sandall Wood We are Directed to load on Board the Delawar on our Honble Masters account We hereby Direct you Wind and Weather permitting to weigh anchor and make the best of your way to Bennjar and China Delivering the accompanying packet to Mess^{s}. George Mandeville and John Goodere there Resident or such Super Cargoes as you may be consigned to by the Honble Court of Directors of the United English East India Company following all such orders as they may give you hereafter if consistent with those already received from the Honble President and Council of Fort S^{t}. David.

We wish you a safe and speedy passage and are

SIR

Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER THE 29TH. 1748.

THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

WROTE the following Letter to the Chief and Council at Mahie.

GENTLEMEN

We have had the honour of your Letter dated the 10th. Decr. NS. requesting copy of what our superiors wrote us relating to the Cessation of Arms. We were in hopes Gentlemen that the Letter we wrote you on the occasion would have been satisfactory as it was agreeable to the advices we received from the Honble Company and to the printed Proclamation issued by our most Gracious Sovereign enclosed to us. However being willing to give you all the satisfaction which may be consistent with our Duty to our Employers we are ready to show the Proclamation to any Gentlemen you may think proper to send hither and who we assure you shall be treated by us as a Friend but should you esteem that not proper we shall with pleasure accept of a meeting between this place and yours whenever you may please to appoint the time and place where we may likewise consider of such other Things as may be most conducive for the Benefit of the two Settlements and convince you how much We are

Letter to Mahie.

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER 29TH. 1748.

THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas advising his having sent up a further supply of Firewood and desired the Billets might be counted.

Douglas Letter from.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo advising that as our Chief had learnt from Mr. Bourchier that they had not Tonnage sufficient to Dispatch the Oxford and that they intended to wait for Orders from the Presidency in relation to the Dispatch of that ship should she arrive there for that purpose; that we now had wrote a recommendatory Letter to Capt. Thomas Steevens to proceed hither (having standing orders to fill up all ships that may arrive us from the other Presidencies) and as we had Tonnage sufficient for that purpose certainly the Commander would esteem it prudent as the ship is now upon Demorage which is a heavy charge to our Honble Masters. Also informed them of some Fire Arms being seized here on suspicion of Captain Forbes having sent the same to our Prince enclosing them copy of the Depositions taken thereon.

WEDNESDAY 30TH. Anjengo Letter Fr.

WROTE Captain Thomas Steevens the following Letter.

TO CAPT. THOMAS STEVENS
COMMR. OF SHIP OXFORD.

SIR

BY several Letters that have lately passed between Richd. Bourchier Esq. and our Chief, we observe that you were Dispatched by the Ho. President and Council of Fort St. David for this Coast in order to have your loading for Europe compleated at Anjengo but no Directions having as yet reached the Gentlemen there from our superiors at Bombay concerning the same, none have been sent you to Gallie so that by waiting there for them our Honble Masters are Daily put to a very great Expence for Demorage and as we are advised Ship Oxford is destined from Bombay to fill up at that Factory and will receive on board all the Goods in Warehouse there we look upon it as our indispensible Duty to acquaint you that

Letter from Capt. Stevens of Ship Oxford.

may arrive from the other Presidencies that you may depend upon a Cargoe if the Instructions given you by the said President and Council will admit of your proceeding hither which we recommend to your serious consideration and are

SIR

Your most Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER 30TH. 1748.

P.S. You will do well to call at Anjengo in your way up for advices.

Manifest of Capt. William Steevens his private Trade delivered in.

CAPTAIN WILLIAM STEEVENS delivers a Manifest of his private Trade which is enclosed to the supra Cargoes of the ship Delawar in a Letter from the Secretary.

RECEIVED a letter from the Chief and second of Mahie Translate of which is as follows.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

Letter from Mahie.

We have been honoured with your answer to the Letter we wrote you yesterday requesting that you would be pleased to advice at what Time the cessation of arms signed in Europe by the Plenipotentiaries of our respective sovereigns the 19th. of April last should take effect and when end.

You are pleased to answer that what wrote us the 26th. October last O.S. was agreeable to the advices received from your Honble Company and the Proclamation issued by Order of the most serene King of England Extract therefore of either one or the other attested by you will be sufficient.

You answer also that if we will send any one to Tellicherry or appoint a place between Mahie and Tellicherry for an Interview you will there produce and show both one and the other paper. We have the honour to represent to you that the accepting of either the one or the other of those propositions would be of no great satisfaction it being always necessary that you should Certify to us truly and in writing what you have already represented to us in English which no one here understands it being we presume the most short way if agreeable to send us the Extracts attested by you in the English Language and its Translation in Portuguese.

IN regard to what concerns the measures which both may take for the Benefit of the two Settlements we have only to say that we are always ready to give attention to any thing you may please to propose.

We have the Honour to be perfectly
GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servants
LOUET.
BOURGANAUT.

MAYE'
DECEMBER 11TH. 1748. N.S.

DECEMBER. THURSDAY 1ST.

ANSWERED THE above Letter in the following manner.

— *NOVEMBER 1748* —

To the Gentlemen of Council
At Maye.

Gentlemen

We have been honoured with your Letter under the 11th. Decr. and are to observe from thence the little satisfaction our repeated Letters have given you relating to the Cessation of Arms between our respective sovereigns but as you seem so desirous to have a copy of his Majestys Proclamation and in order to convince you Gentlemen how willing we are to comply with anything which may conduce to satisfy your scruples on this Head we now enclose you, copy thereof attested by our Secretary and which we hope will put an end to all Doubts.

Letter to Mahie. Sailed the Delawar for Benjar & China.

We are
Gentlemen
Your most Humble Servants

Tellicherry
December the 1st. O.S. 1748.

Thomas Byfeld.
John Robinson.
Thomas Benton.
Charles Waters.
Richard Secker.

Friday 2. The Achamars wrote the Chief that the reasons of the tardiness in collecting the Rents as usual, was not through their putting any let or hindrance to the same but that it required time to do it and which was not done yet. That the achamars of Mayla had a Feast wch. will last to the 27th. December and the 28th. they will finish their account. Come here on the 30th. and Discourse with the Chief on such matters they have to communicate.

Ola from the Achamar in regard to collecting the rents of Rhondaterra.

The Delawar sailed yesterday Evening for Benjar and China.

Delawar Sails.

Received a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas advising his having sent up a further quantity of Firewood.

Douglas Letter from.

Saturday 3d. Imported ships Stratham and Oxford from Bombay by the latter we received a letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 23d. ultimo advising they had laden on the two ships ten chests of Treasure which with the stores and stationary Ware for this place and Anjengo amounted to one hundred and five thousand nine hundred fifty six two quarters and forty five reas as ℔ Invc. and Bill of lading enclosed. That they have shipt on the Oxford seventy five Tons two hundred twenty eight Decimals (Tons 75.228) as ℔ Calculate enclosed wch. they at first intended should have been compleated at Anjengo but as they expect the Oxford from Fort St. David has taken in all or the greatest part of the Goods lying there (which we must certainly have been advised of) they leave it to us to send him to that port or not, directing us to ship on board her such a proportion as with what remains at Anjengo will compleat her Tonnage allowing for surplus. But should the Anjengo Warehouses have been near cleared we judge the Orford cannot be dispatched from thence by the 18th. of December when her Demorage Commences in such case to load her entirely and dispatch him to Great Britain giving him as much surplus as he will engage to carry half freight. The Ho. Company having directed in their late commands the rate of Exchange between Bombay and England to continue on the late Regulation we are to observe the same and if the commander or officers of the Oxford want to pay any money into our cash permit us to give them certificates for the same That as Captain Iodrill had not given in there any account of his private Trade we were to demand of him the same and remit home in the usual manner first swearing him thereto. To load on the Stratham the Masts and stores formerly indentded for with as much Pepper as she could take in so soon as possible and in case we have not a Grab with us before

Saturday 3d. Ships Stretham and Oxford Import, Letter from Bombay by them.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

we return her in such case to put an Ensigns Command on board recommending to the commander if he comes up a single ship not to keep along shore though it may reasonably be expected he will have the opportunity of coming up in company with a Man of War or some of the Companys ships though he must not wait for any of them after his Dispatch that he may be returned home a timely ship Captain Crab of the Durrington wanting a main mast his carpenter now proceeds on the Stretham to get the same ready in which we are to afford him assistance. That as we shall have an opportunity of taking as much Iron as we want out of some of the Honble Companys ships from Fort S[t]. David they have not sent us any and direct an Indent enclosed us be complied with as soon as possible. That the Gunner of Anjengo desiring to be relieved they direct us to send M[r]. Farin our Gunners mate in his room.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESS[S]. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON. }

Lre. from Bombay Read and agreed to send the Orford to Anjengo to fill up. Treasure to be landed,

READ the Letter from Bombay and the Orford being arrived in time and having already wrote to Anjengo, in regard to the Oxford. It is AGREED that we put nothing on board this ship in part of her Charterparty Tonnage and Dispatch her thither as soon as possible.

THE Secretary is DIRECTED to write the several Commanders for landing their Treasure Stores &c[a].

and Mr. Farrin to proceed to Anjengo.

AND to order M[r]. Farrin to be in readiness for proceeding to Anjengo.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA[S]. WATERS.

Anjengo Letter to.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo that the stores laden on board ship Stretham being transhipped on the Orford with the four anchors that remained here last season for their settlement we now dispatch her to them giving the commander orders to follow their Directions in respect to compleat her Loading and in order to prevent any Mistakes we now enclose copies of several Paragraphs of the Honble President and Councils command relating thereto with a calculate of the ships Tonnage received from Bombay, agreeable to orders we had tendered Captain Joddrell Pepper at half Freight but the surplus you will have in Warehouse he deems will be full sufficient therefore has not taken any here. That we now send M[r]. Farrin to be their Gunner by Orders from Bombay who was paid to the end of last Month. Enclosed them an Invoice of the stores sent them and in a Postcript [*sic*] advised them that as Captain Joddrell acquainted the Chief by Letter that he could not get the four anchors down his Hatchway without starting some of his Water &c[a]. which would Detard his ship we had therefore to prevent Detention by which Demorage may commence the Chief directed the anchors to be Landed when the commander weighed and stood for Anjengo.

MONDAY 5TH.

THIS Morning sailed ship Orford Captain Phillip Jodrill for Anjengo.

The Stratham sails.

THE Stretham Captain Pinnell sailed also this afternoon for Callicut. By her wrote a letter to M[r]. Alexander Douglas inclosing him an Indent received from the Presidency for Masts &c[a]. and Directed him that in case he imagined the several

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

articles were procurable within twenty four Hours after her arrival to ship them off, otherwise to give the commander a quick Dispatch back with such part of other Indents as were in readiness.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 28th. ultimo acknowledging receipt of ours under the 21st. as also the twenty thousand Rupees which will be brought to the credit of this Factory. They observe our reasons for not sending away the Express Boat we have lying here and acquaint us that Mr. Bourchier has in a private Letter to the Honble President advised him of the Oxfords waiting at Gallee for orders. That his Majesty's ships Exeter Harwich and Lynn with the Royal Duke and Elizabeth were then standing into their Road under the Command of the Honble Harry Paulet Esqr. TUESDAY 6TH. Anjengo Letter from.

THE Chief received also the following Letter from the Honble Harry Pawlet Esqr. dated the 29th. ultimo.

SIR

The Honble Rear Admiral Boscawen having acquainted me that he had wrote to you about providing a stick from Callicut or elsewhere to make a Mast for one of His Majestys ships now under my command I take the opportunity of acquainting you from hence that I intend soon to be with you and therefore beg it may be ready for me I have enclosed you the Dimensions and I hope one stick may be procured of that size but if that cant be done there must be three likewise Teak wood for cheecks of which you have also the Dimensions, I am to desire likewise you will procure for me from Callicut about three thousand foot of sheathing Board without you are certain there is already a sufficiency at Bombay. I shall make large Demands for Cattle when I get to you so beg you will order a Quantity to be ready for us.

In Case it should happen that the Masts & sheathing Board cannot be convoyed for Callicut to Tellicherry easily you will do well to let me know it before I get the length of the first of these places that I may order a ship to call for it, but I had much rather they be conveyed by Country Boats as usual. Ile beg you to forward the enclosed packet to Governour Wake and

I am
SIR
Your most Humble servant
HA. POWLETT.

EXETER AT ANJENGO,
NOVR. 29TH. 1748.

P.S.
We shall be much in want of Fire-wood.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR

As one of his Majestys ships now under my command is in want of a Mast I must desire you will make a Provision of one against my arrival which I hope will be soon till when Letter from Capt. Harry Paulet.

I am
SIR
Your Most obedient Humble Servant
HARRY PAWLET.

ANJENGO ROAD
NOVEMBER THE 28TH. 1748.

P.S. Please also to hold in readiness the sheathing Plank Indent of which is enclosed.

Idem
HARRY PAWLET.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

Douglas Letter To.

ON Receipt of the preceding Letter from Captain Pawlet the Chief immediately wrote to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing him the Indent with orders to provide the Poon Mast wanted or the others agreeable to that part of Capt. Paulets Letter copy of which was forwarded to him. He was also Directed to send up the quantity of sheathing plank mentioned out of what is already sawed for the use of Fort St. David and was advised of there being no more than one Mast lying here provided for the Men of War having spared the other for the Durrington.

Ramban Express boat Dispatched with advices to Bombay.

DISPATCHED the Ramban Express Boat to Bombay with a Letter to the Honble President and Council advising the arrival of the prementioned ships at Anjengo and of such other material occurrences at this Settlement as had happened since our last.

LIST of the packet to Bombay per Ramban Express Boat viz.

ORIGINALS.

No.

1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Cash Account to this Time.

[. . .] made by the Portuguese from Kempsaunt.

BY a Northern Boat we learn that the Portuguese Fleet have attacked and taken Nevetie and Carlim belonging to Kempsaunt, erazed the former, repaired the latter and erected a new Fortification at the entrance of that Rivers Mouth.

WEDNESDAY 7TH.

A small vessel sails.

A small three Mast vessell belonging to Domingo Rodrigues sailed hence on a trading voyage to Muscat.

Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in answer to one wrote him by the Chief wherein he says that he observes the Chiefs Intentions of sending the second Linguist Manuel Rodrigues to meet and bring him to Tellicherry in order to conferr about Business. That he shall accordingly comply with the Chiefs Request and will in meeting settle the affair of Iogee-Charradin and put every thing else on the same footing as formerly. That it is his Earnest Desire the Friendship between the Honble Company and his Pallace may meet with no Interruption and hopes the Chief has the same favourable Disposition.

THURSDAY 8TH.

Manoel Roiz sets out for Madda. to attend on the Prince hither.

MANOEL RODRIGUES set out Early this Morning in the Barge for Maddacarra and with him went an Ensigns Command to attend upon the Prince hither.

FRIDAY 9TH.

The Stretham Imports from Callicut.

THE Stretham Captain Pinnell returned this morning from Callicut and brot. us a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas in answer to ours under the 5th. Instant who advises that finding it impossible to procure the several articles mentioned in the Indent forwarded within the Time limited and nothing then remaining there of any former Bombay Indents he has therefore dispatched Captain Pinnell back to us.

The Prince arrives at the Pagodah.

THE Prince of Cotacuna arrived this Evening but being fatigued sent an Excuse to the Chief for his passing to the Pagoda promising to meet him in the morning.

Manoel Rodrigues returns.

MANOEL RODRIGUES and the Detachment of soldiers sent with him returned from Maddacarra.

The Prince comes to the Fort.

THIS Morning the Prince of Cotacuna came to the Fort and brought with him Cherriendi Curkoloe declaring to the Chief that if what alledged against him by our Calliquilone Moor proved true upon Examination he would treat him with

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

the utmost Rigour as also all others of his subjects that attempted to make a Breach in the Friendship between the Honble Company and his Pallace. The prisoner being then called for and as positively denying the Fact he was accused as the other was in making good his assertion the Prince ordered that he should take a Ring out of boiling Ghee tomorrow in his Presence (agreeable to the Custom of the Country on all such occasions) and that if he was burnt nothing should save his Life, directing the proper Officers to keep him close confined for that purpose, and then took his Leave promising to meet the Chief again to morrow morning.

and Cherriandi Curkoloe ordered to take a Ring out of Boiling Ghee to prove his innocence a complaint having been made of his striking one of the CS. People.

SUNDAY 11TH.

CHERRIANDI Curkeloe having this forenoon took a ring out of boiling Ghee and his hand being bound up and sealed in the usual manner the Prince came to the Fort and delivered him to the Chief to be confined Directing his Rajadores to break the seal the third Day and if Blisters appeared immediately to cut him off but the Chief after much Entreaty got the sentence revoked for a severe Whipping. And then had a long conference with his Highness in respect to the late perfidious Behaviour of his Brother the present Acting Regent so frequently set forth in the Diary more especially his illegal and unwarrantable proceedings of attaching Houses Oarts &c^{a}. belonging to the Companys Merchants who live under our Fort Walls, Oppressing the Achamars of Rhandoterra Destroying and plundering that part of the Country which is mortgaged to the Company for payment of a certain sum lent them thereon with the consent of Prince Cunhi Homo, suffering the Custom Masters at this Place to lay additional Duties on Pepper Rice &c^{a}. with many others of the like nature never before Experienced. All these complaints he solemnly Declared to be entirely unacquainted with and therefore beged of the Chief to rest assured he would make Enquiry and take Due notice of them upon his arrival at Cherrica and bring his Brother hither between the 20th. and 25th. Instant to settle every Thing in an amicable manner as he was convinced whilst such Differences subsisted there cannot be a good Understanding or Friendly correspondence on Either side. But as what alledged against the Custom Master required a speedy Remedy and he residing here the Chief desired his Highness to take suitable Notice of that Complaint and put a stop to such base Proceedings w^{ch}. he did immediately by a Publick Reprimand and giving Positive orders to attempt nothing of that kind in future as he would answer the contrary at his Peril. The Chief then acquainted his Highness of a Tivey Prisoner being confined in our choultry on suspicion of being Guilty of Felony and Murder desiring that as he was his subject the affair might be enquired into by his Rajadores to whom he gave the necessary Directions and then took his Leave of the Chief desiring him very pressingly to continue the same method of communicating all Grievances in that amicable manner he has lately Done when immediately Redress should be given, and which he looked upon as a Certain prelude to the future Welfare and Happiness of his Country.

Cherriandi Curkeloe Delivered over to our custody & If proved Guilty to be punished.

The prince's conference with the Chief who promises the Grievances complained of shall be Redressed.

The Custom Master accordingly Reprimanded for the abuses Introduced into his office.

Takes his Leave well pleased.

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 9th. Instant advising that having sent us by a Munchua five hundred Sheathing Plank being part of that provided for the service of Fort S^{t}. David's Presidency. That our Honble Masters ship Royal Duke anchored there the same Day with the Date of his Letter being Dispatched to take in the Mast wanted for one of his Majesty's ships and in the Evening appeared in sight four sail which he takes to be the Fleet under the command of Captain Paulet.

Mr. Douglas' Letter from.

IMPORTED his Majesty's ships Exeter Harwick and Eltham also the Elizabeth and Brilliant snow belonging to the Honble Company all from Fort S^{t}. David.

Men of war Imported with the Elizabeth & Brilliant snow.

MONDAY 12TH.

THIS Morning the Commanders of His Majesty's ships came ashore and were received by the Chief with the Respect due to their several stations.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

Letter from Bombay.

THE Sallamaty Express Boat arrived from Bombay and brought us a Lre from the Honble President and Council dated the 6th. Instant wherein they advise that they now send for the use of ship Oxford four Europeans and Eighteen Topasses whom we are to forward to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo with all possible Expedition transmitting them at the same time the original contract entered into by the Europeans as also the General abstract which came enclosed specifying their names the Wages they have been advanced and are to receive with Provisions &ca. necessaries put on board for their use amounting to Rupees nine hundred fifty six two quarters and sixty three reas (Rs. 956. 2. 63) But that in case the Oxford for want of Goods sufficient at Anjengo to fill her up Should have proceeded hither we are then to Deliver the people to the Commander on his paying us the sum abovementioned with this Difference only that if he should not want the Copper potts we are to keep them deducting their amount accordingly observing by accounts from this Factory that the Military when sent to Duty on Durmapatam are always allowed Diet money notwithstanding Provisions of all sorts are cheaper there than at Tellicherry they Direct that that Expence cease; but to remedy any Inconvenience such people's Families may sustain thereby they permit one of our Lieutenants with his Company to be constantly stationed there and which may be of great use in the cultivation of that Island. They enclosed us an Indent for the use of their Marine which we are ordered to comply with as soon as possible and forward thither the several articles by such good conveyances as may offer as also to send home such Bales of Cloth as we may receive from Anjengo. The musters of Ambergrease offered by Ally Rajah in part of his (Debt which was sent them sometime since) having been Examined by proper judges a small Quantity they believe would fall either at Bombay or Surat for about Two Rupees the Tola Weight if therefore he chuses it he may send what quantity he has on any ship bound thither with a Person to Dispose of it at publick outcry and if he does not like the Price he may order it to be bought in Enclosed came a Packet for the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which we are to forward with all convenient Expedition.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed.*
CHARLES WATERS. }

The Letter from Bombay considered of.

READ the preceding Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay with what received the 3d. Instant by ship Oxford are now taken into consideration.

The Stretham to be Returned to Bombay as soon as possible and a [. . . . .]her from Anjengo.

IT being recommended to us to give the Stretham as quick a Dispatch as possible in order for her being returned home a timely ship and the Chief acquainting the Board that he had applied to Captain Paulet for one of his Majesty's ships as a convoy but that it could not be Granted. It is therefore AGREED that we put an Ensign Command on board and send her away as soon as loaded and that we also Dispatch the Express Boat this Evening with advice of his Majesty's ships arrival at this Place and of this Resolution in respect to the Stretham.

The Diet money at Durmapatam to cease & A company to be stationed there.

AS the Diet money allowed at Durmapatam is to be discontinued from receipt of the Honble President and Councils Orders in respect thereto the Secretary is DIRECTED to acquaint the Commandant therewith and as they likewise recommend the stationing one of the company's there. The Chief acqts. the Board he will direct that of Lieutenant John Johnsons to march over at the end of this month.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

FROM the advises already sent to Captain Stevens of ship Oxford it may reasonably be thought he will proceed hither to take in a Loading. It is AGREED therefore that we Detain the people who came here for the service of that ship.

The people sent from Bombay for ship Oxford to be Detained till she arrives.

THE Chief is desired to write to Ally Rajah in respect to the Ambergrease, and to know in what manner he intends sending it up that we advise the Presidency of the same.

Ally Rajah to be wrote to in respect to the Ambergrease.

THE Indent which come enclosed for the service of the Marine is DIRECTED to be forwarded to Callicut with a Letter of advice to Mr. Douglas to make a Provision of the several articles therein mentioned with all Expedition.

The Indent from Bbay to be forwarded to Callicut.

THERE being no Masts lying at Callicut and his Majesty's ships greatly in want. It is AGREED that we make a Tender to the Commander in Chief of those lying here.

Masts to be Tendered to the Men of War.

TICANDY CUNIALLY'S nephew being here and Desiring to be advanced on account of his uncle one thousand Rupees (Rs. 1000 — —) for providing the first sort of Cardamoms. It is AGREED to and the money ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury.

Cardamoms to be advanced for.

THE SECRETARY lays before the board a General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors with all other necessary papers fair Transcribed which are Read approved and signed and ORDERED that they be sent away this Evening Express to the Gentlemen at Anjengo with a Letter of advice desiring them to deliver the same to Captain Joddrell and take his Receipt accordingly. The Secretary is likewise DIRECTED to enclose them the Packet received this day from the Presidency.

General advices to the Honble Company approved of & ordered to be sent away to Anjengo.

THE Chief acquaints the Board of his late Conference with the Prince of Cotacuna as set forth in the Diary under the 10th. and 11th. Instant which is unanimously approved of.

The Chiefs Conference with the Prince approved of.

THE post of Accomptant being now vacant It is AGREED that Mr. Secker take charge of that office with all Books and papers thereunto belonging and that he also receive from Mr. Benton that of Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam delivering over his Charge as Secretary to Mr. Waters who is DIRECTED to act Provisionally till such time as an Assistant is sent us from the Presidency.

Mr. Richard Secker appointed Accomp & Mr. Waters to act as Secretary Provisionally.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.

Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.

Read & approved. CHAS. WATERS.

Mx. JOHN ROBINSON having refused signing the several Consultations held during Mr. Wests Chiefship though then a Member and actually present the Secretary by order of the Chief and Factors Demanded his reasons in writing for the same upon which he sent the following protest.

Mr. Robinson his Reasons Demanded for Refusing to sign the Consultation Mr. Wests Chiefship.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

To the Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esq^r^.
Chief &c^a^. Factors.

Worshipfull Sir & Sirs

Mr. Robinson protests against Mr. West his Proceedings.

In answer to your Order this Day I am to say. This is the first time I have seen any Consultations produced in the time of Mr. West's chiefship which I think to be so unwarrantable an action that I hereby protest against him for his Proceedings and declare myself free from any Imputation my Honble Masters may lay against his conduct hereafter during his having the management of their affairs here as more fully appears in mine and M^r^. Stonestreets Letter under the 22^d^. of November 1747 copy of which I find is not entered (though I think it ought) for the information of my Honble superiors in England. I am with the greatest Respect

Sir & Sirs,

Tellicherry
Decem^r^. 12^th^. 1748.

Your most Obed^t^. Humble Servant
John Robinson.

Our Packet to the Honble company Dispatched to Anjengo.

Dispatched a Toney express to Anjengo with our packet to the Honble Court of Directors and at the same time wrote a short Letter to the Chief and Factors desiring they would please to forward it by Captain Joddrell taking of him three receipts one of which to enclose the Honble Company's Secretary and the others to send hither. We enclosed them the packet received from the Presidency and advised the arrival of his Majestys ships.

Tuesday 13^th^.

The packet from Bombay for Fort St. David forwarded. Messr^s^. Floyer and Boscawen advise to them.

The Chief dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a packet he received yesterday from the Honble President for Governour Floyer to whom he wrote, as likewise to Admiral Boscawen advising of his Majesty's Fleet being safely arrived here.

Peas Tendered to Capt. Paulet & why Refused.

The Peas landed in 1745 from the Wake Captain Norton for the service of his Majesty's Fleet were tendered to Captain Paulet which he refused to accept of unless a price was settled for them which we could not do as no Invoice was delivered with them nor has any since been received.

Cherriandi Cunholoe found Guilty and accordingly punished.

But a Tivey found innocent having gone through the fiery Tryal on an accusation for murder.

The Princes Rajadores came to the Fort and broke the seal fixed upon the cloth in which Cherriandi Curheloe's hand was tied and finding several Blisters upon the ends of his Fingers he was instantly whipped from old Tellicherry to the Bamboe Hedge by a nair of the Princes and one in our pay. They likewise ordered the Tivey accused of being Guilty of willfull Murder to put his fingers in boiling Lead and take out a small quantity three several times which being done they secured his hand with a Cloth and sealed it up as usual delivering him over to the Chief who ordered him to be confined till the Day came for opening it again.

Ola to the Prince.

The Chief wrote an Ola to the Prince acquainting his Highness that his Rajadores having examined the hand of Joque-Charradin and found him Guilty he had therefore punished him in the manner they desired and delivered him up to be turned out of our Districts and hoped he would also give orders not to permit such a Villain to remain in his country. That he expected to see his Highness here agreeable to his promise to consider and resolve on such measures as were most for the Benefit of himself his country and the Honble Companys affairs.

—— *DECEMBER 1748* ——

IMPORTED the Royal Duke Captain George Cumming from Fort S^{t}. David but last from Callicut. By her received a Letter from M^{r}. Alexander Douglas advising his having put on board this ship for the service of his Majesty's ship the Harwick six Teak Timbers the amount of which he shall bring to acco^{t}. this month, not having received from Captain Paulet their cost.

DISPATCHED an Express Boat to Bombay agreeable to our Resolution in Council yesterday with a Letter to the Honble President and Council advising of such occurrence as have happened since our last. An Express Boat dispatched to Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. CHIEF. WEDNESDAY 14TH.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESS^{rs}. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed*
THOMAS BENTON. *At Durmapatam.*

THE occasion of this meeting was in order to consider whether to detain the Stretham two days longer or dispatch her away immediately agreeable to our former Resolution; The Chief informed the Board that Captain Paulet has promised certainly to weigh anchor on Saturday next and therefore gave it as his opinion the detaining of her so short a time to be more prudent than risquing her up a single ship for though there may be no probability of her being taken by Angria yet an unlucky shot may chance to disable a Mast which would be of the worst of consequences and which is avoided by her going under so strong a convoy. For the above reasons It was therefore AGREED unanimously to detain her till then. The Stretham's Dispatch Reconsidered and Why Detained.

M^{r}. Douglas in a Letter under the 12th. Instant and just now received requesting a supply of three thousand Rupees (Rupees 3000) for providing necessaries and carrying on the Factory charges. It is AGREED that it be sent away this Evening. Cash to be sent to Calliçut.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
Read & approved. CHA^{s}. WATERS.
RICH^{D}. SECKER.

DISPATCHED a Toney to Callicut with the sum of three thousand Rupees and at the same time wrote a short Letter advising Mr. Douglas to carry the same to the credit of this Factory. We enclosed him an Indent received the 12th. Instant from the Presidency and Directed him to provide the several articles therein mentioned as soon as possible. Letter to Mr. Douglas.

THIS day the Princes people examined the Tiveys hand and finding no blisters or any signs of burning on his fingers he was set at Liberty by the Chief. THURSDAY 15TH.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in answer to that wrote him by the Chief the 13th. Instant wherein he says that as Joque Charradin has been found Guilty he shall therefore order him out of his country and that he shall come to Tellicherry the 25th. of this Month to consider of affairs. As he hears four or five of the Honble Company's ships are arrived desires therefore in case they have brought any news that the chief would be pleased to communicate the same to him. Ola from the Prince.

ENSIGN Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra in a private Letter to the Chief advises of Angrias Fleet being off Mount Dilly. That as some of his people were looking out for Provisions they were grossly insulted by some of the Princes nairs. That Cristna Cutty Putterah had passed in his way to Cherrikuna with one hundred FRIDAY 10TH. Angria's Fleet advice of

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

its being off Mount Dilly and of our people being consulted by those of the Princes.

and fifty nairs and Ananda Croop and Conna Croop had gone from thence with a good Body of Men what their Design is he does not know but that he had given the serjeant in Comm[d]. at Mottamy orders to be on his Guard to whom he should give all the necessary assistance.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 16TH. THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESS[RS]. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed*
THOMAS BENTON. *At Durmapatam.*

The command on board the [Exeter] to be contind. there.

READ a Letter from Captain Paulet to the Chief as entered after this Consultation, requesting the Command which is now on board may proceed with him to Bombay as many of his people are down with the scurvy, the same being taken into consideration. It is AGREED to as we have no immediate occasion for them.

Captain Paulet applied to prevent Angria going to southward. The Oxford being Expected. His [answer on the occasion.[

THE Chief acquaints the Board that as ship Oxford is in all probability in her way hither he had applied to Captain Paulet to send out one of his Majestys ships for preventing Angria's going to the southward who returned him for answer that he could not possibly weigh yet awhile as many of his people were ashore but hoped to be under sail in the Evening when he should stand to the northward after him and endeavour if possible to comply with his request.

The Poon Masts tendered Captain Paulet orders there to be taken on board.

THE Poon Masts lying here for this service of the Presidency being duely tendered Captain Paulet ordered the several Comm[rs]. to take in as many as they could conveniently stow away.

Letter to the Presidency approved of.

FOUL Draught of a Letter to the Presidency being presented is Read Approved and ordered to be fair transcribed and the Secretary to prepare sailing orders for Captain Pinnell of ship Stretham enjoining him strictly to keep company with his Majestys ships in his passage to Bombay for his greater security.

Mr. West the necessary order to be given [. . .] for his Reception.

— M[r]. West intending to embrace this opportunity of proceeding to Bombay the Secretary is DIRECTED to write him to know on what ship he takes his passage that the necessary order may be given for his Reception.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.
T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA[S]. WATERS.

Letter from Captain Paulet.

SIR,

AS I have a great number of men sick belonging to his Majestys ship under my command I beg, the favour you will let M[r]. Harris's party (or any other you shall think proper) continue on board her I am.

SIR

Your most Humble Servant
HARRY POWLETT.

DECEM[R]. 16TH. 1748.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

THE Chief dispatched Letter to Callicut Cochin and Anjengo advising of Angrias fleet being off Mount Dilly. **Advise of Angria sent down the coast.**

THE Stretham Captain Pinnell being fully loaded the Secretary delivered him his sailing orders wherein he was strictly enjoined to keep company with his Majesty's ships in his passage to Bombay. By her wrote a Letter to the Honble President and Council enclosing all necessary papers as ℔ List of the packet now entered. **Sailing orders given to Capt. Pinnell of ship Stretham.**

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ℔ SHIP STRETHAM CAPTAIN PINNELL VIZ.

Nos. ORIGINALS.

1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury account to this time.
3. Abstract of sundries shipt on board the Stretham and Bill of Lading.
4. Abstract of Poon Masts &ca. shipped on Board his Majesty's ships.
5. Account of Poon Masts and Beams for the service of Bombay.

COPIES.

6. General Letter to the Honble Company dated the 4th. Instant.
7. Ditto.....Ditto.....dated the 12 Do.
8. Chief and Factors their Letter to Captain William Stevens of ship Delawar.
9. Captain William Stevens his answer to the above.
10. General Letter to the supra Cargoes of ship Delawar.
11. Invoice of ship Delawar to Benjar and China.
12. Manifest of private Trade on board the Delawar.
13. Chief and Factors, their Letter to Captain Stevens of ship Oxford.

IN answer to the Ola received yesterday the Chief wrote his Highness that he observed his favourable Disposition and assured him that his was equally so. That the Tivey having been found innocent had been released; that our ships had brought no particular news, and were dispatched only upon the news of a Captain of arms to this Coast and to take in fresh Provisions and refit. **Ola to the prince.**

SAILED his Majestys ships Exeter Harwick and Eltham as also the Stretham Royal Duke, Elizabeth and Brilliant Snow all bound for Bombay. **SATURDAY 17TH. Ships sail.**

THREE Seamen belonging to his Majestys ships having been taken up by our Rounds the Chief sent them off with a Guard, and wrote a Letter to Captain Paulet desiring they might meet with Pardon or at least a slight Punishment if possible to be granted. A sick Man was also sent on board the Elizabeth the Commander not having acquainted the Chief with his leaving on shore. **Seamen taken up belonging to his Majesty's ships & sent off. Lre. to Capt. Paulet.**

THE Toney sent off with the above Seamen returned with a Letter from Captain Paulet to the Chief thanking him for sending off his Men and advised that there were still more on shore belonging to his and the rest of his Majestys ships desiring they might be closely confined if taken up and sent to Bombay by the first opportunity. **Letter of Thanks from Capt. Paulet on the occasion.**

Two Midshipmen belonging to his Majestys ship Exeter went to the Fort where our Gunners were and desired they might be introduced to the Chief and their request being complied with they acquainted him that being overcome with Liquor last night they had remained on shore quite contrary to their Inclinations having received many favours and met with kind treatment from Captain Paulet their commander with whom they had sailed many years desiring the Chief would intercede for their Pardon wch. he promised and immediately sent them in a Toney after the ships with a Guard and a suitable Letter to Captain Paulet on the occasion. **Two Midshipmen of the Exeter Beg the Chief to intercede with Captain Paulet for their Pardon sent off with a Letter on the occasion.**

THE Chief received a Letter from Ensign Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra advising of our ships having had a skirmish with Angria but it falling calm they were prevented going nigh enough to do them any Damage. **SUNDAY 18TH. Advice of a Skirmish being our ships and Angrias.**

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

Letter from the Agent of Gombroon enclosing others for Bombay.

By a Toney which came hither from Cochin the Chief received a Letter from Henry Savage Esq[r]. Agent at Gombroon dated the 1[st]. October last serving only to enclose one to the Honble President and others to the Gentlemen at Bombay.

Two sailors belonging to ye. Man of war and confined.

Two Sailors belonging to his Majestys ships were taken up this Day in our District but the Fleet being out of sight the Chief ordered them to be confined in Moylan Fort till an opportunity offers of sending them to Bombay.

MONDAY 19TH.

Angria's Fleet appears off.

Mr. Douglas at Callicut ordered to station boats out to the southward & out .. [..] of any ships arrival.

About two O'clock this afternoon Angria's Fleet consisting of seven Grabs and three Gallivats appeared off this Port standing to the southward. The Chief immediately wrote Mr. Douglas directing him to station Boats and give Early notice thereof to any ships that may fall in with the Coast sending advice hither on the arrival of any ships that a proper Detachmt. may be sent to their Assistance. The Chief also wrote Mr. Bourchier to the same purport and the following Letter to Captain Steevens.

To Captain William Steevens
Commander of the Oxford.

Sir

Letter to Capt. Steevens of ship Oxford concerning Angria.

This is purposely to advise you that seven Grabs and three Gallivats belonging to Angria are now off this Port standing to the southward for which reason I think it would be more prudent for you to keep a good Offing and fall in something to the northward of this place when I would have you fire two guns at a small Distance of time upon making the Flag Staff hoisting a Dutch Jack at your Fore top Gallant Mast Head at which time I will order off a strong Detachment of men from hence but should you fall in with Cochin or elsewhere upon the coast apply to the Government for assistance sending a Boat Express to me with Intelligence that I may afford you such succours as are necessary. I shall station Boats at a convenient Distance off shore with advice of the Enemy's Motions as will the Resident of Callicut likewise. I sincerely wish you a safe and speedy passage to.

Sir

Tellicherry, Your most Humble Servant

Dec[r]. 19. 1748. Thomas Byfeld.

P.S. Should you touch at Anj[o]. Mr. Bourchier will I imagine send a Detachment on board your ship.

Of the above the Chief he made four copies delivering two to the Marcan of the Boat bound to Anjengo with Orders to speak to all ships he saw in the Passage if possible and give one to the first he might meet and the other to the next.

Advices lodged also at Cochin.

The two others were enclosed to the Commodore of Cochin whom the Chief also wrote Desiring him to Deliver those Letters to any ships which might put in at that Port and to afford them such assistance as they might stand in need of as he might always Depend on a Reciprocal Return when any of theirs touched her.

Four Gallivats join Angria's Fleet, and proceed to the southward.

The Toney sent off with the two Midshipmen on board his Majestys ships ret[d]. and brought the following Letter from Captain Paulet.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

SIR,

I return you thanks for sending my People as you desired they shall be pardoned but I must not do it directly for they are petty officers and its a bad Example. I came up with Angria yesterday afternoon several of my shott reached him & One we saw go through his sail, he run in shore and I continued contrary to his Expectation to fall close in with him again at Nine o'clock at night had the wind held a quarter of an Hour I really believe should have taken three of his Grabs but it falling calm at that Instant the Gallivats towed him of before I could bring my Grape to bear and I lay muzzled between the Land and Sea wind. I am driving the Dog to the northward as fast as I can, he is now about four miles to the N. west of me and we are two or three leagues past Mount Dhilly, I beg my Compliments to the Gentlemen of Tellicherry and am. Lre from Capt. Paulet.

SIR

SUNDAY MORN. 8'o CLOCK
DECR. 18TH. 1748.

Your most Humble Obedt. Servt.
Ha. Powlett.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR,

I have received your Letter and Thank you for sending the two Midshipmen, whom Though I can't immediately pardon yet you may be assured of Their meeting with no Corporal Punishment. Letter from Captain Paulet.

I am
SIR,

SHIP EXETER
DECEMR. THE 19TH. 1748.

Your most obedient servant
HARRY PAULET.

THE Chief wrote to Ally Rajah and acquainted him that Musters of his Ambergrease having been Examined at Bombay did not prove Extraordinary but that however if he had a mind to risque what he might have on any ships bound thither sending with it some of his own people the same would be sold at publick outcry and its product taken in part of his Debt to the Honble Company but in case that was not agreeable he ought to think on other means for Discharging his Debt. Ally Rajah wrote to concerning his Ambergrease.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF. TUESDAY 20TH.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

MR. JOHN ROBINSON *Indisposed.*

THE chief lays before the Board the following Bills signed by Captain Paulet for sundries supplied his Majesty's ships while here viz. Bills on the Agent [..] Fort St. David accepted & their amo to be pd. out of the Treasury being for wt. supplied the Men of War.

ONE in favr. of Mr. John Robinson for cattle &ca. for two Thousd. five hundred and six Rupees three Quarters and twenty reas	Rs. 2506	3	29
ONE in favr. of the Chief for 714 Bales of Rice amtg. to one thousand five hundred and seventy nine Rupees one Quarter and seventy one reas ...	1579	1	71
	4086	—	91

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

which is ordered to be paid out of the Treasury and the Secretary to transmit the said accounts and Receipts to the Gentlemen at Fort S^{t}. David with that for Plank and Timber amounting to Rupees two thousand Eight hundred sixty eight three quarters and eighty nine reas (R^{s}. 2868. 3. 89) desiring them to recover the same of admiral Boscawen as we should Debt their Presidency for the whole.

Sandall wood to be paid for.

DOMINGO RODRIGUES requesting to be paid the amo^{t}. of fifty candies of sandall wood bought of him for the Delawar Captain Steevens being Rupees four Thousand seven hundred and fifty It is AGREED to and the same ORDERED to be issued out of the Treasury.

Advices in respect to Angrias approved of.

THE Chief lays before the Board a Letter to Captain Steevens (as entered in the preceding Diary under yesterdays Date) together with his advices to Anjengo and Cochin in respect to Angria which are approved of.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
CHA^{s}. WATERS.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.

Ola from Palliarem in respect to the money to stand security for to the King of Bednure on account of the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from Palliarem wherein he writes that he has frequently sent his people to the Prince about the money he stands security for to the King of Bedonure, but hitherto to no purpose. That as the King of Bednure is pressing him on this head he shall be obliged in case the Prince dont finish their Business in a proper manner of coming into such Measures as may obtain satisfaction. That he has for the present given Orders not to suffer any Oxen to bring Goods down as formerly and the King of Bednure on his part has prohibited any Rice being Exported to the Prince out of his country. As therefore his Ancestors carried on a friendly correspondence with the Honble Company himself at present an infant and obliged by necessity to enter into these Measures he requests the Chief to look on them in a favourable Light and to assist in finishing this Business and in case the Prince should be backward he hopes should there be any Rupture not to afford his Highness any assistance. For the rest he referred himself to the Bearer of the letter.

WEDNESDAY 21ST. Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Alexander Douglas, acknowledging our severals of the 13th. and 14th. Instant with the three thousand Rupees which will be brought to the credit of this Factory. That the Indent of Timber to be provided for the service of the Presidency should be complied with as soon as possible. Enclosed came his accounts for last Month of which the cash account and abstract of his Disbursements are entered underneath

— DECEMBER 1748 —

Dr.	Cash.				Cr.	Cash.			
1748.					1748.				
October 30th.	To Account Current Tellicherry received ℔ Toney	3000	—	—	October 1st.	By Balance due to me as ℔ last months account	625	—	45
31	Balance due to me this day	542	1	13		Ghee 132 Maunds viz.—			
						1st. Paid for 30. 53 at 6 ℔ Maund	183	—	72
						3rd. Do. for 41. 25 at Ditto	247	2	—
						5 Do. for 25. 22 at Ditto	151	1	28
						23 Do. for 35 — at Ditto	210	—	—
						132 Maunds.	792	—	—
					12	Capaut coir 3½ Candies at Rs. 12 ℔ Candy..	42	—	—
					13	Lacadiva Cordage 16 mds. at Rs. 40 ℔ Candy	32	—	—
						Bamboos 7500 viz.—			
						13th. paid for 3500 at Rs. 4. 3 — ℔ Ct. ..	166	1	—
						19th. Paid 2000 at 3. 3 — ℔ Do...	75	—	—
						26th. Ditto 2000 at Ditto ..	75	—	—
						7500	316	1	—
					25th.	Matts for embaling Pepper 15000 at Rs. 10 ℔ Mill	150	—	—
					26	Bamboo Oars 113	6	1	—
						Bamboo Tauls 15	3	2	—
						Wooden Tauls 12	16	2	27
					30	Large Bamboo matts 20	2	1	33
					31	Firewood 230,020 Billets .. at Rs. 2. 1 — ℔ Mill	517	2	18
						Monthly Disbursements	1038	2	90
	Rupees ..	3542	1	13		Rupees ..	3542	1	13

Call[r]. October 31st. 1748.

Errors Excepted.
℔ Alex[r]. Douglas.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR OCTOBER 1748.

To Petty Charges	74	2	48
„ House Repairs	169	2	50
„ Charges Extraordinary	7	2	80
„ Servants wages	57	1	60
„ Diet money	30	—	—
„ Charges on merchandize	652	3	18
„ Anjengo Factory	—	2	—
„ Account Current Tellicherry	13	3	33
„ Plank for Fort S[t]. David	32	1	01
	1038	2	90

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

CALLICUT, OCTOBER 31[ST]. 1748.

℔ ALEX[R]. DOUGLAS.

Dr. 1748	CASH			1748 NOVEMBER. CASH.			Cr.
NOVEMBER 11th.	To account currant Tellicherry viz.			1st.	By ballance due to me as ℔ last months account.	542	1 13
11th.	Received	1000	—	12th.	Bamboes 4500 viz.		
14th.	Do.	2000	—		12th. 2500. at Rupees 4. 3. ℔ o/o	118 3 —	
		3000	— —		18th. 2000 at Rupees 3. 3. ℔ o/o	75 — —	
						193	3 —
30th.	To ballance due to me this day ..	1789	— 62		Manacadems Cojagee advanced him on account of his contract for a Poon Mast	300	— —
				15th.	Chunam 1600 Bales at Rs. 120 ℔ Mill		
					wax candles 50 Maunds viz. Mds. 15th. 40 20th. 10	192	— —
					50 Maunds at Rupees 17 ℔ Maund	850	— —
				18th.	Long bamboes for Ladders 59.	16	— 58
					Bamboes Taulies of	2	— —
					Bamboe Oars 33	1	3 40
					Capaut Coir 4½ candies	58	2 —
				21st.	Powder Chests 134 at Rs. 2. 80 ea	284	3 —
					Large bamboe mats 178	21	— 50
				22nd.	Mats for embaling Pepper 14000 at Rs. 10 ℔ Mill	140	— —
					Perimpacks 59	28	— —
				23rd.	Large Baskets 500	6	— —
					Small Baskets 2660	25	1 02
					Ca. cor. B. Teak Timbers 16 qts. 95 21. 13 at Rs. 5½ ℔ candy	527	1 75
				30th.	Firewood 379.900 Billets at R 2. 4. ℔ Mill ..	854	1 24
					Fine Chunam 8 bales.	1	3 —
					Small Bamboe mats 2000..	23	3 —
					Monthly Disbursements	720	1 —
	Rupees ..	4789	— 62		Rupees ..	4789	— 62

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

ACCOUNT of Disbursements made in the Month of November 1748 by Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut on the Honble Company's account viz.

Petty Charges	78	2	91
Account Presents	4	—	—
Diet Money	30	—	—
Servants Wages	82	—	41
Charges Extraordinary	9	—	7
House Repairs	16	—	12
Charges on Merchandise	500	1	49
Rupees ..	720	1	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

Letter from Cochin.

BY a Toney from Cochin the Chief received a Letter from the Commodore dated the 30th. December N.S. acknowledging Receipt of his severals of the 19th. and 16th. O.S. he returns his particular Thanks for the advices in respect to Angrias Fleet of which he says he shall take care to give due notice to any ships wch. may appear off that port to put them on the Guard and afford such assista. to any of ours as may be required of him.

THURSDAY 22D

Ola to the young Prince.

WROTE to the young Prince advising him of Palliarems application to the Chief in respect of the money he stands security for to the King of Bednure which Business he was Desired to finish in as amicable a manner as possible as otherwise himself and country may probably be brought into Trouble. The Chief acquainted him that he should not return any answer to Palliarems Letter till he had a meeting with His Highness and hoped it would be the 25th. Instant as promised in order to consider of this as also other material affairs.

Ola from Ally Rajah.

ALLY RAJAH writes the Chief that he observes what he wrote him in respect to the Ambergrease which he hoped would be disposed of here that he might be no sufferer referring himself to the Writer now sent for further Particulars.

Anjengo Letters from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 17th. Instant wherein they advise us that the Oxford did not reach that place till the 14th. at night and that in their next they should inform us whether the Stores received by her turn out right, agreeable to Invoice. They acknowledge Receipt of our Letter under the 12th. Instant with the Box and Packet for the Honble Court of Directors as also from the Presidency. The two former they promise to Deliver to Captain Joddrell taking his receipt as usual. They advise us of Mr. Farrin's being arrived and that they shall pay due obedience to the several Paragraphs enclosed them of the Honble President & Councils Commands Relating to the Dispatch of ship Oxford.

Angria seen off Beypore.

MR. DOUGLAS in a private Letter to the Chief advises him of Angria's Fleet being seen off Beypore last night standing to the southward.

Boats stationed to the northward.

THE Chief immediately wrote Letters of advice to the Commander of any ship bound to this Place or down the Mallabar coast which were given to three Toneys stationed between Mount Dilly and Maddacarra who were ordered to go daily into the latter Place and make a report to the officer in command.

FRIDAY 23RD.

Letter from Fort St. David.

A Pattamar arrived from Fort St. David and brought us a Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 6th. Instant in which they Express a concern for the Death of Mr. Rawdon. That as Mr. Rawdon in a private Letter advised of our having in Warehouse the 22d. of August last five thousand two hundred and Eighty candies of Pepper (Cas. 5280) they have come to a Resolve to send hither the Colchester to take in a Loading thereof and that they should Dispatch her to us in a few Days. They disire us to advise them the Quantity of Pepper we shall have remaining when she is filled.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

THE Chief in answer to Ally Rajahs ola of the 22d. wrote him that he had talked with his Writer about the Ambergrease which bears no price at this Place but that if he was willing as before wrote him to risque it to Bombay sending one of his people the Governour might possibly sell the same to whom he should write fully as he might likewise but that in the mean time he waited his answer. SATURDAY 24TH. Ola to Ally Rajah.

ANSWERED the preceding Letter from the Honble President and Council at Fort St. David advising them that we should duely Load the Colchester where she arrived here. That our remains of Pepper in Warehouse this Day was five Thousand three hundred twenty one candies fourteen Maunds twenty nine Pounds and three Quarters (Cas. 5321. 14. 29¾) and as we know of no more than ships Stretham and Oxford to fill up at this place we left it to them to send such others as they might judge necessary for taking in the Remainder. We acquainted them of the arrival of his Majestys ships Exeter Harwich and Eltham with the Royal Duke Elizabeth and Brilliant Snow the 11th. Instant and their sailing hence the 17th. following. The three Receipts given by Capt. Paulet amounting to Rupees six Thousd. nine hundred fifty five Rupees and Eighty reas (Rs. 6955. —. 80) for wt. supplied his Majestys ships were Duely forwarded and desired they would recover it of the Admiral as we should Debt their Presidency for the same. We advised them of the Delawars arriving here the 19th. Ulto. and her sailing hence the 1st. Instant for Canton, that we put on board her the three hundred Candies of Sandall wood and consigned the same to her Supra Cargoes to whom we enclosed all necessary Papers. That the 3d. Instant arrived here ships Stretham and Oxford the latter of which we Dispatched to Anjengo the next Day to fill up for Europe and former returned to Bombay with such part of their several Indents as she could take in. That Angria's Fleet were cruising off this Place with seven Grabs and a Great number of Gallivats but in Order to prevent any accidt. happening to the Oxford the Chief had lodged letters at Cochin and Anjengo advising Captain Steevens thereof. Letter to Fort St. David. (mds. lb.)

A soldier who Deserted from hence when on Duty at the Water side with his Arms two Days agoe being by report at Cota the Chief wrote an Ola to the Marcan of that place and Dispatched it by a Toney in which were sent a Moopa and five Colliquilone Moors desiring him to permit our people to look for him and send out his likewise and should he catch the said soldier to send him hither. Advice of one of our Deserter being with Cota Marcar, Ola to him on the occasion.

RECEIVED the following answer from Cota Marcan who sent the Topass soldier under charge of the Guard which went for him. SUNDAY 25TH.

THAT he had received the Chiefs Letter in respect to the soldier who ran away and immediately sent his people with ours who caught him. That he has Delivered him up to our calliquilones with a Fire Arm a Box and Bayonet and five Letters. Ola from Cota Marcan the Delawar returned.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince by four of his Rajadores with whom he had a Conference relating to the Dispute between his Highness and Palliarem, but the former having so frequently promised to meet him in order to settle those differences that have lately happened, the Chief thought this a convenient opportunity to lay hold of for bringing him hither and Effect it, therefore Verbally replied by his Rajadores, that till our late Grievances were redressed the Companys Priviledges preserved to them inviolable and his Highness frankly lay open the whole of his Proceedings with Palliarem he must expect him to be silent on this subject but that if he thought proper to meet him as formerly promised and would clear up Every Thing to satisfaction he might then rely upon the best Advice and Council he could give him in this and all other affairs relating to the Ease quiet and Welfare of his Kingdom. MONDAY 26TH. Ola from the Prince.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

Angria's Fleet appears off Cochin.

IN a private Letter from the Commodore of Cochin, the Chief's advised of Angria's Fleet appearing off that place the 3d. January N.S. consisting of seven Grabs and six Gallivats and that no Assistance should be wanting which was in his Power to Grant to any of our ships which might touch there and stand in need thereof.

Domingo Rodrigues died.

SENHOR DOMINGO RODRIGUES our late Linguist Departed this life at about 11 o'clock at night after a short Illness.

WEDNESDAY 28TH. Angria appears off Mount Dilly.

MR. WARDMAN at Maddacarra advises of Angria's Fleet appearing off Mount Dilly.

THURSDAY 29TH. Angria anchors off Callicut.

MR. DOUGLAS in a Letter dated the 27th. Instant writes the Chief that Angria's Fleet anchored within two Miles of Callicut the 24th. with seven Grabs and six Gallivats and weighed the next morning but what course he steered is not known.

Further advice of Angria's fleet.

THE Chief received two Letters from Mr. Wardman advising of Angria's Fleet was at an anchor on this side of Mount Dilly Point that he has struck his masts so that his Grabs cant be Discerned till upon them. That the Round Boats have been kept as far to the northward as safety would permit. The Chief immediately sent orders to the Boats to keep at a proper Distance from Each other and one to the northward of Mount Dilly.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 30TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON. }

Letter of advice concerning Angria to be lodged at Mangalore.

THE Chief lays before the Board a Letter Directed to the Commander of any ship bound to the southward advising of Angria's Fleet being off this Place to be lodged at Mangulore which is approved of and ORDERED to be entered in the Diary after this Consultation.

Mr. Douglas to procure two planks to make up the Bombay [. .] Men of War.

HAVING spared his Majestys ships two Masts belonging to the Bombay Indents the Secretary therefore is ORDERED to write to Mr. Douglas to procure two others in their Room as also to enclose him the adjustment of the several Heads of Callicut Factory, Francisco Dias at Callicut and Alexander Douglas as taken from the Genl. Books which he is to compare and if there should be any Difference to advise us of the same accordingly.

A Letter to be prepared for Bombay.

THERE being two Merchant Shybars in our Road which will sail in a few Days for Bombay the Secretary is therefore DIRECTED to prepare a Letter to the Honble President and Council advising them of all material occurrences.

Accounts Passed.

EXAMINED and Passed the following accounts viz. Pay masters account of Disbursements for the Month of October last Abstract of which is Entered after this consultation and the reason of its not having been presented sooner is owing to Mr. Waters his having been out of Order for sometime past who promises also to have his accot. for last month ready to deliver in next Council Day.

CALLICUT accounts as entered in the preceding Diary under the 21st. Instant are also presented which being Examined are passed accordingly.

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

It being observed that it was formerly a constant custom to have every Month the Receipts and Issues of each office presented to the Board for their Inspection which having been neglected in the Store Keepers office though practised in every other the Secry is therefore DIRECTED to advice Mr. Robinson that he do in future deliver in monthly his Receipts and Issues in the manner formerly practised and observed. **The Storekeeper to Deliver in his Receipts and Issues monthly.**

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
CHAS. WATERS. Read and approved. J. ROBINSON.

ANGRIA'S FLEET OF SEVEN GRABS AND FIVE GALLIVATS PASS TO THE SOUTHWD.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MRS. DISBURSEMENTS FOR OCTOBER 1748 VIZ.

Garrison Charges	7102	2	28
Fortifications and House Repairs	102	1	25
Diet Money and House Rent	390	—	—
Servants Wages	282	—	60
Hospital Charges	222	1	58
Stable Charges	19	1	90
Petty Charges	173	—	49
Charges on Merchandise	59	2	90
Charges Extraordinary	229	1	30
Account Presents	18	3	80
Chas. Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	447	3	22
Do. Do. Maddacarra and Mattamy point ..	293	—	01
Charges occasioned by the French war	5769	3	09
Plantations on Durmapatam	134	—	92
Stores under the Pay Master	58	2	09
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	37	2	88
Garrison Stores	52	2	10
Callicut Factory	7	1	60
Anjengo Factory	13	1	25
Fort St. Davids Presidency	459	—	—
Account Current Bombay	180	—	—
Rice	5	1	80
Pepper	37	3	60
Hospital stores	6	2	—
Rupees ..	16103	—	96

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
CHAS. WATERS
Pay Mr.

WROTE the following Letter to any Commander bound this way & Dispatched it Express to Mangalore. SATURDAY 31ST.

SIR

THIS will be sent off by one Antonio Pires at Mangalore and is purposely to advise you that on the 19th. Instant Angrias Fleet consisting of Seven Grabs with the like number of Gallivats passed in sight of this Place to the southward and appeared off Cochin the 20th. They returned to Mount Dilly the 27th. and being there joined by a Great number of Gallivats proceeded again to the southward where they are now cruising in hopes I suppose of [meeting] with the Bengall shipping but as we may expect them to return shortly I have stationed Boats up and Down the coast with Letters of Intelligence keeping a strong Detachment of this **Letter in Respect to Angrias.**

— *DECEMBER 1748* —

Garrison draughted off ready to send away at a moments Warning should any ship stand in need of [Succour] therefore if it is the case with you pray Dispatch this Boat instantly to me upon making our Flagg staff hoist a Dutch Jack at your Fort Top Gallant Mast Head, and fire two Guns at small Distance of time.

I am
SIR

Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

TELLICHERRY
DECEMBER 31ST. 1748.

JANUARY 1748/9.

SUNDAY 1ST.

Two Rajadores came with an Ola from the Prince.

Their Conference with the Chief.

Two Rajadores from the Prince waited on the Chief this Morning with an Ola (as Extracted hereafter who was acquainted with what Ensign Wardman had wrote in respect to Camall Mopla's holding a Conference with one of Angria's Subedars under Mount Dilly quite inconsistent with the Friendship that does or at least ought to subsist between the House of Colastria and the Honble Company and as the same had been practised by him last season as well as this the Chief therefore Desired that an immediate and suitable punishment might be inflicted on him if not they might Depend we should look on such Proceedings, not only done by the Princes orders or consent but as the voluntary acts of an open and Declared Enemy and take suitable Measures accordingly. However the Chief finding they had nothing else to say in vindication of such an unwarrantable Proceeding than that the Prince was ignorant of it and being willing to avoid an open rupture if possible wrote therefore an answer to his Highness's Ola requesting him once again to come hither as he had this and many other Points to settle in his Presence before a good Understanding could possibly subsist or any Dependance put in the frequent promises of Friendship made by him.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Preceding ola from the Prince expresses a great concern for the Death of the late Linguist Domingo Rodrigues from whom he acknowledges to have received many favours in times past. That he now sent two of his Rajadores to the Chief to consider of every thing material to whom he referrs himself for other particulars.

MONDAY 2D.

Ships Import.

IMPORTED a Portuguese Frigatta called the Merciful commanded by Senhkr. Roberto Holmen from Goa and sailed in the Evening as did also a Ketch Grab which came in Company with him. The Commander reports that he Engaged Angria's Fleet off Mangalore.

Ships Import.

A small ship with Portuguese Colours that came under convoy of the Frigatta anchors in Mahie Road.

French said to have recd. money from Goa for [buying] Pepper.

THE French we hear have received some money by these ships with commission from Goa to buy Pepper for the Portuguese and are making enquiry in the Inland Bazzars in respect to providing the new crop now gathering.

Advice of Ship Oxford intending hither

and of the Oxford being dispatched the 25th. Decr.

BY a private Letter from Richard Bourchier Esqr. to the Chief dated the 27th. ultimo we learn that Captain Steevens of ship Oxford under the 18th. advised the Gentlemen of Anjengo of his Intentions to make the best of his way thither and acknowledges receipt of our General Letter to him however least he should pass Letters were wrote acquainting him that Angrias Fleet were to the southward and that a strong Detachment would be sent on board upon his arrival there under the Command of Captain Forbes. We are also informed that ship Oxford was Dispatched from thence to Great Britain the 23d. ultimo.

Advice concerning Angria.

THE Chief received a Letter from Ensign Wardman at Maddacarra advising of Angria's Fleet having chaced two Munchuas under the Guns of the Scramby at Mottamy point which they did not leave for sometime though warmly plied with the Great Guns. That he had Examined the people belonging to the Munchuas

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

who say they were bringing Rice to Tellicherry and the owner of them is a Merchant as Mullikim. That Angria's fleet consisting of four Grabs and thirteen Gallivats were then standing to the Northward with a fair Wind.

THE Chief being advised that one of our Topass soldiers who deserted last Week from this Garrison being at Cannanore wrote the Dutch Chief desiring he would return the Cartouch Box and Bayonet he carried with him by the Bearer.

The chief of Cannanore wrote to concerning a Cartouch Box and Bayonet.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF. — TUESDAY 3D.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*

THE new crop of Pepper being now gathering It is proposed that the Chief write to Monsieur Louet the Directore of Mahie and endeavour to settle a Price for this article as formerly practised before advancing any money which is agreed to especially as we cannot were we inclinable to contract advance now more than fifty thousand Rupees so as to leave sufficient in the Treasury to Defray the necessary Expences of the Garrison, which might probably raise the Price of this article as it would induce the Merchants to think we were greatly in want whereas by our staying sometime longer and acting jointly with the French in respect to settling a price for this commodity will in all probability have a quite contrary Effect and enable us to make an advantagious contract for the Honble Company hereafter which is agreed to.

The Price of the [ensuing] crop of pepper to be previously settled between the French and us.

Reasons why.

It being the Honble Companys Express Orders to adjust annually the several Merchants accompts the 31st. December, It is AGREED that they be summoned accordingly and the accomptant directed to prepare their respective accounts against next Meeting.

THE Muchadum of the Coolies having been very serviceable on all occasions and in every Respect Deserving of encouragement. It is AGREED that his pay be in future twenty Rupees (Rs. 20) ℔ Month which is only an Encrease of five Rupees, and it is hoped therefore the same will be approved of.

Muchadum of the coolies his pay raised.

EXAMINED and Passed the following accounts.

Accounts passed.

Salary Bill for the last six Months amounting to Rupees seven hundred forty Eight three quarters and fifty five reas (Rs. 748. 3. 55) wch. is ordered to be paid out of the Treasury and the account entered after this consultation.

TREASURY for last Month as also that for November both which are ordered to entered after this consultation, and the Ballance of the former being Rupees sixty eight thousand one hundred eighty six, three quarters and nine reas (Rupees reas qr.
68186. 3. 09) to be Examined by Messs. Waters and Secker who are to report the same accordingly.

PAY MASTER'S account for November last abstract of which follows this consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & Approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Dr.	Cash				Cr.	Cash			
1748					1748				
November 1st.	To ballance brought from last month.	42835	3	06	November 1st.	By Anjengo Factory remitted them this Day ℔ Toneys	30000	—	—
21st.	,, Domingo Rodrigues received back of him from what advanced him the 30th. ultimo	10000	—	—	9th.	Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him this day	2000	—	—
30th.	,, Thomas Byfeld borrowed of him this day	6977	—	—	9th.	By Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut remitted him this day agreeable to an Order of Council ..	1000	—	—
	,, John Robinson Storekeeper received of him the amount of his sales of May June and July last	236	1	38	13th.	Ditto—Ditto for purchasing the necessaries indented for and carrying on the Factories Disbursement	2000	—	—
					21st.	Anjengo Factory remitted ℔ Robins Munchua	14837	3	58
					30th.	Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him	10211	—	86
	Rupees	60049	—	44		Rupees	60049	—	44

Errors Excepted.
℔ Thomas Byfeld.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

— JANUARY 1748–49 —

Dr.	Cash			Cash		Cr.	
To account current Bombay received ℔ ships Stretham and Oxford 10 Chests of Treasure each containing Rs. qr. reas 10000 — —	100000	—	—	1748 Decemr 4th. By Thomas Byfeld paid him in full for what borrowed the 30th. Ulto.	6977	—	—
				12th. „ Ticandy Cunially advanced him on account of the 1st. sort of Cardamoms	1000	—	—
				14th. „ Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him	2000	—	—
				„ Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut remitted him ℔ Toney	3000	—	—
				26th. „ Fort St. David Presidency paid Mr. John Robinson for wt. supplied by him to his Majestys ships Exeter Harwick and Eltham	2506	3	20
				„ Sandall wood paid Domingo Rodrigues for fifty Candies of the second sort bot. of him for ship Delawar ..	4750	—	—
				„ Fort St. David Presidency paid the Chief 714 for Bales of Rice supplied his Majestys ships Harwick Exeter and Eltham	1579	1	71
				31st. „ Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him for compleating his Disbursements	10000	—	—
					31813	—	91
				By Ballance remaining in the Treasury this day.	68186	3	09
	100000	—	—	Rupees	100000	—	—

Tellicherry, January the 1st. 1748/9.

Errors Excepted.
℔ Thomas Byfeld & Ca.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY FOR 6 MONTHS FROM 30TH. JUNE 1748 TO 31ST. DECR. 1748.

PERSONS NAMES.	STATIONS.	Time Commencing.	Time Ending.	Time Served. Mon.	Days.	Salary ℔ Ann. L.	S.	V.	Salary Due. Rups.	Qr.	reas.
Robert Rawdon Esqr.	Chief	June 30th. 1748.	Octr. 31st 1748	4	—	70	—	—	186	2	67
Thomas Byfeld	Senr. Mercht.	Ditto.	Ditto.	4	—	40	—	—	106	2	67
Thomas Byfeld Esqr.	Chief	Octr. 31st 1748	Janry. 1st. 1748.	2	—	70	—	—	93	1	34
John Robinson	Junr. Mercht.	June 30th. 1748	Ditto.	6	—	30	—	—	120	—	—
Thomas Benton	Factor	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	—	15	—	—	60	—	—
Charles Waters	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	—	15	—	—	60	—	—
Richard Secker	Writer	June 30th. 1748	Augst. 17th. 1748.	1	16	5	—	—	5	—	87
Ditto.	Factor	Augst. 17th. 1748.	Janry 1st. 1748/9.	4	15	15	—	—	45	—	—
Richard Secker for Reading Divine Service		June 30th. 1748	Ditto.	6	—	18	—	—	72	—	—
						Total			748	3	55

TELLICHERRY, JANUARY 1ST. 1748/9.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ RICHARD SECKER
Accomptant.

—— *JANUARY 1748–49* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR NOVEMBER 1748 VIZ.

GARRISON CHARGES	7223	3	72
FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS..	489	1	54
DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT.	360	—	½
SERVANTS WAGES	277	—	60
HOSPITAL CHARGES	212	1	28
STABLE CHARGES	48	2	—
PETTY CHARGES	190	—	64
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	153	3	47
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	234	1	62
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	10	—	10
CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPATAM AND EDDICOTT.	342	1	37
DITTO DITTO MADDACARA AND MATTAMY POINT ..	357	2	16
CHARGES OCCASIONED BY THE FRENCH WAR	5579	2	40
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	180	—	30
STORES UNDER THE PAY MASTER	143	1	40
STORES UNDER THE WAREHOUSEKEEPER	59	3	49
GARRISON STORES	276	—	94
ANJENGO FACTORY	186	—	59
FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	153	—	—
ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY	60	—	—
RICE	15	1	19
STORES PROVIDED FOR THE SERVICE OF THE PRESIDENCY	147	3	55
Rupees ..	16701	—	36

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHAS. WATERS,
Pay Mr.

Letter to Monseiur Louet in respect to settling a Price for Pepper.

THE CHIEF agreeable to the Resolution of Council this Morning wrote to the Directore of Mahie desiring to know if he is willing to settle a Price with him before advancing any money for the new crop of Pepper, as practised formerly & there seeming to be a large quantity inland it would he thought be better to stay till the end of the Month before Either advance, and that he should wait his answer before any further Resolution was come to.

Ola from Ally Rajah.

RECEIVED a Letter from Ally Rajah in answer to that wrote him by the Chief the 24th. Ultimo wherein he says that as the Ambergrease bears no Price in Tellicherry he is willing to send it up to Bombay by the first proper opportunity which may offer, and if necessary one of his own people with it. That as he intends writing the Governour requests the Chief would let him know when a conveyance offers. Being in want of a Teak Timber of ten covits long and three quarter Covits thick desires the same may be sent him the amount of which he is ready to pay as also for large timbers and fifty Mucquas to launch his Gundarah.

WEDNESDAY 4TH. Ola from Ally Rajah.

THE Chief in answer to the preceding Ola from Ally Rajah wrote him to have his Ambergrease in readiness for shipping as also two of his people. That when a convenient opportunity offered he should be instantly advised of it. That the Timbers lying here being for the service of the Men of War they could not be spared but that when others came from Callicut and he sent money for the same, he should be supplied, that the four Timbers and fifty Mucquas for launching his Gundreah should be sent.

Letter from Monseiur Louet.

RECEIVED a Letter from Monseiur Louet the Directore of Mahie wherein he expresses his Willingness to follow the steps of his Predecessors in respect to settling a Price for Pepper, he consents not to advance Money for this article till the end of the Month, and Desires to know what Price ought to be given for the ensuing crop.

JANUARY 1748–49

Answer to the above from Monsr. Louet concerning the Price of Pepper.

IN answer to the preceding Letter from Monseiur Louet the Chief wrote him that he observed his good Inclinations for the good of the two Settlements and as his Desire is equally so, and to reduce as low as possible the Price of the ensuing crop of pepper he was come to a Resolution there being a quantity inland to publish immediately in our Bazzars for no one to give more than fifty Rupees the candy for this article and hopes he would also come to the same Determination, That at the end of the Month we may consider and agree what price to contract at and every thing else that is material.

Reply from Monsr. Louet & a price fixed in their Buzzars.

MONSIEUR Louet in answer to the above writes that he has published in their two Buzzars for no one to give more than fifty Rupees the candy for Pepper and that at the end of the Month he would Consult with us about the Price to be given for this article.

THURSDAY 5TH. The achamars of the Prince.

THE Achamars come to the Fort, and acquaints the Chief that by the Express measures Daily taken by the Prince, that part of the country in which they reside is in a manner totally Destroyed, Desiring him to think of some speedy remedy to relieve them from such acts of Tyranny and oppression, otherwise it would be impossible to Discharge the Interest on the sum lent them by the Honble Company to Cultivate their Estates formerly plundered by Ockoos Gang. The Chief told them he had at a late meeting with the Prince of Cotacuna, represented the Grievances formerly complained of and was holding him that they had in a manner flung off all obedience to him as their sovereign, on which account he was obliged to treat them with rigour but when once they again behaved as faithfull and loyall subjects they should Experience a different sort of treatment, and as this was the Case no Determinate answer could be given till they appeared in person before the Prince and as he with his Brother (the present Regent) is expected here in a few Days, they were then Directed to attend and assured all acts of friendship should be Done them that were consistent with reason and Justice.

The Determinate answer given and why.

Price of Pepper being exported from Cannanore and means taken to prevent it.

THE Pepper Merchants acquainting the Chief that the Moors of Cannanore are daily buying up small quantities, and exporting it to Mangalore which if not put a stop to will it is certain occasion the Price of this Commodity to rise considerably he instantly ordered out a small Munchua with a Serjeant Command to cruise off Nera Coddy, and seize all vessels or Boats that had Pepper on Board, directing two of the Round Boats stationed to the northward with Letters of Intelligence in respect to Angria's Fleet being this way to join with four Calliquilone Moors in each.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSR. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed*
THOMAS BENTON. } *at Durmapatam.*

FRIDAY 6TH.

Proceedings with the [French] in respect to contracting for the new crop approved of and the price fixed to Rs. 50 [per] Candy.

THE preceding Letters wrote by the Chief to Monsieur Louet as also his answers (as entered in the Diary under their proper Dates are laid before the Board which being approved of It is therefore AGREED that we stay till the end of the Month before we advance money for the ensuing crop of Pepper, and that we prohibit for the present any one giving more than fifty Rupees the candy for this article. The Merchants attending without are accordingly called in and acquainted with this Resolution.

—— *JANUARY 1748-49* ——

Why delaying to contract.

The ill Effects the Exports made from Burgorah & Cannanore may have on the price.

Reasons to prevent the same.

OUR last consultation fully sets forth the reasons for our delaying to Contract this long which it's hoped will be approved of, but as the Merchants of Burgorah and Cannanore are now making in a way for this article, it may probably disappoint us in respect to the quantity we sometime since imagined to get and oblige us to give a greater price; but notwithstanding these little Impediments we are still in hopes of getting the ensuing season between three and four Thousand Candies of pepper at or under Sixty Rupees the Candy; to prevent therefore any being carried away to Callicut as we hear small quantities of the old Crop are shipping off both from Cannanore and Burgorah, which will if not prevented affect the price of what is now Gathering, It is AGREED that we kept Boats properly stationed off the former Port and that Monseiur Louet be desired to do the same off the Latter which we doubt not will have the Desired Effect and enable us to make an advantageous contract for the Honble Company.

The merchants called on to settle their accounts.

THE Pepper Merchants being here are called upon to settle their old accounts and told they must instantly pay off their respective Ballances with interest from the time the money was advanced them, before any Money was issued for the new crop when they severally pleaded hard to be Excused the Interest, but being told they must Either do that or be Mulet they agreed to the former; and as by this Method their accounts will be duely cleared and the Honble Company no sufferers, the accomptant is therefore DIRECTED to adjust the same accordingly

List of Household Furniture Presented.

LIST of Household Furniture as taken by Mess^{s}. Benton and Waters is now laid before the Board, and found to agree to the List lately entered except in a Deficiency of two sheets and two Pillow cases.

Treasure Reported to be right.

MESS^{s}. Waters and Secker having duely Examined the Treasury report the same to agree with the Ballance of our Cash account for last Month.

Adjourned

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{s}. WATERS.

SATURDAY 7TH.

Letter to Monseiur Louet to station out Boats and why.

THE Chief wrote to the Directore of Mahie acquainting him that since the receipt of his last he had summoned the Pepper Merchants and ordered them not to give more than fifty Rupees the Candy for Pepper, agreeable to which a Publication has been issued, but as they complain the Merchants are buying up and exporting Pepper at Burgorah which will have a bad effect on the Price he was therefore desired to order out Round Boats to prevent it, as otherwise all their Endeavours for lowering the Price would be ineffectual.

SUNDAY 8TH.

The two Princes have a Conference.

ABOUT ten o'clock this Morning the Prince of Cotacuna and Regent Cunhiram came to the Fort and had a Conference with the Chief till near four o'clock this afternoon in respect to the injurious treatment lately experienced as frequently taken notice of in the preceding Diary but no essential points being settled and it growing late the two Princes took their Leave promising to return Early in the Morning.

The Nombiers have a Conference complain against the Prince.

On accoun his Intentio of settling Boyanore in their Province.

THE four Nombiers paid the Chief a visit in the Evening, and related several Grievances they laboured under for sometime past, by the arbitrary Proceedings in the Princes Government which had almost reduced them to a state of Slavery and who even now was attempting to subvert the antient constitution of that Province wherein they live by a Design he had of settling Boyanore in Erravadanaddu intending thereby to make them subservient to him which they could not submit to and Desired the Honble Companys Protection and Friendship might be continued to them in their present Distress as they had formerly experienced.

— *JANUARY 1748-49* —

[. . .] in respect of him and the King of Cotiote their Behaviour . on . such an occasion.

THE Chief finding by this and other Discourses he had with them that their Intentions were to act offensively against Boyanores should he attempt passing the River of Peringature and enter the Province of Errevaddanaddu could they but Depend on no succours being afforded from hence to the Prince, and as they have put that part of the country under the Second King of Cotiotes Protection who is firm in the Honble Company's Interest, as taken notice of in this Diary under the 15th. of November last by which Union the Princes destructive Schemes may be infallibly frustrated, without our appearing to be openly concerned which must otherwise happen to prevent an Innovation on the Liberty of Trade we have in that part of the Country by the Instigation of the French to whose Interest Boyanore seems much more attached than to that of the Honble Company's, the Chief therefore acquainted them that he should have a meeting with both the Princes of Colastria to morrow and would then make a proper representation of the Grievances complained of and act as a friendly Mediator being very Desirous to see the country preserved free from Embroils and in a perfect state of Tranquility especially that part where our Friends and Allies are settled in which light he looked upon all the parties concerned, therefore should he be not so fortunate as to succeed in his friendly Endeavours to accommodate matters and any acts of Hostilities were commenced on either side we should remain neuter unless an Infringement was made on the Grants and Priviledges we had obtained for carrying on our Trade with which they seemed thoroughly satisfied and took their Leave.

Their case to be properly represented to the Prince.

Letter from Monsieur Louet.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Directore of Mahie in answer to what wrote him by the Chief yesterday wherein he says that he has given strict Orders to his Round Boats to take all possible care to prevent pepper being exported at Burgorah and gives it as his Opinion that if a strict hand was carried towards our respective Merchants it would have a good Effect and in some measure lower the Price of Pepper.

Aship Exports from Mahie.

THE small ship which came in Company with the Portuguese Frigatta and anchored in Mahie Road sailed thence to the southward.

MONDAY 9TH.

Advice of Angria's being to the northward.

BY several Northern Boats that have imported we learn Angria's Fleet passed Mangulore the 5th. Instant standing on to the northward.

THE Chief and two Princes had another meeting this Day till the close of the Evening which preventing a conclusion of Business they appointed to meet early in the morning.

TUESDAY 10TH.

Conference between the Chief & Prince in respect to Injuries received.

THE coference bewteen the two Princes and Chief being renewed this Day and the former made thoroughly sensible of the injurious treatment received of late as taken notice of very frequently in the preceding parts of this Diary they strenuously requested the whole might be buried in Oblivion giving their firm Assurances that all necessary care should be taken to avoid occasion of complaint hereafter. But that we might be on some certainty in respect thereto, act upon a sure footing in future and have some publick satisfaction of such Persons as had occasioned this Differences especially Camall Moplah (one of the Princes Ministers or Rajadores) who had met Angria's Subedar under Mount Dilly those who insulted and abused our people going overland to Maddacarra and the custom masters for attempting to lay additional duties on pepper and rice, the following articles were proposed by the Chief to be mutually signed between them which being agreed to by both Princes they were Translated into the Mallabar Language and executed accordingly.

How settled.

TRANSLATE of an Agreement between the Prince of Cherrica and Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief viz.

ARTICLE the 1st. His Highness promises to take from Cammall Mopla the charge of Madday and confine him close prisoner at Cherrica for the space of twenty Days; after which his Highness may permit him to return to Madday or

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

wherever else he may think proper but that from the 1st. November 1749 to the 1st. March following the said Cammall Mopla is to remain to the Southward of Madday River. Terms of agreemt.

ARTICLE the 2d. THAT should the Chief at any time send out the Honble Company's soldiers to Chastize Angria his Highness also promises to join his Forces.

ARTICLE the 3d. His Highness promises to banish Iogee Charadin his country as does also the Chief on his part not to permit him to remain in any of the Honble Company's Districts.

ARTICLE the 4th. His Highness also agrees to expell his Country the Eleven Persons who associated with the preceding Iogue Charadin as likewise Pulamba Conna the Chief on his part promising not to entertain them in any of the Honble Company's Districts.

ARTICLE the 5th. His Highness promises that in future he will not oppress any of the Honble Company's Merchants or take from Thomas more without first obtaining the Chief's consent.

ARTICLE the 6th. His Highness promises to turn out the present Custom-Master the 1st. February next and in his room to put the late one Changerah Putterah to hold the same for 6 years and in case of his Death before the said time is expired to continue the same to his Heirs.

ARTICLE the 7th. His Highness agrees that at the time of gathering the Rents of Rhandoterra he will send his Rajadores to Tellicherry and there settle with the Chief and Achamars in what manner the said Rents are to be Gathered so as to pay off annually the Interest due to the Honble Company and part of the Principal of their Bond together with five thousand Fanams to the Prince, after that is settled the Honble Company are to send their People and Gather the said Rents. That should the Achamars commit any Misdemeanour against the Prince his Highness is to acquaint the Chief thereof but if they (the Achamars) will not accept of his mediation that then in such case his Highness is to join his Forces with those of the Honble Company for Chastizing them. His Highness on his part promises that he nor his people shall in future ever Destroy that part of the country or in any shape molest them but that if they should at any time owe him money he is permitted to arrest their Persons but not, to make use of any other Method for the recovery thereof.

SIGNED by the Regent in the presence of the Prince of Cherrica this 10th. Day of January 1748 and a Duplicate by the Chief.

THE complaint made by Palliarem against the Prince was likewise enquired into before the Bearer of his Letter and it too evidently appearing a private Agreement was made by Prince Cunhi Homo and his Rajadores to pay two hundred and two Thousand Pagodas (Pagodas 202000) upon the King of Bednure's evacuating that part of the country he had obtained by conquest in the late Wars and that Palliarem had a written power to act in this affair as he thought proper. The Chief recommended a punctual and faithfull performance of the same which the Regent at first seemed to evade by Declaring no such Agreement did ever Exist tho at last he confessed a promise was made by him last year to one Bowana Palliarems first Minister of fifty Thousand Pagodas (including fifteen Thousand already paid) which was the most he could comply with and even not pay that sum in a less space of time than six years desiring the Chief to use his friendly endeavours to finish this Business for him which he promised should be attended to but that his Highness must not expect him to act in any other manner than as a Friend to both parties. Palliarems affair also considered. The chief to stand as mediator.

THE Chief in discussing about the Nombiers complaint soon found it was a Disagreeable subject and therefore rather than give Disgust or occasion any jealousy at present only recommended to their Highness to preserve the country if possible from War and confusion which he apprehended would be the case if they Nombe affairs discussed on but dropped.

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

ever attempted to settle Boyanore in the Province of Errevadanaddu it being entirely opposite to the Antient Grants given by their Ancestors and the Dictates of those holy Places by which that part of the Country is governed.

They are taxed with conferring Honours on Cuny Nair.

They answer none but wt. was Hereditary.

& promise not to countenance him in future.

Achamars arrive[ ] Displeased wth. the Terms made wth. the Prince in their favour.

Due Obedience. but Promises however.

CUNY NAIR by Report having been frequently at Cherrica of late soliciting for a Title the Chief acquainted both Princes with her late insolent Behaviour in seizing one of our Topass soldiers who was shooting adjacent to his District taking two Arms away and sending him prisoner to Mahie desiring no countenance might be shown him till he had made a proper submission. As to the Title requested they said it was hereditary, therefore could not be denied him and which was to be conferred by the King of Colastria in Billiapatam Fort, but that the Chief might be assured no further acts of Favour should be shown him or any one else who was not a sincere and true Friend to the Honble Company. After which they each made a present to the Chief of a Gold Manilla and having the usual one of sixty Fanams returned took their leave and when back to Cherrica immediately Just as the two Princes had taken their leave this Evening the Achamars of Rhondoterra arrived and came directly to the Fort when they were acquainted by the Chief of the Resolutions taken concerning them with which they did not seem very well pleased as the Prince they said by the Laws that part of the country is subject to and Governed by cannot arrest any person whatever within their jurisdiction, however the Chief told them the Fault lay at their own Door by not attending on him when the Prince and his Brother were here agreeable to Order and that the steps now taken would suppress the oppressions they have felt of late therefore this Trifle might be left unsettled till he had an Opportunity of mentioning it hereafter to the Prince which he would do the first proper occasion acquainting them a punctual compliance must be shown to the Agreement now made in their Behalf and all due obedience and Respect paid to their sovereign which they faithfully promised to observe and took their Leave.

Mr. Bourchier advised of Angrias leaving to the No wd.

BY a small Balloon bound to Anjengo the Chief advised Mr. Bourchier that he had received certain information Angria's Fleet passed to the northwd. of Mangulore the 5th. Instant. He also wrote the Commodore of Cochin the same desiring him to return the Letters lodged there for the commr. of any ships bound to this place or up the coast and two others to give information thereof if anv ships were met by the Boat in her Passage.

WEDNESDAY 11TH. Ola to the Prince.

WROTE the Prince that there being a Calliquilone in his service called Agiar who had Deserted from hence and stole to the amount of one hundred Fanams from his Moopa Desiring he might be returned by the Bearer of the Letter.

THURSDAY 12TH. Ola to Palliarem relating to the Dispute between him and the Prince.

DISPATCHED Palliarem Messengers with an answer to his Ola complaining of not being able to recover of the Prince the money for which he is Security to the King of Bednure in which the Chief acquainted him that in Order to finish that Business in the best manner possible he had sent to the two Princes with whom he had conferred who both confessed it was impossible for them to pay so large a Demand but that not to lose his friendship they were willing to comply with the promise made last year to Bowana Achee Aunen which was the utmost they could do without oppressing the poor and Destroying the Country which he desired him to take into consideration. His prohibiting any oxen bringing Goods down into the Country and the King of Bednure laying an Impediment on Rice being exported are acts against the Honble Company and not the Prince contrary to the Priviledges granted by the said King in order therefore that no Differences Might happen the Chief desired that he with the King of Bednure would drop their Intentions his being on this occasion only to see a good Understanding settled between him and the Prince of Cherrica as also all others of the Company's Friends. For other particulars the Chief referred himself to the Bearer of the Letter.

— *JANUARY 1748-49* —

FRIDAY 13TH. Letter from Bombay.

AN Express Boat arrives from Bombay with a Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 6th. Instant acknowledging receipt of our several advices under the 13th. Ultimo and 16th. of the same Month to wch. they will reply by the Durrington as this Boat was only dispatched to us to provide the following Goods for her voyage to Mocha.

Investment for the Dorrington to be made.

Pepper Three hundred Candies	Cas. 300
Cardamoms second sort fifteen Candies	15
Turmerick Thirty Candies	30
Ginger Thirty Ditto	30
Sapan wood twenty Ditto	20

which on her arrival we are to deliver to her Supra Cargoes, the Pepper being to be provided out of the Honble Company's warehouse and not at Callicut as was done in the year 1746. that for want of an Estimate of cash they cannot supply us with any certainty, but shall send us shortly a sufficiency so as to contract for Pepper in time. They enclosed us an Indent of Timber directing us to provide the same with all Expedition it being for Dock Gates.

THE Chief recalls the Letters of Intelligence of Angria's being to the southwd. on board the round Boats stationed off Mount Dilly and those lodged at Mangulore.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

Letter from Bombay Read and

Read the preceding Letter from the Honble Presidt. and Council of Bombay as Extracted in the Diary which being considered of the following Resolutions were taken in respect to the List of Goods to be provided for ships Durringtons voyage to Mocha and the Indent of Timber.

Resolution thereon.

THE Warehousekeeper is directed to hold in readiness the three hundred candies of Pepper for shipping off at a moments warning.

THE Cardamoms having been long since bought up by private Merchants and the time of contracting for them elapsed. It is AGREED therefore to prevent any Disappointment to purchase fifteen candies of the second sort which is now only to be procured at the Market price being Rupees four hundred and twenty (Rs. 420 — —) ℔ Candy and its amount to be paid for out of the Treasury.

As Callicut is the Mart for the several Articles of Turmerick Ginger and Sapan Wood, It is AGREED therefore that Mr. Douglas be DIRECTED to provide them out of hand, for the purchasing of which as also the Indent of Timber it is Esteemed necessary to send him this Evening the sum of four thousand Rupees the Secretary writing a letter a short Letter of Advice accordingly.

The Price of Pepper to be raised and Why.

AS the Merchants to the southward do as we are informed give from fifty eight to sixty Rupees the candy for Pepper which may possibly occasion its being carried thither from the low price fixed in ours and Mahie Bazzars. It is AGREED therefore that the Chief write to Monsieur Louet to alter our several Publications to fifty eight Rupees the Candy and as Pepper is still exported to Callicut in small quantities from Burgorah notwithstanding the french Round Boats and it being imagined that our sending others to join them may in some measure prevent it is AGREED to station what are necessary and the Chief to acquaint Monsieur Louet accordingly in order for him to give the necessary Orders that no accident may happen by their making in the night.

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

Agreement with the Prince approved of.

THE Chief lays before the Board his Agreement with the Prince as entered in the Diary under the 10th. Instant and acquaints them wth. the substance of his several Conferences which is unanimously approved of.

Foul advices to Bombay Read and approved.

THE Secretary presents to the Board foul Draught of a letter to the Presidency intended to be forwarded by two Merchant shybars now lying in our Road which being read is approved of and ordered to be fair transcribed as also other necessary papers but that he also acknowledge receipt of their last commands and advise them of our proceedings in consequence thereof.

Accounts passed.

EXAMINED and Passed Warehousekeepers Receipts & Issues for last month and the account of pepper received ordered to follow this Consultation.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER delivered into Warehouse by the undermentioned Merchants.

				cas.	mds.	lb
Muccatum Paqui on accot. his Contract Anno			1748	41	03	—
Combem Allipy	Ditto		Ditto	43	—	—
Chatoo of Agar	Ditto		1747	—	15	—
Balorte Calandra	Ditto		Ditto	—	14	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy	Ditto		Ditto	3	02	—
Nelearate Tupy	Ditto		Ditto	—	19	—
		Cands. ..		89	13	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ THOMAS BENTON
Wareh°.Keeper.

Camall Mopla Disgraced.

CAMALL Mopla the Rajadore mentioned in the Articles signed by the Prince the 10th. Instant is we hear disgraced and confined in Billiapatam Fort, also Cherriandin Iogue Curkeloe Pulamba Conna &ca. banished the country.

Cuny Nair Passes Maddacarra.

ENSIGN TARGET at Maddacarra in a Letter to the Chief advises that Cuny Nair with a Command of eighty French soldiers passed that place in his way to Cherrica but on what Design he cant say.

UPON receipt of the above Letter the Chief wrote the following Ola to the Prince.

Ola to the Prince on the Occasion.

He had before told him that it would not be proper to give the Title Coringhoda Nair requires as he is an Enemy to the H°.Company if to be avoided but as his Highness says it cant be refused being hereditary, he should be silent on that Head, but being informed however the said Coringodah Nair is gone to Cherrica, carrying with him Drums Colours and a large Command belonging to the French a Thing not permitted of by his Predecessors he could not avoid taking notice of it.

Pepper still Exported from Burgorah.

A Munchua & 2 Toneys ordered to join those of the French.

Notwithstanding the French keep out a Number of Round Boats to the southward still we are certainly informed Pepper is daily Exported from Burgorah and other Ports to Callicut & as it will if not prevented occasion the Price of the new crop to raise considerably the Chief ordered a Munchua and two Toneys to cruize off Cota Point, and to seize what they met with; writing a Letter to the Chief of Mahie on this occasion to guard against any accidents which might otherwise happen, should our people meet with theirs in the night and not know each other.

SATURDAY 14TH. Oxford & Colchester arrive at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising of the Colchester and Oxford their arrival there.

— *JANUARY 1748–49.* —

THE small ship under Portuguese Colours which sailed from Mahie the 8th. Instant returned and as we hear from Callicut. Ship Imports at Mahie.

THE Prince in answer to the Chiefs preceding Letter writes that as Coringada Nair had Earnestly applied and given money for the Title hereditary in his Family it was therefore conferred on him, and in respect to what passed he assured the Chief there was nothing of any consequence, and desires he would entertain no Distrust of him on this account. That he was entirely unacquainted with Coringodahs coming with Drums and Colours otherwise he should not have permitted of it, assuring him he did not go to his Pallace nor did they Land as he knows of out of their Boats. Ola from the Prince in respect to Cuny Nair.

SIGNED original and Duplicate of a Letter to Bombay sent by two shybars bound thither as also other necessary papers as ℔ List of the packet entered hereafter. Advices to Bbay signed.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ℔ SHYBARS UNDER THIS DATE VIZ.

No.
1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Cash account from the 1st. of Decemr. to this time.
3. Calculate of cash supposed necessary for 12 Months.
4. General Invoice of wt. sent up by the Stretham Harwick & Elizabeth.
5. Account of Iron landed here from ship Delawar.
6. Account of Old and useless stores sent on the Stretham.
7. List of Stationary Deficient.
8. Doctors Indent.
9. Pay Masters accounts for Septemr. and November 1748.

N.B. There were two of the above Lists went one by another conveyance by which we forwarded a Packet from Anjengo but no Pay Mrs. accounts.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated yesterday wherein he acknowledges ours under the 13th. Instant with the sum of four Thousd. Rupees (Rs. 4000. —. —) which will be brought to the Credit of this Settlemt. and that the several Indents enclosed him shall be duely complied with. That from the scarcity of Mallabar Goods in General this Season particularly Ginger and Turmerick, he expresses a Doubt whether the Quantity ordered of those Articles can be procured but as for the Sapan Wood it will be held in readiness. He acknowledges receipt of the several accounts relating to that Factory and enclosed us an account of some small Differences. That he shall in a few days send us some candles, but has yet but very little prospect of complying with the whole of the Indent for that article owing to the scarcity of War, and adds that ships Colchester and Oxford arrived there the 14th. from Fort St. David. MONDAY 10TH. Mr. Douglas Lre. from.

THE Chief being informed the French Merchts. at Mahie give for small quantities of Pepper seventeen Fanams the Inland Maund which is nearest sixty Rupees the Buzzar Candy, and being willing to be certified of the Truth thereof he ordered three Maunds to be sent thither for Sale by one Tiringalatu Tarney a shopkeeper of Arinhiole. The French give 60 Rs. the Candy contrary to the agreement between us.— Report why. Maunds taken to find the Truth of it.

AN Express Boat arrives from Bombay with a Letter form Mr. Thomas Hodges Secretary dated the 10 Instant enclosing a packet for Fort St. David Presidency and being Directed to forward it with Expedition a short Letter of advice was wrote on the occasion and two Braminees instantly Dispatched with it on board the Express Boat to Callicut and the Chief wrote a few Lines to Mr. Douglas directing upon Receipt thereof to forward them on their journey with the utmost Expedition. TUESDAY 17TH. Letter from the Secry at Bombay

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

Three Maunds of Pepper sold at Mahie for 17 Fanams ℔ Maund.

Conviction of the French their not acting up to the Agreement made.

TIRIANGALATU TARNY whom the Chief sent to Mahie with three Maunds of Pepper returned this Day and acquainted him that he had sold it to one Toy Pariey for 17 Fanams ℔ Maund but there being four Polongo Loss in weight he only received fifty Fanams seven vis. w^ch^. being sufficient proof of what has been reported in respect to the price given by the French Merchants contrary to the Agreement made and Publick order issued at both settlements the Chief wrote Monsieur Louet as follows.

Letter to Monsieur Louet on the occasion.

SIR,

Our Merchants complaining to me that yours were buying up Pepper at the rate of Seventeen Fanams the Maund contrary to the Publication issued at both of our Settlements, in order therefore to be satisfied whether there was any just reason for their complaints, I sent for shopkeeper of Arinhiole by name Tiriangalatu Tarnay to whom I delivered three Maunds of pepper, and ordered him to sell the same at your place which he did at the Price abovementioned and on his Return hither acquainted me, that there being a Loss in weight of four Polongs he had only received fifty Fanams Seven Viz (Fan^s^. 50. 7) which being in my opinion sufficient Proof I hope you will put a stop to such an Evil and should the Merch^t^. by name Toy Pariey who bought it denies this, I am ready to prove the same before any two Persons you may think proper to send hither for that purpose.

I have the Honour to be with Greatest Esteem.

SIR

TELLICHERRY,
JANUARY 17TH. 1748/9.

Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

THURSDAY 19TH. Letter from Monsieur Louet.

MONSIEUR LOUET in answer to the preceding letter writes the Chief that he immediately called Coringodah Nair to whom he delivered the Merchant who bought the three Maunds of Pepper and desired he might be punished which he has promised and doubts not of his having performed it before signing his Letter.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R^. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
M^R^. JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

A Detachment to be sent off to Mahie Colchester and [oxford] to relieve that put on bd. at Anjengo.

Reasons why.

THE Chief proposes to the Board his sending off to ships Colchester and Oxford a Lieutenants command to relieve that put on board by the Gentlemen at Anjengo which Settlement is all probability greatly straightned [*sic*] for Men by Draughting off so large a Detachment, and as we are advised the Dutch Governour of Colombo intends a meeting with the King of Travancore (who is at present no ways to be depended on, and may be easily persuaded to embrace this opportunity of embarrasing the Company's affairs at that Factory therefore as their longer absence may be of bad consequence, the Motion is agreed to especially as there is no likelihood while the Wind continues in this quarter of the ships arriving these four or five Days longer in which time the Anjengo Detachment may be pretty nigh back again and which ship can be attended with no bad effects. In consequence of which the Secretary is DIRECTED to write the necessary Orders to Captain

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

Steevens Wood and Forbes with a Letter of advice to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo advising them of proceedings on this occasion which are to be sent away this Evening or Early tomorrow morning.

Adjourned. Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

WROTE the Chief and Factors at Anjengo agreeable to the preceding Resolution of Council as also the following Orders.

To CAPTAIN RICHARD WOOD
COMMANDER OF SHIP COLCHESTER.

SIR

THE Honble President and Council at Fort St. David advising us that they have consigned hither the ship Colchester we therefore DIRECT that on Captain Steevens his sending on board your ship such a number of Men as may have been taken in by you at Anjengo to return those belonging to that Factory to him, and till you arrive here to follow such Orders as he may give you.

Orders to Capt. Wood of ye. Colchester.

We wish you a speedy passage hither being

SIR

Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

TELLICHERRY.
JANUARY THE 19TH. 1748/9.

To CAPTAIN THOMAS STEEVENS
COMMANDER OF SHIP OXFORD.

SIR

Being advised by a Letter from Mr. Douglas [...] of your leaving that place the 14th. and you having a Detachment on board belonging to Anjengo the long Passage therefore you have hitherto had, and the great probability there is of your being sometime longer before you reach this place has induced us to send off this Lieutenants Command such part of which you are to put on board the Colchester, as she took in at Anjengo, Captain Wood returning to you these belonging to that Factory, especially as we now send you a Recruit of Men who came from Bombay, you are therefore on Receipt of this to Direct Captain Forbes to proceed back on these Munchuas, as a longer absence of such a large command may be attended with ill consequences to that Settlement.

Orders to Capt. Steevens of ship Oxford.

We wish you a safe and speedy Passage hither and are

SIR

Your most Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

TELLICHERRY,
JANUARY THE 19TH. 1748/9.

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

To Captain Roderick Forbes.

Sir

Orders to Captain Forbes.

Mr. Douglas advising the Chief of your being on bd. the Oxford with a command of men, we have thought proper from the long Passage you have had hitherto to send a command to relieve yours, you are therefore on Captain Steevens his acquainting you with the Orders we have sent him immediately to comply therewith, and proceed on these Munchuas, making the best of your way to Anjengo, but a longer absence of so large a command should be attended with any ill consequences to that Settlement and on your arrival deliver the accompanying Packet to the Chief and Factors.

Enclosed is an account of what Provisions has been put on board the Munchuas for your Passage down you are therefore to advise the Chief and Factors what you may Expend thereof it being entrusted to your care. We wish you a safe Passage and are

Tellicherry Sir

January the 19th. 1748/9. Your Humble Servants

Thomas Byfeld.
John Robinson.
Thomas Benton.
Charles Waters.

Friday 20th.

Early this Morning Captain Bilderbeck with his Command and the recruits from Bombay for ship Oxford proceeded on two Munchuas to the southward.

Pepper said to be Exporting from Burgorah on a Kitch Grab.

Being credibly informed Pepper is now actually shipping of at Burgorah by Boyanore on board a Kitch Grab consigned him from Scindy, the Chief wrote the following Letter to Monsieur Louet.

Sir

Letter to Monsieur Louet on the occasion.

I am informed that there is a Grab arrived at Burgorah consigned to Boyanore from Scindy to take in a Cargoe of Pepper which if true & not prevented by you will raise the Price of this article, wherefore I hope you'll let no means Escape in order to prevent this Evil.

Tellicherry I am with the greatest Esteem

January the 20th. 1748/9. Sir

Your most Obedt. Humble Servant

Thomas Byfeld.

Saturday 21st. Letter from Mr. Alexa. Douglas.

This Morning the Ramban Express Boat returned from Callicut and brought us a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Dated the 18th. advising of his sending us two Chests of Wax candles as also his accounts for last month of which his cash acct. and Disbursements are entered hereafter.

CASH.

Dr.

December 5th.	To Duty on Pepper exported to Bombay received on accot. the following.						
	5th. Shipt on Board the shybar Sallamaty Cas. ..	7	—	—	21	—	—
	8th. Do. Ditto ship Stretham ..	49	—	—	147	—	—
	11th. Ditto. Ditto Royal Duke ..	15	10	—	46	2	—
	Duke ..	71	10	—			
					214	2	—
15th.	Account Current Tellicherry received per Toney				3000	—	—
31st.	Ballance Due to me this Day				798	2	88
	Rupees ..				4013	—	[88]

CASH.

1748							
Decem. 1st.	By Ballance due to me as ℔ last Months account				1789	—	62
		Ca.	C.	B.			
11th. ,,	Teak Timbers 30 containing	207	10	16¼			
	viz.	Ca.	C.	B.			
	11th. Paid for 5 qtg.	62	23	12½			
	at 8 Rupees ℔ Ca.				503	3	36
	—— Do. 1 qtg.	17.04.20¾			at		
	10 Rupees Do.				172	—	10
	22d. Do. 24 qtg.	127.06.07			at		
	6 Rupees Do.				763	2	29
					1439	1	75
	30 Cas.	207	10	16¼	qr.		
30th.	Firewood 99900 Billets at Rupees 2. 1 — ℔ Mill				225	—	—
31st.	Monthly Disbursements				559	2	51
	Rups. ..				4013	—	88

CALLICUT 31ST DECEMBER 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT ACCOUNT DISBURSEMENTS FOR DECEMBER 1748 VIZ.

PETTY CHARGES	84	2	97
SERVANTS WAGES	83	2	07
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
ACCOUNT SALARY	120	—	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	22	2	62
ACCOUNT CURRANT TELLICHERRY	7	1	66
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	211	1	19
Rupees ..	559	2	51

Letter from Captain Joddrell of Ship Oxford.

BY a Toney from the southward the Chief received a Letter from Captain Phillip Joddrell Commander of ship Oxford dated the 8th. Instant wherein he writes that on the 26th. ultimo having met with a fresh Gale of wind off Cape Comarine his Pumps Choaht (the Rats having eat a hole in the Bottom of the Well) and his ship having three feet water in her hold occasioned his bearing up again for Anjengo. That he has examined his Main and most part of his Forehold and finds several Bags of salt Pepper to be entirely washed away and others much wetted which he imagines to be all the Damage he has received, and hopes (his ship having been surveyed and almost corked) to get away again by the 15th. of the Month.

Ola wrote the Prince for settling the Tax to be levied on Rhandoterra.

Ola to the Achamars on the occasion.

THIS being the proper time of the year to settle the Tax annually levied on the Inhabitants of Rhandoterra towards paying off part of the Principal and Interrest lent the Achamars the Chief wrote the Prince as agreed on between them the 10th. Instant that he had appointed Tuesday next for that purpose desiring him to send his Rajadores accordingly. He likewise Dispatched an Ola to the Achamars Directing them to attend on the Day appointed.

THE ship in Mahie Road under Portuguese Colours weighed this day and stood to the southward.

Second King of Cotiote wrote to not to [. . .] Pulambelly Conna.

THE Chief being informed Pulambetty Conna &ca. banished by the Prince for their insolent behaviour to our people going overland, have taken sanctuary in the King of Cotiotes country wrote an Ola to the second King acquainting him with the reasons of their being banished, desiring his Highness would not permit of their being entered in his service, as it might give an opportunity for the Enemies of the Honble Company and those of his Highness to make such conclusions on the occasion as are not agreeable to the Friendship subsisting between us.

Letter from Monsieur Louet.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Directore of Mahie wherein he says that he is not ignorant of a Grabs being arrived at Burgorah consigned to Boyanore for a Cargoe of Pepper, who won't ship off a Grain without his consent, and that the small quantity she is to take in will no ways raise the Price of which he shall be particularly carefull.

Advices for Fort St. David from Bombay.

LATE at night an Express Boat arrived from Bombay with Letters for Fort St. David which are ordered to be Dispatched early in the morning by two Putterahs and to Draw up a letter agreeable to the Orders of our superiors by this conveyance.

SUNDAY 22ND.

Advices sent to Fort St. David.

DISPATCHED to Fort St. David and sent the Putterahs to Callicut on the Express boat in order to forward them on their journey. The General Letter to the Honble President and Council advises them of the Strethams being to be Dispatched from Bombay Directly and that after ships Oxford and Colchester are loaded we shall have no further Demands on us for Pepper, than only three hundred candies for ship Durrington but not having received any calculate of Tonnage either of ship Oxford or Colchester we cannot pretend to say what we may have remaining

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

after having fully compleated the loadings of those ships, so left it to their Discretion to send round such others as they might Deem necessary and acquainted them that we have this Day in Warehouse five thousand three hundred twenty one candies fourteen Maunds nineteen pounds (Cas. 5321. 14. 19).

Mds. lb

Captain Forbes [arrives] . here the Detachmt. belonging to Anjengo part, sent the other from Callicut.

CAPTAIN RODERICK FORBES came on shore this Morning and acquainted the Chief that he left ship Oxford the 20th. Instant in the Evening, and by Captain Steevens Orders had been in quest of the Colchester, but as not meeting with that ship thô he went so low as Callicut induced him to send the Command he had taken from on board the Oxford from thence under the care of a Sober Serjeant and to come thither himself in order to proceed with those on board the Colchester.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Prince in an ola writes the Chief that they had agreed at their last Interview to turn out the present Custom Master and put in his room Changarah Putterah for which purpose he lately called on the former to settle his account of last years Customs who says they are not yet finished, there being several outstanding Debts among the Merchants, and as the accounts ought to have been made up before another takes charge, his Highness therefore desires the Chief would call upon the Merchants and order them to settle their respective Account Customs. IN answer the Chief wrote his Highness that he immediately summoned the Merchants to finish their several accounts for last years Customs, and as his Rajadores are shortly to come hither the same should be adjusted before them to avoid any Differences, and assured his Highness that no assistance in his power should be wanting for this purpose and hoped therefore he would fully Execute what agreed upon at their last meeting.

Changarrah Putterah appointed Custom Master.

Ships Oxford and Colchester appear, Capt. Forbes Ordered . . for the men of his Detachment.

SHIPS Oxford and Colchester appearing in sight to the southward this afternoon Captain Forbes was ordered off in a Munchua on board the former and Directed to take the Anjengo Detachment under his command and to make the best of his way. By him a Letter was wrote to Captain Wood on the occasion.

CAPT. FORBES set out Early this Morning.

MONDAY 23D.

Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he acknowledges that wrote him by the Chief in respect to sending his Rajadores hither the 23d. Instant for settling the manner in which the Rents of Rhandoterra are to be gathered, but says that as that is an unlucky Day he ordered his Rajadores to set out the 24th.

TUESDAY 24TH.

Ships Oxford & Colchester arrive.

THIS Day at noon anchored our Honble Masters ships Oxford Captain Thomas Steevens commander and Colchester Captain Richard Wood both from Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

Advices from Fort St. David & Anjengo Read.

OPENED a packet received by the Oxford Captain Steevens wch. gave cover to a General Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, and enclosed copy of one to them from the Honble President and Council at Fort St. David relating only to that ships Dispatch both which are Read and Extracts entered in the Diary after this consultation.

— *JANUARY 1748-49* —

Advices by the Colchester also Read.

THE Colchester Captain Wood brought us a General Letter from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David enclosing calculate of her Tonnage, Invoice and Bills of Lading with other necessary papers as ℔ Extract thereof entered hereafter, the same is Read as also one from Mr. Douglas and one from Captain Forbes as may be seen in the subsequent Diary.

The necessary orders to be given the Commr. for getting their ships in readiness to take in a Loading.

THE Secretary is DIRECTED to write the necessary orders to the Commr. to get their respective ships in readiness for receiving Pepper, to advise us when they are prepared & to complain in case there should be any Dilatoriness in shipping the same off. The Honble President & Council at Fort St. David having omitted to transmit us copy of the Colchesters Charterparty the Secretary is therefore ORDERED to demand of Captain Wood the perusal of his.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

TO CAPTAIN THOMAS STEEVENS
COMMANDER OF SHIP OXFORD.

SIR

You are hereby Directed to prepare and get your ship in readiness for receiving what Pepper may be sent you off by our Warehousekeeper and in case there should be any Dilatoriness in shipping it off to acquaint us of the same so soon as your ship is prepared for taking in the pepper you are to advise us immediately that no time may be lost.

We are to acquaint you that it is the Honble Companys Express orders that no Guns Fire arms or warlike stores of any kind whatever, shall be sold at any of their Factories or settlements on this side India in consequence of which we are to require a due Observance both by Yourself and Officers, as a Deviation may be attended with the worst of Consequences to their affairs in these parts.

Agreeable to Our Honble Masters standing orders we now require you to acquaint us if any Soldier or sailor have deserted on board your ship from any of their settlements since your arrival in India positively ordering you not to Countenance or receive on board any person or Persons belonging to this Garrison that may apply to you for a Passage unless the Chiefs liberty is first obtained.

We are

SIRS

TELLY.
JANRY. 25TH. 1748/9.

Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
&ca

By Order of the Worshipful Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief &ca. Factors.

CHARLES WATERS
Secry.

AN Order of the same purport was also this Day wrote to Captain Wood of the Colchester.

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

THE Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut as mentioned in the preceding Consultation, enclosed us that Factory's adjustment to the 31st. July 1748 drawn out from the several accounts sent him from hence. He acknowledges

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

receipt of the Indent for Cordage which will be coupled with so soon as Coir is procurable.

THAT from Captain Forbes only acknowledges receipt of our orders to him for proceeding to Anjengo which he says shall be duely complied with.

A Portuguese ship Imports.

ANCHORED between this place and Mahie a Portuguese Frigatta called the Merciful commanded by Roberts Holmen, she has been to the southward and came last from Callicut.

WEDNESDAY 25TH. Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince wherein he assured the Chief that nothing on his part should be wanting duely to comply with what agreed upon between them at their last meeting. In respect to Gathering the Rents of Rhandoterra he now sent those Rajadores in order to consider the same before whom the accounts for the last years customs might be made up which he desires may be finished. For other particulars he referrs himself to the said Rajadores.

Ola from the Achamars.

RECEIVED also an Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra promising so soon as the Heads are assembled to come hither. They complain that his Highness has now three Elephants which are Destroying their Jack trees breaking the Olas and doing other considerable Damages.

Advice of Angria having chased over Round Boats into Maddacarra.

THE Chief received a Letter from Ensign Target at Maddacarra advising that Angria's Fleet were in the offing which obliged our Round Boats to put into Cannanore last night and that this morning the Express Boat went into the River being pursued by some of his Gallivats which were then in sight.

Resolution thereon.

AS it may be reasonably imagined by the preceding Letter that the Enemy's Grabs are not at a Great Distance off and ships Oxford and Colchester now in the Road being but weakly manned. The Chief ordered on board each of them twenty soldiers and the like number of seepoys with proper officers.

THURSDAY 26TH.

SOME of Angria's people may possibly attempt landing under a Mount Dilly as they have Done before this season, the Chief therefore thought this a convenient opportunity to see if our Prince was inclinable to adhere to his promise in respect to securing them and ordered forty Nairs and Calliquilones to Cherrica desiring him to join such a number of his People as was judged necessary in order proceed thither and seize such of the Enemy as might come on shore.

Portuguese ship sails.

THE Portuguese Frigatta that laid at an anchor between this Road and that of Mahie weighed this morning and stood to the northward.

SHOULD Angria's Fleet proceed so low as this place or to the southward the ships now in our Road may in such case be attacked by him for whose security and those of others which may arrive hereafter and that there may be some certainty what service the Guns mounted upon the several Batteries will be of on such an occasion the Chief Directed the Gunner to fire two Guns from each of them fronting the sea desiring the commanders to take the Bearings and soundings accordingly which being done the following Report was made.

Trails of several shot made how far they would cover a ship in the Road.

From the Flag Staff Bastion to y^e^. N^o^.Ward.	1^st^. shot fell in ¼ less 5 Fatham the Fort. bearing NE Distance from the Oxford about a Cable's Length. 2^d^. shot fell in ½ four the Fort bearing NE ¼ N about one Cable's Length short of the other.
From the Cashroom Bastion to the Southward.	1^st^. shot fell in 4 Fatham the Flag Staff bearing NBE. 2^d^. Ditto Do. Do.
From the Burying Ground Battery Directly between the ships.	1^st^. shot fell in 4 Fatham the Flagg staff bearing NEBN Distance from the Oxford 300 Yards. 2^d^. Ditto short of that about 100 yards bearing NEBN ¼ N.

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

From the Rock Battery Directly between the ships.

1st. shot fell in 5 Fatham the Fort bearing NEBN and without the Oxford a quarter of a Mile.
2d. Do. ½ 5 Fatham the Flag Staff bearing NNE.

after which Captain Thomas Steevens sounded and found four Fatham about half way between his ship and Rock Battery 3¼ Fathams two thirds and three Fathams within a ships Length of the Rocks.

THE Oxford lays in 4½ Fathams the Flag Staff bearing NE ¼ N Distance from the Rocks about one mile and a quarter and the Colchester in a quarter less five Fatham the Flag staff bearing NEBN Distance off shore two miles.

Achamars arrive to settle the Tax of Rhandoterra.

THE achamars arrive in order to settle with the Princes Rajadores the manner in which the Rents of Rhandoterra are to be Gathered.

Captain Steevens requests 5000 Rs. on Charterparty Terms.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Thomas Steevens requesting to be advanced five Thousand Rupees (Rs. 5000) on account the owners of Ship Oxford.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS
AT TELLICHERRY.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

HAVING occasion for a further supply of money to Defray the charges of the ship Oxford I humbly request the favour of you to advance me the sum of five thousand Rupees on Charterparty Terms.

I am
SIR & SIRS

Your most obedient and most Humble Servant
JANUARY THE 26TH. 1748/9. THOMAS STEEVENS.

FRIDAY 27TH. The Achamars came to the Fort.

SIX of the achamars and Prince Rajadore came to the Fort when the former declared to the Chief that they could by no means submit to the peoples being arrested in their District &ca. as it was contrary to the ancient Establishment of the country therefore till that was settled they could not think of paying any annual Tax or Tribute to the Prince. The Chief had before told them that not attending when ordered at the late Interview between him and the two Princes prevented this affair being settled in a proper manner but that it should be done by the very first opportunity so that their behaving in this abrupt and indecent manner he thought could proceed from little else than perverse Obstinacy and as by the late Agreement with the Prince no acts of violence or oppression can be committed in Rhandoterra nor even the Inhabitants chastized by him without the Chiefs consent and approbation they were told in direct terms that if the Council given and the articles of Agreement made in their favour were not attended to no further Friendship must be expected from us and as the Prince had frequently promised to Discharge what lent at his request for the cultivation of their country formerly Destroyed by a Rebellious Gang that had assembled in the parts adjacent thereto he should now write his Highness about it and acquaint him that part of the Agreement made the 10th. Instant in relation to them became void. Upon which they Desired the Chief to give them four Days to assemble the rest of the achamars to Re-consider this affair and till they returned not to write to the Prince which being thought a reasonable Request was complied with.

Their Behaviour in respect to the agreement made with the Prince in their favour.

Soon made sensible of their Folly.

—— *JANUARY 1748–49* ——

Ola from the 2d. King of Cotiote advising of the 1st. King's Death.

RECEIVED an Ola from the second King of Cotiote wherein he acquaints the Chief that the 1st. King Died the 25th. Instant and that his Funeral is to be on the 5th. of next month.

Report of Angria's being off proves false.

ENSIGN TARGET at Maddacarra writes the Chief that the Report in respect to Angria's being in the offing was false the Vessels taken for his Fleet being only Padiers & Munchuas bound to Mangulore for Rice.

The People recalled from the no. ward.

THE Chief ordered the Detachments on shore from on Board the Oxford and Colchester and recalled the Nairs & Calliquolone Moors from the northward under Mount Dilly.

THIS Evening Captain Wood acquainted the Chief that his ship would be in readiness to take in Pepper to morrow morning which the Warehousekeeper is ordered to send off.

SATURDAY 28TH.

Ola to the Prince.

WROTE to the Prince acquainting his Highness that the Achamars with whom the Chief had a conference before the Rajadores, were not content with that part of the Agreement relating to them, but as they desired to the 3d. of next Month to Reconsider the affair with the rest of the achamars, their Request was complied with.

THE Chief in answer to the 2d. King of Cotiotes Letter received yesterday advising of the old King's Death, wrote him a Letter of condolance on the occasion.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Richard Wood, requesting a supply of five thousand Rupees for the service of ship Colchester.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

Capt. Wood Requests 3000 Rs. on Charterparty Terms.

HAVING occasion for a sum of money to provide the necessary provisions and Defray the Expence of ship Colchester, I am to request your Worship &ca. will be pleased to order me five thousand Rupees on that account, on the terms of her charterparty.

I am with Respect
WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS
Your most Humble Servant
RICHARD WOOD.

JANUARY THE 28TH. 1748/9.

Advice from Ensign Target at Maddacarra.

RECEIVED also a Letter from Ensign Target at Maddacarra confirming what wrote him yesterday of Angria's not being on the coast.

SUNDAY 29TH.

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 27th. Instant wherein he advises that the Merchant who has for some years contracted for Masts, now offers to provide one of eighty feet long and twenty six Inches Diamater; and as he expects to be advanced next Month five hundred Rupees on this account desires our permission for the same. That by the Toney he sent us two Bales containing ten Maunds of Dammar and five hundred Mats for embaling pepper.

Capt. Wood can take in no more Pepper.

CAPTAIN Wood Commander of the Colchester acquaints the Chief he can take in no more pepper as yet.

— *JANUARY 1748–49* —

MONDAY 30TH. Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince desiring the Chief would settle the tax to be Gathered on the Inhabitants of Rhandoterra conformable to the agreement of the 10th. Instant. That he has ordered Changarah Putterah to enter into the office of Custom Master the 2d. of next Month and to hold the same for six years.

TUESDAY 30TH. Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Dated the 29th. Instant which Gave cover to a Packet from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David, also requests a supply of four Thousand Rupees may be sent him for providing stores &ca.

Letter from Fort St. David.

THE Letter from the Honble President and Council at Fort St. David acknowledges receipt of ours under the 24th. Ultimo, as also the Drafts which will be brought to our credit and advise that they shall send us in a few Days Tonnage for wt. Pepper may be remaining after we have dispatched the Colchester, on which ship having put on board eighty Tons of Salt Petre more than her Charterparty Tonnage they desire it may be taken out and reserved for another ship unless the Captain should chuse to take it at half freight.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

Capt. Steevens & Wood their Requests for 5000 Rs. each Complied with.

Reasons why.

THE letters from Captains Steevens and Wood requesting to be advanced five thousand Rupees each for providing necessaries to their respective ships as entered in the preceding Diary under the 29th. Instant are laid before the Board and as the Terms of the charterparty terms say "That if the ships shall not be Dispatched on or before the 31st. January 1748 then the said Persons who so Detain the ships shall over and above the sums beforementioned furnish and lend the Masters or Masters for the time being if they Desire it so many Pagodas or Rupees more not exceeding the value of nearly hundred Pounds sterling for every hundred Tons the ship is let out for valuing each of the said Pagodas at nine shillings and each of the said Rupees at two shillings and six pence which money so supplied with the advance of forty Pounds on every hundred pounds for and in consideration of the said ships return to England shall be paid or at the Companys choice allowed them out of the Freight and Demorage payable by Virtue of these presents". It is AGREED therefore that the same be paid them out of the Treasury and that three Bonds be taken from each of them and transmitted to the Honble Company by Different Conveyances.

Bonds to be taken and transmitted to the Company.

A Fore Mast to be spared ship Colchester.

CAPTAIN Wood requesting a Fore Mast for ship Colchester It is AGREED the same be spared him as we may provide another at Callicut.

Cardamoms to be advanced for.

CUNHISEU having already delivered into the Warehouse to the amount of about eight hundred Rupees of the first sort of Cardamoms and requesting an advance of Eight hundred Rupees more for making a further provision of that article It is AGREED to and the same ordered to be issued out of the Treasury.

Mr. Douglas his Letter considered of.

Permitted to advance for the masts [ ] & why.

THE Letter from Mr. Douglas extracted in the preceding Diary under the 29th. Instant is taken into consideration and as the Merchant who offers to contract for the Mast of Eighty feet Long and twenty six Inches Diameter is as we are informed a Person of character. It is AGREED therefore that he be advanced the five hundred Rupees Desired, and the Secretary is DIRECTED to write Mr. Douglas accordingly and order him to provide as many more masts as possible they being wanted for his Majestys Services also to hold in readiness the several articles indented for the service of the Presidency.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

OPENED and read a letter from the Gentlemen at Fort S^{t}. David enclosing us copy of the Colchesters Charterparty, as also one from M^{r}. Douglas Extract of which is entered in the preceding Diary, and agreed to send the four thousand Rupees requested for providing stores &c^{a}. to Callicut this Evening. Supply of money to be sent to Callicut.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{s}. WATERS.

CAPTAIN STEEVENS began this Morning to take in his Cargo.

THE Chief wrote the Directore of Mahie acquainting that a ship was arrived at Pondicherry with advice of the Cessation of Arms, and that a General Peace was soon expected in Europe.

FEBRUARY.

THE Secretary wrote to Captain Wood desiring to know if he was willing to take the Eighty Tons of Salt Petre put on board his ship by the Gentlemen at Fort S^{t}. David over and above his Charterparty Tonnage at half freight which he readily consented and desired the same might not be taken out. WEDNESDAY 1ST. Salt petre from Fort St. David [ ] on bd. the Colchester at half freight.

WROTE to M^{r}. Alexander Douglas agreeable to the Resolution of Council and transmitted him the four thousand Rupees requested which he was ordered to bring to the credit of this Factory. Money sent to Callicut.

THE Chief having received some private Letters from Admiral Boscawen and others for the Honble President Dispatched one of the Express Boats this Day acquainting his with the Oxford and Colchesters arrival here and of all other necessary Transactions. An Express Boat Dispatched with private advices to the Govr.

THE Chief received a Letter from Ensign Wardman at Maddacarra advising that the Serjeant of the Round Boats had taken and brought into the River a Toney loaded with Sandall Wood and that he now sent one of the People belonging to her to be Examined. Advice of a Toney of sandall wood being taken.

THE Captain of Cannanore in a private Letter to the Chief complains that a Toney which was coming from Manjesaram loaded with Sandall wood was stopt by one of our Round Boats off Mount Dilly, and as the Toney and Cargoe belonged to him such an action greatly surprises him but hopes however the Chief will give immediate Orders for her Releasement, as also that the officer of Maddacarra pay the Charges which may arrive from his impertinent Detention of said Toney. THURSDAY 2 D. It Belongs to the Capt. of Cannanore Lre from him on the occasion.

THE Chief in answer to the above wrote to the Captain of Cannanore that its certain he had stationed Round Boats off Mount Dilly to prevent Villains carrying away Goods out of the country that were the Property of the Honble company, and that as his Toney of Sandall Wood had neither his Passport or so much as a Letter for him from Manjeswaram occasioned her being Detected and carried into Maddacarra from where the officer in Command sent one of the People hither to be Examined and that he has given him orders to release the Toney but that however his action on this occasion little Deserved the Epithet of Impertinent as others in the like circumstances would have done the same. Answer to the above.

THE Chief wrote Ensign Wardman that he approved the Serjeant of the Round Boats Detaining the Toney of Sandall wood but as it belonged to the Captain of Cannanore and not the Produce of the Country where the Compy^{s}. Priviledges Extend ordered him to release her. Letter to Ensign Wardman

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Thomas Steevens of ship Oxford requesting one hundred and twenty Tons surplus Tonnage viz.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

To the Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esq^r^.
Chief &c^a^. Factors.

Sir & Sirs

Capt. Steevens Requests 100 Tons surplus pepper.

Having received this Day my Charterparty Tonnage I request you will be pleased to lade on board the Oxford about one hundred and twenty Tons surplus Pepper which I hereby engage in Behalf of the owners of said ship to carry at half freight.

Tellicherry I am

February the 2^d^. 1748/9. Gentlemen

Your most Humble Servant
Thomas Steevens.

Captain Wood begins again to take in Pepper.

Achamars their Conference with the Chief.

This Day the Achamars came to the Fort with the Princes Rajadores and acquainted the Chief that his Highness wanted to be free from paying the Annuall Tax hitherto levied on such Trees as belonged to him, called Cuddimanin although they were willing not to Demand it upon those called Attipar in Coddamber Briticagata however that no Difference may arise, and to show their inclinations to keep the Country far from Embroils they were willing to allow the Prince one thousand Fanams more annually in consideration thereof observing that if the Tax or annual Tribute was not collected thereon other Proprietors that have the same Pretensions to such lands would refuse paying which might occasion many Disturbances to happen & greatly Decrease the annual sum to be collected as they are large Proprietors in Rhandoterra. To which the Princes Rajadores made many objections but being very frivolous ones the Chief told them he would write his Highness concerning them observing to them that they could not be insensible the Trees called Attipar were only those whose Proprietor was the absolute Ground Landlord and those of Cuddimanin such as were planted by Tenants and pay annually one or two Fanams which could not be sold without the consent of the Ground Landlord. That the Trees which the Prince claims in Cuddambur Briticagahe were the Property of a Braminie who was the Absolute Ground Landlord, and he before his Death selling all the Trees therein except five to Moors and reasoning to himself the Ground Title they could not be called Cuddamanin Trees so that his Objections to paying the Tax were without Reason for if he looked upon the Estate to be his own which it was not only by usurpation the Braminei having a Wife and a child alive surely it ought to be on the same footing and pay the same Tax as when in the Bramineis Possession. After which they considered in what manner the annual Tax for the ensuing Year should be levied and it appearing evidently that by the verge Land being exempt which belongs to the Head of the Country the poor people are overburthened it was proposed to collect 15 ℔ Cent on the Produce thereof to make a new valuation of the Trees, that they are then to pay twenty ℔ cent which is ten ℔ cent less than last year in order to raise the sum of Fanams twenty four thousand two hundred and twenty five (Fan^s^. 24225) which will fully appear by the following statement viz.

Their Dispute with the Prince the Chief promises to settle.

Statement in wch. manner the tax of Rhandoterra is to be Gathered.

	Fans.	Fan^s^.
Valuation of the Trees supposed about 93000 at 20 ℔ Cent ..		18600 — —
Produce of the Verges about 22500 Dungoys of Nelly at 1½ ℔ cent makes 33750 and sold at 6 Dungoys ℔ Fanam ..		5625 — —
	Fanams.	24225 — —

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

Out of which they are to pay viz.

	Fans.		
The H°. Company viz. Interest on their Bond for 1 year	8000 — —		
Ballance due on the former acco^{t}. ..	2000 — —		
		10000 — —	
The annual Tax as usual	5000 — —		
An addition as agreed on this Day.. ..	1000 — —		
What Due to him on an old account ..	2000 — —		
		8000 — —	
Charges supposed will be about		2225 — —	
Ballance which they propose paying the H°. Company in part of their Principal.		4000 — —	
		24225 — —	

The Inhabitants having suffered greatly within these few years by oppression it is judged should a heavier Tax be paid upon them they must be totally ruined and the country greatly suffer so that the above was agreed to but the achamars were told by the Chief they must think the ensuing year to raise the sum considerably and begin to pay off their Debt as they had so faithfully promised long since when the money was lent them which they assured him to be duely attended to, and acquainted him they were willing to acede to the articles made in their favour the 10th. ultimo which he promised to advise the Prince of and then Dismissed them.

Why a greater Tax is not levied.

ADVICE being brought that Pepper is daily exported to collect from Burgorah and other Southern Parts, the Chief ordered out three more Toneys to join Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves off Cota Point or sacrific Rocha Directing him to keep a vigilant watch and seize what he may meet with.

Further action taken to prevent Pepper being Exported from Burgorah.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Wood requesting his Tonnage may be made up one hundred and twenty Tons surplus. FRIDAY 3^{D}.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}.
CHIEF &C^{A}. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRS

MY charterparty Tonnage being already shipped on board the Colchester I humbly request you will make up my Tonnage about one hundred and twenty Tons surplus which I engage in behalf of any owners to carry at half freight or to Charterparty Terms.

Capt. Wood requests 100 Tons surplus Pepper.

I am
SIR & SIRS
Your most Honble Servant
RICHARD WOOD.

TELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY THE 3^{D}. 1748/9.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present
THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
M^{R}. JOHN ROBINSON, *Indisposed.*

THE preceding letters from Captains Steevens and Wood requesting one hundred and twenty Tons surplus Tonnage each are laid before the Board and taken into consideration. The Chief observes that the Honble President at Fort S^{t}. David writes him that he intends sending hither shipping for seven hundred Tons as ℔ Copy of a paragraph of said Letter viz.

Capt. Steevens & Wood their Requests for surplus Pepper considered.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

This is on purpose to advise that we shall in a few Days send you Tonnage for the Pepper that remains at your place after loading the Oxford and Colchester. I find by the account you sent me that you will have remaining about seven hundred Tons. you will therefore please to get the same in readiness for loading on board such vessels as shall be sent you. And it appearing from a calculate the remains of Pepper in Warehouse after loading these ships including one hundred tons surplus each we shall even then fall short Tons 137. 6. 364. It is AGREED to spare them no more than the one hundred Tons each and which we are induced to comply with as the new crop of Pepper and Cardamoms will we hope make up the Tonnage wanted.

Why no more than 100 Tons each allowed.

Decls

As Captain Steevens will probably be in readiness to receive his Dispatches by Monday next the Secretary therefore is DIRECTED to write to Captain Wood to acquaint us when he will be in readiness for sailing and agree with the answer he may give in agreed to come to the following Resolution, to Detain the Oxford should Captain Wood be prepared by Wednesday but if not till Thursday in such case to write Captain Stevens a recommendatory Letter on the occasion it being for the mutual Benefit of both to go in Company as their ships are weakly manned and as yet no confirmation of a Peace in Europe.

Captain Wood to advice us wn. he will be ready to sail.

Means taken to induce Captain Stevens to stay for the Colchester.

THE following Certificates are requested on the Honble Court of Directors which are Granted and the accomptant Directed to draw them out accordingly and to Date them when the respective sums are paid into the Treasury.

Certificates on the Honble Company granted.

List of Certificates.

ONE sett being three Certificates all of the same Tenour and Date for two hundred ninety eight Rupees two quarters seventy five reas received of Thomas Byfeld Esqr. on accot. the Estate of Timothy Mathews Deceased	298	2	75
One Ditto in favo. of Captain William Stevens for two hundred and sixty Rupees received of Captain Thomas Stevens	260	—	—
One Ditto on accot. the Estate of Baker Townsend Deceased for Rupees one hundred and twenty five received of Capt. Thomas Stevens	125	—	—
One Ditto on accot. the Estate of Christopher Smiths Deceased for Rupees Eight hundred and ten three quarters and sixty Eight reas received of Captain Richard Wood	810	3	68

EXAMINED and Passed Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues for last month and the account of Pepper ordered to follow this consultation as also the Treasury account for said time.

THE Secretary is DIRECTED to prepare a Letter to the Honble Company acquainting them with all material occurrences since the Date of our last advices.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Dr.	Cash				Cr.	Cash			
1748/9					1748/9				
January 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	68186	3	09	January 3d.	By account salary paid the Honble „ Companys covenanted servts. their salary from the 30th. June 1748 to the 31st. Ultimo.	748	3	55
12th.	To achamars of Rhandoterra received of them in part of Interest due on their Bond	329	—	80		„ Charges Extraordinary paid the Chief his allowance for Table Linen, China Ware and festival Days	275	—	—
31st.	To account current Bombay received of Captain Thomas Steevens of ship Oxford for Impress Money advanced at Bombay to sailors provided for that ship 955 2 63				12th.	„ Charles Waters Pay Master viz. 12th. advanced him. 2000 — — 31st. Ditto. .. 10000 — —	12000	—	—
	Diet to the sailors while here as charged in the Pay Masters account .. 176 — 24				13th.	„ Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut viz. 13th. Remitted him..4000 — — 31st. Ditto. .. 4000 — —	8000	—	—
		1132	2	87		„ Supra Cargœs of ship Durrington being for 15 Cas. of the 2d. sort of Cardamoms bought at Rupees 420 — — the Candy	6300	—	—
					16th.	„ Cunhiseu advanced him on account the 1st. sort of Cardamoms ..	600	—	—
					31st.	„ Account current Bombay viz. advanced Captain Thomas Steevens at ψ Bond .. .. 5000 0 0 „ Ditto. Captain Richd. Wood .. .. .. 5000 — —	10000	—	—
					31st.	„ Cunhiseu advanced him for providing Cardamoms	800	—	—
							38723	3	55
						„ By Ballance remaining in the Treasury this Day	30924	3	21
	Rupees ..	69648	2	76		Rup. ..	69648	2	76

Errors Excepted.
Thomas Byfeld.
John Robinson.
Thomas Benton.
Charles Waters.
Richard Secker.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

THE Secretary agreeable to the Order of Council wrote to Captain Wood Desiring to know when his ship would be in readiness for sailing to which he Returned for answer he hoped by Wednesday next.

THE Chief received a Letter from Serjeant Gonsalves advising that the Corporal and twelve soldiers have joined him. That the 2d. Instant he stopt a Toney belonging to Quilandy and is informed by the people in her, that Pepper is carried from Cota Chumboy and Burgorah overland to Quilandy and from thence is Exported to Callicut on which account he has stationed three of the Round Boats off that place with orders to prevent it if possible and that himself with the Express Boat and other Toneys is cruising between sacrifice Rocks.

Anjengo Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 24th. Ultimo acknowledging receipt of ours under the 19th. by a Munchua which carried Down part of their Detachment Captain Forbes being not yet arrived, the Provisions sent with them they advise shall be brought to our credit. That so soon as the cloth which they had lately received from Coletchy packed up they shall send the same up by the sloop and request that we will return her with five hundred Bales of rice they having spared the Men of War part of theirs.

Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in answer to what wrote him by the Chief in respect to the settling the Tax to be Gathered on. The Inhabitants of Rhandoterra wherein he expresses himself satisfied at what the Chief has Done in that particular and promises not to lay any Impediment on the oarts in Coddambur.

SUNDAY 5TH.

Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief wrote the Prince acknowledging receipt of his Highness prementioned Ola and acquainted him that he should send proper people for gathering in the Rents of Rhandoterra and that as this affair is settled his Rajadores now return to the Palace.

TUESDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS. BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

Letter to Honble Company approved of.

READ and approved four Draft of a Letter to the Ho. Court of Directors designed ℔ ships Colchester and Oxford which the Secry. is ordered to get fair Transcribed as also all necessary papers as ℔ List of the Packet entered after this Consultation and to tender the Commanders their Dispatches this Evening.

Ships Oxford & Colchester be Dispatched this Evening.

Justification Granted.

CAPTAIN WOOD requesting to pay into the Honble Company's Treasury the sum of two thousand Rupees (Rs. 2000 — —) on account of his Indulgence, It is AGREED to and the accomptant Directed to Draw out certificates for the same.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

—— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* ——

LIST OF THE PACKET TO ENGLAND ℔ COLCHESTER

No. ORIGINALS.

1. General Letter under this date.
2. Invoice and Bill of Lading.
3. Manifest of private Trade laden on sd. ship.
4. Calculate of the Tonnage from hence.
5. List of the Arrival and Departure of shipping.
6. List of Europeans in Garrison.
7. Ditto ... Ditto. Deceased.
8. State of Tellicherry Garrison.
9. Captain Richard Wood his Bond for Rs. 5000.
10. List of said Ships Crew with the Report of a survey made on her.
11. Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at Callicut.
12. Do...Ditto at this Place.

DUPLICATES.

13. General Letter ℔ ship Oxford dated 12th. Decr.
14. Invoice and Bill of Lading of ship Oxford.
15. Manifest of Private Trade put on board Do.
16. Calculate of bd. ships Tonnage from hence.
17. Captain Steevens His Bond for Rs. 5000.

COPIES.

18. Captain Wood his Request for surplus Pepper.
19. Ditto...Ditto...for Rs. 5000.
20. Calculate of Ship Oxford...from Fort St. David.
21. Do. of Ship Colchester. Do...Ditto.
22. Do. of Ship Oxfords Tonnage from Anjengo.
23. Ship Colchesters Bill of Lading from Fort St. David.
24. Oxford's Ditto...Ditto.
25. Colchester Invo. from Fort St. David to England.
26. Captain Wood his Sailing Orders.
27. Copy of an Agreement between Capt. Wood & sailors shipt by him here.
28. List of the above Seamens Wages and their several Stations.
29. Invoice of the Oxford to England.
30. Captain Steevens his request for surplus Pepper.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO ENGLAND ℔ OXFORD VIZ.

No. ORIGINALS.

1. General Letter under this date.
2. Invoice and 1st. Bill of Lading of said ship.
3. Calculate of the Tonnage from hence.
4. Captain Steevens his Bond for Rs. 5000.
5. Manifest of two Private Trade.

DUPLICATES.

6. General Letter ship Colchester dated this day.
7. Invoice and 2d. Bill of Lading of the Colchester.
8. Calculate of her Tonnage from hence.
9. Manifest of Captain Wood's private Trade.
10. Captain Wood his Bond for Rups. 5000.
11. List of Seamen shipt by Captain Wood.
12. List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping.
13. Ditto...of Europeans in Garrison.
14. Ditto...Ditto. Deceased.
15. State of Tellicherry Garrison.
16. Price currant of Goods and Rate of Coins at ye. Place.
17. Ditto. Ditto. at Callicut.
18. Invoice of ship Delawar to Benjar & China.

COPIES.

19. Ship Oxfords Invo. from Fort St. David to England.
20. Calculate of Oxford's Tonnage from Fort St. David.
21. Ship Oxford's Bill of Lading from Fort St. David.
22. Ship Ditto's calculate of Tonnage from Anjengo.
23. Captain Stevens his request for Rs. 5000.
24. Ditto Ditto. for surplus Pepper.
25. Ditto...his sailing Orders.
26. Agreement between Captain Wood & sailors shipt by him here.
27. Colchesters Invoice from Fort St. David to England.
28. Ditto's Bill of Lading from Ditto to Ditto.
29. Calculate of Colchesters Tonnage.
30. Captain Wood's request for surplus Pepper.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

WEDNESDAY 8TH. Anjengo Letter from.

RECEIVED a letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 27th. ultimo by the Return of the Munchua who carried down Captain Roderick Forbes with his Detachment from ship Colchester acknowledging receipt of ours of the 22d. and of the said Peoples arriving with them.

[..]Import from Bbay Letter to them from the Governour & Council.

IMPORTED our Honble Masters ship Durrington Captain Richard Crab the Drake Sloop, ship Mamoody and a Ketch from Bombay. By the former received a Packet from the Hoñble President and Council dated the 26th. Ultimo enclosing Duplicates of this last letter to us ℔ Express Boat under the 17th. ultimo and advised they had consigned us on the Durrington and Drake ten chests of Treasure amounting to one hundred thousand Rupees and that as they had noticed to us formerly of our having contracted for a larger quantity of Rice than usual they therefore judged two thousand Bales of Champsal could be spared for the Durringtons voyage to Mocha and had ordered her Supra Cargoes etc. Call at Mangulore for taking in the same the Hoñble President having wrote a suitable Order to Antonio Pires our Contractors agent to deliver the same and on her arrival at this Port direct that the several articles we have provided for her to be Delivered to her Supra Cargoes John Sewell Esqr. Captain Richard Crab and Mr. William Mackinsie as part of her Stock as is to be the Rice as prementioned, which ship proceed under their Orders That having received some Madeira Wine ℔ ships Durrington and Stretham they now sent such part thereof as is our proportion charged at prime cost being the same rate the covenanted servants there have paid for it. There being likewise Some on board for Anjengo Factory they direct us to send it by the first proper conveyance writing the Gentlemen there concerning it as above. They order the Drake to be Detained till she be joined by one of our Grabs. But in case any private ship should be bound hither which we may judge to be of sufficient Force joined with her to Defend themselves against Angria then to Dispatch her without waiting for the Grab sending in her such Cordage or Timbers as may be in readiness. That they were returned seven people of our garrison who were sent as Evidences against Serjeant Robinson as ℔ Letter enclosed who had received their Pay to the end of January and as they were to be provisioned on board the Drake we must Demand of Captain Dickson an account thereof duly crediting the Presidency for the amount and copy of the said account thither.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*

The Lre. from Bombay Read. Resolutions thereon.

READ the General Letter from the Hoñble President and Council ℔ ship Durrington as Extracted in the Diary and Directed the Secry to give proper orders for landing the Treasure and Stores and to acquaint the Supra Cargoes that as the Drake sloop will stay till a Grab arrives with us, therefore if they think proper she may be sent to Callicut for bringing up the Goods provided for their Mocha voyage in Order to forward their Dispatch.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

Letter to the Honble Company.

SIGNED another short Letter to the Honble Court of Directors advising them that the Diary not being fair transcribed till Early this Morning prevented the Commanders of ships Oxford and Colchester having their Dispatches as was designed them the night before but at the same time it gave us an opportunity of advising them of the Durringtons safe arrival from Bombay whom we were affording all our assistance to her commander for taking in his main mast to expedite his voyage to Mocha. That by this ship we had received the agreeable news that the Troubles of Surat in respect to (Suffdar Caun) was over about whom Meerchand and the Heads of the city were so importunate with the Chief for carrying him to Scindy on one of our Honble Masters Grabs that he could not refuse them but a violent Gale of Wind happening in the Passage they were obliged to bear away to Bombay where the Caun still remains till a proper Conveyance offers for Scindy and is treated with great Respect and civility. That we are informed the Strethams Fore mast will be got in before the End of the Month and then she will be loaded with all Expedition to England but as she may call on us for advices we shall prepare the same in readiness for her and then address them again.

Dispatches given Capt. Wood & Colchester.

DELIVERED the Commanders of ship Oxford and Colchester their Dispatches.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince acknowledging the Ola concerning what he had wrote him of the Achamars. That he had Exam^{d}. the Calliquilone whom he finds owes the Moopa twenty one fanams after adjusting the account between them which he had Examined into and now sent him with a proper Person of his own to end this Business.

French said to advance privately for Pepper.

THE Chief being informed money has been privately advanced the French Merchants he wrote the Directore of Mahie that it was many Days since they had considered of the Pepper Contract, that he now hears advances have been made at Mahie for this article which he can hardly believe after the solemn Engagement made him mutally to purchase this article for the Benefit of both Companys and which he hopes will be punctually observed without the least Deviation, Desiring the opinion and sentim^{ts}. in respect to the quantity and Price of the present crop.

THURSDAY 9TH. Ships Oxford & Colchester sail.

ABOUT Noon Ships Oxford and Colchestor weighed and sailed on their passage to Great Britain.

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Alexander Douglas advising of the Doddingtons arrival at Cochin which advice he had received from Robert Baldwin Master of the Anjengo sloop bound to this Port signifying she was bound to Bombay but had not above twenty hands on board, forty or fifty being sent ashore by Captain Mason where he was obliged to stay untill recruited.

Doddington arrives at Cochin in a weakly condition.

A detachment sent on the Drake to his assistance.

FROM the above news a Detachment of Fifty Men under Command of Ensign Paul Bouther was immediately sent on board the Drake Ketch and the Commander ordered to proceed to Cochin and deliver them to Captain Mason to whom a Letter was wrote advising him of our having been informed of the sickly condition his People were in which occasioned our sending him this supply, and directed Captain Dick on his return back to Callicut for such goods as would be tendered him by M^{r}. Alexander Douglas for the Durringtons Mocha voyage and with her sent a Toney in company to return with such advices as Captain Mason had to communicate with all Expedition.

Drake sloop sails. Mr. Robinson goes on her for his Health.

SAILED the Drake Sloop for the service abovementioned and on her proceeded Mr. Robinson having requested Liberty of the Chief to take Trip to Cochin for the recovery of his health.

— *FEBRUARY, 1748–49* —

FRIDAY 10TH. THE Chief received a Letter from the Directore of Mahie in answer to one wrote him the 8th. Instant Translate of which is as follows.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.

CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR

Letter from Monsieur Louet. I have not wrote you in respect to the Pepper Contract imagining you were under a great hurry in Dispatching the ships and as you Desired not to advance for that article I have punctually adhered to your Request But in the Beginning of this Month, I gave some Money but fixed no Price for that Commodity intending when the Price is opened that it shall be fixed to the advantage of both our Settlements and now we are to agree what Price to give our Merchants for which reason I desire you will write me your Sentiments on this subject.

MAYE I have the Honour to be
FEBRUARY 21ST. 1748/9 N.S. SIR

Your most Humble Servant
LOUET.

SATURDAY 11TH. THE Chief answered the foregoing Letter as follows.

To LOUET ESQR.

DIRECTORE OF MAHIE.

SIR

I received your Letter and am very sorry you have no better reasons to assign for Defending your conduct in respect to advancing money to your Merchants for Pepper than not advising us thereof through an imagination of my being hurried in Business, especially as were first particularly agreed and you promised by Letter not to open the Price for this article nor advance money without the consent of each other. It is my Maxim always to adhere to the time present whereas any favourable advantages offer for the Interest of my Employers as well in one branch of Business as another so the Dispatch of the shipping could not have hindered my taking proper notice of your Intention nor is your reason sufficient by saying you have not opened the Price at a time when you confess to have advanced money without letting me know your Intention and on which I take the Liberty to give you my sentimts.

Letter to Monsieur Louet. The advancement you have made is as pernicious as if you had actually fixed a Price the Merchants being enabled thereby to purchase their Commodity at their own pleasure which they could not have done had we jointly told them such a Price should be given and no more. I on my part punctually have adhered to my promise, and can solemnly assure you I have not as yet advanced a single rea [*sic*]. My thought have been strongly fixed to this Particular and intended to take the first Methods proposed for the benefit of both settlements as I at first acquainted you in hopes you would have entertained the same good inclinations. But if I find you persevere in the same measures I have already Experienced I shall be under a necessity of making it known to my Superiors.

In my last I desired your Opinion concerning the quantity and Price of Pepper in the country to which no answer is given, but instead thereof you put the same question yourself to me. This I look upon as a sufficient Confirmation that the advance you have made is the real and true reason of the Price of Pepper's being now considerably risen and the cause why you did not answer to the Point I at

first desired so that as you have made this advance I now desire you will inform me at what Price you fixed the Merchants to purchase at that you may do the same.

TELLICHERRY I have the Honour to be
FEBRUARY THE 11TH. 1758/9. SIR
Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

SUNDAY 12TH. Letter from Fort St. David.

RECEIVED a letter from the Hoñble President and Council at Fort St. David dated the 23d. January enclosing Duplicate of their last and advising they had come to a Resolution to Dispatch the True Briton to us for a Loading of Pepper.

Letter from the Chief of Mahie.

THE Chief received an answer from the Directore of Mahie to the Letter wrote him the 11th. Instant Translate of which is as follows.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR

I received your Letter of the 11th. O.S. and before I answer I send you copy of the letter you wrote under the 3d. January O.S. concerning Pepper as there seems to be a quantity of pepper in the country it will I think be necessary to stay till the end of January before Money be advanced. To which I answered I am contented and consent not to advance any money untill this end of the same Month.

Letter from Monsieur Louet.

In my last Letter I acquainted you that I had advanced money and likewise said I had not given this money untill the beginning of February O.S. and I did not pretend when I sent you this advice to justify my Proceedings but only to show you that I had been punctuall to what I had promised.

What I wrote you concerning my not desiring to trouble you in the Expediting the Shipping you had at that time under Dispatch I did not intend therein to offend either in your capacity or otherwise, but as is usual in such Cases to let a Day or two slip.

I have sent and called all our merchants together to settle the Price of Pepper and I will advise you how I succeed therein and stay till you communicate to me what Method you think most proper to bring them to a reasonable contract.

You think yourself injured by my being silent in respect to your letter concerning the quantity of Pepper I expected to buy to which I answer in two Particulars.

FIRST There never were the like Declarations made by us on Either side.

SECONDLY From the Desire you have to know what quantity I have to purchase so in like manner you must Declare to me what quantity you have to purchase.

From what I wrote you in the beginning of this Letter you must conclude that I have not deviated from the points we first agreed on you having desired me not to advance any money till the end of January which I have not done; you likewise Desired one not to open the Price of Pepper till both were agreed which I have in the same manner adhered to.

MAYÉ I have the Honour to be
FEBRUARY THE 23D. 1748/9 O.S. SIR
Your most Humble Servant
LOUET.

THE Chief answered the Directore of Mahie's Letter as follows.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

To Louet Esq^r^.
Directore of Mahie.

Sir

I received your letter in answer to one wrote you the 18^th^. from which I observe that you are not fully satisfied of my good Intentions in the points you have answered me.

Letter to Monsieur Louet.

First In my Letter of the 3^d^. January O.S. I desired to be informed if your Inclinations were the same as mine in respect to observing the Methods taken by our Predecessors for the good of both settlements. To which you answered in your letter to me of the 15^th^. of the same Month viz. I have no other Intention or Inclination but to do what is for the good of our respective Establishments.

The Practice of our Predecessors was not to open the Price nor make any advances on Either side for pepper without first agreeing between themselves which was hitherto punctually observed without any Deviation in respect to times much more a Day which you cannot be ignorant of and as you have not observed one of these two Principal articles the fundamental part of my present complaint arises therefrom.

I neither ask nor Desire to know what quantity of Pepper you purchase this year for its what I should never agree to myself; all I requested of you in my Letter of the 8^th^. of January was to communicate to me your opinion what quantity of Pepper you thought there might be this year in the Country and what Price was reasonable to give for it. This was my true Intention and if it was badly explained it was worse understood.

Upon the whole I desire you will favour me so much as to advise me when you advanced money to your Merchants what Price you ordered them to purchase at and if no limitation was given what they bought it for that I may come to some Resolution what is reasonable to allow ours.

February the 12^th^. 1748/9. O.S. I have the honour to be
Tellicherry. Sir

Your most Humble Servant

Thomas Byfeld.

French said to be giving Extravagant Prices for Pepper.

The Chief being advised that the French are giving extravagant Prices for new Pepper at Mahie he therefore ordered two Maunds to be sent from hence and sold there that we may be satisfied of the Truth thereof and come to some agreement with our Merchants.

Monday 13^th^.

The Chief received a Letter from the Directore of Mahie in answer to that wrote him the 12^th^. Instant Translate of which is as follows.

To Thomas Byfeld Esq^r^.
Chief of Tellicherry.

Sir

I received your last letter of the 12^th^. O.S. and before I advised you of my having advanced money to the Merchants of our District the 2^d^. of this Month O.S. I told them no other price to buy Pepper at than that you before advised me of and when I gave the money I declared I would not pay them more than the Price opened at Tellicherry and Mahie.

Letter from Monsieur Louet.

Notwithstanding our having given orders to our Merch^ts^. not to purchase in our Establishments at more than fifteen Fanams the Maund yet I have Information Pepper in the Bazzars of Naur de Parracaddo Choudar Pannur and Baddagarra is now bought at 17 to 18¼ Fanams.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

I have endeavoured to learn from several Persons the quantity. or Pepper which is this year in the country and in General they tell me it will be less than it was the last thought in a few parts there is great Plenty but in others a great scarcity.

Yesterday I advised you I had summoned our Merchants to fix the Price of Pepper and at this present time they are not yet arrived when they are and I have conferred with them Ill give you notice.

MAYE, I have the Honour to be
FEBRUARY THE 24TH. 1748/9 NS. SIR

Your most Humble Servant
LOUET.

IMPORTED the Anjengo sloop by whom received a Letter from the Chief and Factors enclosing Invoice of twenty four Bales of cloth four Chests of unserviceable stores and Gunpowder Dust sixteen Barrells amounting to Rupees Eight Thousand Eight hundred sixty one two quarters and thirty Eight reas (Rs 8861. 2. 38) the cloth they say they make no Doubt but we have received Orders from the Presidency to load on board any of our Honble Masters ships bound to Great Britain and the Old stores they desire may be forwarded to Bombay by the first conveyance They desire to know what Mangulore Rice will stand them in ℔ Bale that they may judge whether it will not be better to purchase a quantity for the service of their Garrison out of the Bengall shipping which may arrive and desire the sloop may be returned as soon as possible as her service is wanted.

TUESDAY 14TH. Anjengo sloop Imports. Cloth received from thence. Extract of their Letter.

THE Person sent with the Pepper to sell at Mahie being returned reports that it was bought by one Ponambatu Cuttially at Eighteen Fanams ℔ Maund but weighing one and a quarter Polongs less he only received thirty Five Fanams thirteen vis for the two Maunds.

French Detected in [giving] High prices for Pepper and how.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON }

READ the Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo recd. this Morning by the sloop (as extracted above) and the Secretary is DIRECTED to give proper orders for landing the cloth &cs. useless stores for Bombay which the proper officers are to receive.

Anjengo Letter read. cloth &ca. to be landed.

BY the Proceedings of the French at Mahie and from the several letters which have passed between ours and the French Chief which are presented to the Board and entered in the Diary under their respective Dates it is thought imprudent to trust them any longer for making a mutual Agreement in respect to fixing a Price for the new Crop of Pepper for should they go on advancing to their Merchants without fixing a Price as they have done already it will thereby enhance the Price of this commodity more and more It is therefore AGREED to summon our merchants hither on Friday next in order to contract and settle the Price for the ensuing Crop and that the Chief write Monsieur Louet a suitable Letter on the occasion.

The Proceedings of the French in respect to the new crop of Pepper consd. The ill consequences of waiting longer. Agreed therefore to contract.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

The Govt. Books to be closed without those of the Stores.

THE General Books now waiting for those of the storekeepers which are not up through Mr. Robinsons long Indisposition. It is AGREED that the accomptant Ballance his for the company to have an Insight into their affairs by the latter shipping.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

THE Chief wrote a letter to Mahie agreeable to the Resolution of the foregoing consultation Translate of which is as follows.

To LOUET ESQR.
DIRECTORE OF MAHIE.

SIR

Letter to Monsr. Louet.

I received your letter in answer to mine of the 12th. OS and duely observe your reasons for advancing money on account the new Crop of Pepper, the Price mentioned to be given for it in the Bazzars of Nour Parracado Choudar Pannure and Baddagarrah to be upon some certainty therefore what it fetched in the Bazzars of Mahie I sent a Moor thither with two Maunds which he sold to a Merchant of yours named Ponpambatu Cutially which weighing one and a Qr. Polongs less he received only thirty five Fanams and thirteen Jars which he presented to me and is at the rate of Eighteen Fanams ℔ Maund all this I conclude proceeds from your advancing before the Price was fixed therefore to Remedy the Evil and to prevent it from prejudicing any Honble Employers as much as possible must now by force summon our Merchants and come to a decision what to give them for this Commodity least by wanting any longer you may by such unprecedented proceedings put it out of my power to make a Contract for them but at a very Extravagent rate.

FEBRUARY THE 10TH. 1748/9 O.S.
TELLICHERRY.

I have the Honour to be
SIR
Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

WEDNESDAY 15TH. Letter from Mr. Douglas.

BY a Munchua received a Letter of advice from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated the 9th. Instant that he had sent us on her the following particulars.

Mats for embaling pepper	..	..	..	..	..	3750	
Small Bamboe Mats	..	..	..	..	..	10930	
Large Ditto ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	335
						Ca.	Mds. Pall.
Capaut Coir ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 19 30

Stores received from Callicut.

Cordage viz.

6 Coils 2½ Inches
6 Do. 3 Ditto.
8 Ditto 4½ Ditto.
4 Do. 6 Do.
1 Do. 7 Do.

—

		Ca. Mds.	Pall.
25 Coils ..	....	poiz 7 18	10

—

Wax Candles	....	20 Maunds.
Oil 7 Jars qtt.	....	16½ Do.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

Anjengo sloop Dispatched. Letters to the Chief & Factors.

DISPATCHED the Anjengo sloop and acknowledged to the Chief and Factors Receipt of their Letters dated the 27th. ultimo and 2d. Instant. That we had landed the Bale Goods from the sloop likewise the unserviceable stores for the Presidency which should be sent up the first proper opportunity That our Honble Masters ship Durrington was here under Dispatch for Mocha and Came down from Bombay with the Drake Ketch who was sent to Cochin with assistance to the Doddington Captain Mason who we had notice was there in a weakly condition. That as to justly informing them of the Price Rice may turn out at ℔ Bale from Mangulore we could not do it untill our Contractor made up his account with us but by the nearest calculation allowing Freight Risque customs &ca. we imagine it may be two Rupees and one quarter or something more so that we left it to them to furnish themselves as appeared most eligible. That having supplied the sloop with six Bales of Rice amounting to twelve Rupees three quarters and sixty reas desired they would bring the same to the Credit of our Factory and that by the next opportunity we should transmit their account currant to the close of our Books the 31st. July last.

To THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

Capt. Crabb his Request for 7500 Rs. in Charter-party Terms.

BEING in want of money to purchase Stores and Provision for the use of my ship I now request your Worship &ca. Factors wil be pleased to furnish me with seven Thousand five hundred Rupees agreeable to the Terms of my charterparty

I am,

TELLICHERRY,
FEBRUARY THE 15TH. 1748/9.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS,
Yourt most obedient Humble Servant
RICHARD CRABB.

Letter from Fort St. David.

ARRIVED a pattamar from Fort St. David by whom received a Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 29th. ultimo advising they had Dispatched the True Briton to us the 25th. and now send Duplicate of the necessary papers remitted by her and that they dispatched this Pattamar chiefly to forward a packet from the Honble Court of Directors; that they received the Day before by his Majestys ship the Tartar who left England in June and touched at the cape where had been our Honble Masters ships Pelham Somerset and Doddington.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Benjamin Mason commr. of ship Doddington by the return of the Toney who went in company with the Drake sloop in order to bring such advices as the Commander ought have to communicate.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF & THE GENTLEMEN IN COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR & SIRS,

Letter from Capt. Mason of the Doddington.

I beg leave to acquaint you that the Drake Sloop arrived here this morning with a supply of Military and Militia for me wch. I have received on board and am greatly thankfull and much obliged to you for the same I hope my Men will be able to walk on five or six days they are already much better I shall Dispatch the Drake sloop tomorrow.

I am,
GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servant
BENJAMIN MASON.

COCHIN
FEBRY. 11. 1748/9.

P.S. Ill do my endeavrs. to sail hence for Tellicherry in 6 or 7 Days.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON. }

Letter from Fort St. David and the [..]

REPERUSED The Letter from Fort St. David as Extracted in the Diary of this Date with Duplicate of the Hoñble Company's letter dated the 18th of May 1748 the original of which has been already received also the one received from Captain Benjamin Mason as entered above.

Captain Crab Requests for 7500 Rs. Granted in Charterparty Terms.

CAPTAIN Richard Crabs Request for a supply of money on the terms of Charterparty for Defraying the necessary Expences of his ship is taken into consideration and agreed to Demand a sight of his Charterparty and act agreeable thereto.

The Packet for Bbay from Fort St. David. to be forwarded.

HAVING received a Packet for the Honble Presidt. and Council of Bombay by the Pattamars from Fort St. David the same is AGREED to be forwarded them by Boat Express immediately.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

An Express Boat Dispatched with advices to Bombay.

DISPATCHED the Ramban Express Boat to Bombay with a particular Letter of Advice of such transactions since our last Address to them and enclosed the Packet from Fort St. David.

FRIDAY 17TH. Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas by the Drake Ketch on whom he advises to have sent the Goods for the Durringtons voyage to Mocha as ℔ Invoice enclosed and Bill of Lading and had likewise tendered Captain Dick such stores as were provided for the Presidency but he did not comply therewith as we might observe by his Reasons enclosed which he referred us to and had given him orders to make the best of his way to this port.

The Drake returned the Goods for the Durrington to be landed.

THE Drake sloop being returned from Cochin and Callicut the Supra Cargoes of the Durrington desired that the Goods brought on her might be landed and weighed for which proper Orders were Given. Mr. Robinson also returned on her.

SATURDAY 18TH. 7600 Rs. advanced Captain Crabbs on Charterparty Terms.

CAPTAIN Crabbs Charterparty being perused the sum of seven thousand five hundred Rupees (Rs. 7500) was this Day advanced him on the terms mentioned therein and proper Bonds taken as ℔ Resolution of Council the 16th. Instant.

True Briton arrives Letter from Fort St. David.

ARRIVED our Honble Masters ships True Briton Captain Henry Bradley from Fort St. David who brought us a letter from the Hoñble President and Council there dated the 25th. January, enclosing Duplicate of their last to us ℔ pattamar and advising they had sent her for a Loading of Pepper for Europe She having on board Eighty Tons of Salt Petre and twenty four of Redwood as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed us with her Charterparty and List of the Complement of her Men. They likewise wrote us that the Hoñble Company in their General Letter dated the 10th. of May last wrote them as follows. " As Hostilities are ceased our ships must be dispatched Directly home to us after the 19th. of October next in the

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

usual manner as before the commencement of the War, by directing the commanders to proceed to our Island S^{t}. Helena and after refreshing there for a few Days to make the best of their way to the Downs & further in another Paragraph. Notwithstanding the above in case any Men of War are bound home and any of our ships can conveniently join them we would have them come in company with such Men of war for their further security till further Orders." Advising us from this that if we have not received particular Directions from Bombay with respect to the homeward bound shipping to give the Commanders Directions in case of meeting with any of the Kings ships bound home that they put themselves under their convoy as upon a Peace the sea will swarm with Pirates. That they had put on board this ship two Tons of Rice and two Tons of Sugar.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESS^{S}. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON. }

The Pepper merchants met.

THE Bazzar Merchants being met agreeable to the Resolution of Council the 16th. Instant (except Combem Allipy who still remains indisposed) to contract for the new Crop of Pepper say. That the French at Mahie are purchasing at so great a rate as Eighteen Fanams the inland Maund which has raised the Price of that Commodity considerably beyond their Expectations. Also the great Quantities which have been carried overland to Callicut &c^{a}. parts to the southward bought up by Shybars & other vessels for want of Mallabar Goods and on the whole add they cannot contract with us for less than 75 Rupees the candy at which Price they assured us they should not be Gainers one Fanam the Candy.

The Exports from[..] &c^{a}. ports & the French their advancing money [..] the price.

Cannot Contract under 75 Rs. the Candy.

Observations thereon.

THE above being taken into consideration It is observed by the Letter Monsieur Louet wrote the Chief the French are giving Eighteen Fanams the Maund which is seventy two Rupees the Candy. And we have been likewise credibly informed by our Linguist the same has been raised to Eighteen Fanams and an half which is three hundred and seventy Fanams or seventy four Rupees the candy so that on the whole it is considered what is reasonable to allow them for their trouble including Customs &c^{a}. Charges and to form a judgment what to offer for the new crop with some Exactness the following calculate is made.

	Fan^{s}.	Jars.
The Price of one Candy agreeable to what the French writes is	360	— —
To which the following charges must be added viz.		
Customs at Pannure the inland Bazzar it Generally comes from..	1 14	—
Cooly hire bringing to this place at 6 Jars ₱ M^{d}.	7 08	—
Bringing from the Merchants Houses to y . Co^{s}. Banksall	0 08	—
Weighing Charges	— 04	—
Charges sending a Person to buy it Inland at Ponure	5 —	—
	15 02	—
Carried over ..	375 02	

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

Brought over ..	375	02	—
Deduct the Difference between the Inland & Company's Maund the Former being largest by ..	15	—	—
Fan^{s}. ..	360	02	—
or Rup . ..	72	10	— and

allowing the Merchants so reasonable an advance as two Rupees the Candy for risquing small parcels of money to the Inland shopkeepers it will then come out at Rupees seventy four however we judge it necessary at first to offer them no more than seventy two Rupees the candy in order to bring them to as low a price as possible and being called in they are acquainted with the same but notwithstanding all the arguments made use of to prevail with them to accede to this, they absolutely Declare they cannot contract at less than seventy four and an half without being considerable sufferers and that for no more than one thousand five hundred Candies at present and indeed as it appears by the above calculate it cannot be got for less and the Honble Company's orders being to purchase all we can at or under 70 Rupees and only three thousand candies should the Price be higher a large Tonnage being expected and it being experienced last year that Delays were attended with bad consequences by Pepper falling into other hands, and as we are informed the French have been supplied with Gold and Commissioned to purchase this article for the Maccao ships now upon the coast and at the same time certain they have already made an advance to their Merchants. It is judged from these circumstances to come to some Resolution at Present and the merchants being again reasoned with are at last brought to accept seventy four Rupees and a quarter which being but a small Difference in the above calculate. It is AGREED to contract with them at that price to prevent this article falling into the hands of our neighbours and that money be adv^{d}. as usual when they acquaint us of the quantity each will engage to Deliver and for which Desiring a few hours time might be Given them to consider the same with Combem Allipy and other Relatives who is concerned with them in the purchase of this article It is likewise agreed to.

Seventy two Rs. offered. but rejected but they [..] to 74¼ Rs.

Their proposal considered of

and at last brot to accept of 74¼ Rs.

The quantity they may be able to contract for they desire time to consider of.

The Drake sent to Callicut for bringing up the Bombay stores.

The Stores from Bombay being in readiness at Callicut and the Goods brought on the Drake Ketch for the Durrington Mocha voyage being landed. It is AGREED that Captain Dick be dispatched to Callicut for taking them in and the Secretary to prepare a letter to Mr. Douglas accordingly and enjoin him to dispatch the same with all Expedition.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS

Sails for Callicut.

Lre. to Mr. Douglas & how.

THE Drake Ketch sailed for Callicut and by her wrote a letter to Mr. Douglas acknowledging Receipt of the Goods provided for the Durringtons Mocha voyage and Dispatched him to send up such part of the Bombay Indents as were in readiness and return the Ketch to us with all Expedition.

The Pepper Merchants Contract with us for 1500 Candies.

THE following Bazzar Merchants agreeable to an order of Council this day came in the Evening and acquainted us that they had duely considered of what proposed and would contract for the following quantities of Pepper each viz.

Muccatum Paqui	350	—	—
Combem Allipy	350	—	—
Nelearte Tupy	325	—	—
Ratila Paqui	150	—	—
Baunibelti Cunhippy	150	—	—
Cherriandi Cunhamod	175	—	—
	1500	—	—

desiring to be advanced on Sunday next.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

WROTE Captain Bradley the necessary Orders to prepare his ship in readiness for receiving Pepper, not to sell any Fire Arms himself or permit his officers and to acquaint us if there were any deserted soldiers or Seamen on board him belonging to any of the Honble Company's Settlements. SUNDAY 19TH. The necessary orders to Captain Bradley for preparing his ship.

IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters ships the Doddington Captain Mason last from Cochin. MONDAY 20TH. Doddington Imports.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

THE occasion of this meeting was to consider of the Permission given us by the Hoñble President and Council under the 2d. of January 1746/7 for opening the Company's Packet in order to get what private Letters were for this place and as there have been no contradictory orders received since from Bombay and the Gentlemen here being very Desirous to have their Letters (it being now late in the season) the same is unanimously agreed to, and the Secretary is DIRECTED to write Capt. Mason for the Packet and to inform him likewise of the standing orders lodged here for all Commanders of the Hoñble Companys ships that touch here not to Depart without the consent of the Chief and Factors in consequence of which we Desired him to inform us when he intended to proceed to Bombay that proper care be taken by us to afford him such assistance for strengthening him as was in our power. The Doddington's Packet to be sent for ashore. Reasons why and Captain Mason to be acquainted with the orders lodged here in respect to ships touching [ ] up the coast.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

THE Secretary wrote Captain Mason a Letter agreeable to the Resolution of council and he having sent for the Packet ashore and acquainted us he should be ready to sail in two Days, the same was opened by the Chief and Secretary and a List of the Letters being taken it was again sealed up and delivered the Commander. Letter to Captn. Mason on the occasion.

THE Chief received a Letter from Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves, advising he had chaced two Toneys who would not bring to one of which he catched, and the other got off as did the people belonging to both and that from their being armed with swords, Targets, Bows & Arrows he takes them to be the same that insulted a Toney of ours sometime past. In answer to which the Chief ordered not to let the Toneys under his command land or cruize to the so.ward of Cota Point. A Toney taken by our Round Boats. Proper orders sent the serjeant by the Chief.

ARRIVED the St. Minguel Frigatta from Goa with a Romish Bishop on board bound to Tannore. A Frigatta arrives.

ARRIVED the Senhor D'Ansparo a Portuguese Frigata from the southward and a Macao ship bound to Goa. A Frigatta & ship imports

ANCHORED at Mahie a French ship called the Apollo from Pondicherry that has by report brought twenty two Chests of Treasure and two hundred Barrells of Gunpowder for that Factory. Ship import at Mahie.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

Ola from Badancalamcur.

THE Chief received an Ola from Badencalamcur advising that in the old Linguist's life time he had communicated his affairs to him but since his Death had received no further advice. That the Prince of Cherrica and him had come to an agreement on several particulars but that they do not observe them and therefore was much embarrassed thereby which obliged him to send this notice and desire all Assistance may be given him as is in our Power.

TUESDAY 21st.

THE Directore of Mahie wrote the Chief the following Letter.

SIR

Letter from Monsieur Louet.

After various Disputes with our Merchants about fixing the price of Pepper they at last offered to deliver us for their outstanding Debts Pepper at Eighty Rupees (Rupees 80 — —) the candy and for what we might contract for this year it would cost them the same price with four Rupees on each candy charges thereon so that without coming to any agreement with them they were Dismissed, and I now stay to hear from you in what manner you think it best to act for fixing the Price for which they are to Deliver on account their old Debts and what to give them for the quantity we may contract for anew.

MAYÉ 4TH. MARCH 1748/9. NS. I have the Honour to be

SIR

Your most Humble Servant

LOUET.

THE Chief answered the foregoing Letters as follows.

SIR,

Answer to the above.

I have received your letter of this Day's date with your former one informing me of your Merchants purchasing pepper at eighteen and Eighteen and quarter fanams ℔ Maund which by Experience I found true and this is the reason of the rise of Pepper from your having advd. them money before you opened the Price. And as I plainly perceived a continuance of this Method would be giving them a greater Lattitude to raise it still more. I was obliged to come to the Resolution of assembling our Merchants as I before advised you I should do in a Letter of the 14th. Instant O.S. with whom after many Conferences and a great Deal of Trouble I fixed the Price of Pepper with them for seventy four and a quarter Rupees the candy but as yet I have not advanced then any money though I shall do so shortly.

TELLICHERRY I have the Honour to be

FEBRUARY THE 21ST. 1748/9 O.S. SIR

Your most Humble Servant

THOMAS BYFELD.

Ola to Badencalamcur.

THE Chief answered Badencalamcurs Letter acknowledging its receipt and told him that as he was unacquainted with the circumstances which occasioned the Differences between him and the Princes of Cherrica; when he was advised of the same he would do him all the friendly offices he could in making up the Differences between them which was what he greatly desired.

Advice from M. Bourchier of a [Danes] ship being on the coast.

THE Chief received a private Letter from Mr. Bourchier dated the 9th. Inst. desiring him to forward an Enclosed Packet to the Governour of Bombay with all Expedition it being to inform him there had the same Day passed by a large [Danes] Europe Ship to the northward, the Captain of whom had informed him of

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

her being called the Copenhagen who came from Tranquebar the 3d. February NS and was bound to Tannanore which he supposes is meant Tannore and likewise imagines she is to load pepper and sandall for China which will be a terrible cut on our Honble Masters being a large ship and concludes with making no Doubt but our Chief will get the best intelligence he can of her.

[Letter] from Mr. Alexander [Douglas.]

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 19th. advising his having sent by a Munchua here and a quarter candies of Turmerick which with what already sent was twenty nine and three quarter candies and is a quarter of a candy short of what ordered but that the same should be sent in the morrow. That he likewise remitted five Maunds of Ginger more which will not compleat the quantity ordered of that article nor can he be able to get more owing to its small small produce this year and the great Demand for it. That he now sent likewise twelve chests for Cardamom and twelve Powder chests with his accounts for last month which are entered hereafter and advised the Doddington's passing Callicut the same Day with the Date of his Letter.

Dr. CASH

1748/9				
January 14th.	To account current Tellicherry received ℔ Toney	4000	—	—
31st.	To Ballance due to me this Day.. ..	1752	2	63
	Carried over ..	5,752	2	63

CASH Cr.

1748/9				
January 1st.	By Ballance due to me as ℔ last months account	798	2	88
17th.	„ Wax Candles 2 Chests i.e., qt. 5 Callicut Mds. Maunds is 10 at Rs. 17..	170	—	—
18th.	„ Ghee 160 Maunds viz. 18th. paid for 110 Maunds at Rs. 5 2 — ℔ Maund .. .. .. 605 — — 20 Ditto 50 Ditto at Rs. 5. 2 — ℔ Maund .. 275 — —	880	—	—
	„ Ginger. 12. 6 Maunds viz. Cas. 18th. paid for 4..at Rs. 90 ℔ Candy 360 20th. Do. 4..at Rs. 91 ℔ Ditto. .. .. .. 364 — — 26th. Do. 2.5 at Rs. 90-2 ℔ Ditto. .. .. .. 203 2 50 27th. Do. 2.. at Rs. 90 ℔ Ditto. .. .. .. 180 — —	1107	2	50
19th.	By Sapan wood 20 Candies viz. 19th. Paid for..10 at Rupees 22 ℔ Candy .. .. 220 — — 29th. Paid for 10..at Rupees 22 ℔ Candy .. .. 220 — — 20 candies.	440	—	—
22d.	Capaut Co is Candies 3 — — at Rupees 13 — — ℔ Candy	39	—	—
	Turmerick 6 Candies viz. 22d. paid for 3 — — at Rupees 50 — — ℔ Candy 150 — — 27 Ditto ..3 — — at Rupees 50 — — ℔ ditto. 150 — —	300	—	—
	Carried over ..	3,735	1	38

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

Brought over ..	5,752	2	63	Brought over ..	3,735	1	38
				Cas. Ca. B.			
				24th. By Teak Timbers 8 qtg. 44 16 ¼ at Rupees. 6 ₱ Candy	268	—	01
				„ Manacaddem Cojagee advanced him on account his contract for a Poon Mast ..	700	—	—
				25th. „ Mats for embaling Pepper 10 500 at Rs. 10— — ₱ Mill	105	—	—
				27th. „ Dammar 10 Maunds	16	—	—
				28th. „ Lances 110 .. .. .. Mds. Pall.	43	1	10
				„ Wax 2.60 at Rupees 11. 2 — ₱ Maund ..	29	3	60
				„ Oil 6.37½ at Rupees. 3. 1 — ₱ do. ..	20	2	87
				29th. „ Bamboo Taulees 6 at	1	—	83
				30th. „ Fire wood 223500 Billets at Rs. 2. 1 — ₱ Mill	502	3	12
				31st. „ Monthly Disbursements	330	—	72
Rupees ..	5,752	2	63		5,752	2	63 [*sic*]

Errors Excepted.
₱ Alexander Douglas.

Callicut, January the 31st. 1748/9.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR JANUARY 1748/9.

Petty Charges	115	1	59
Servants Wages	83	2	07
Diet Money	30	—	—
Charges Extraordinary	9	1	48
Charges on Merchandise	91	3	58
Rupees ..	330	—	72

CALLICUT, JANUARY 31ST. 1748/9.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

WEDNESDAY 22D. Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince taking notice that when his Brother and self were at Tellicherry they agreed that when any ill inclined Person endeavoured to commit Hostilities in the country that the Chief should assist him. And that now some of his Enemies were burning of Houses and killing innocent people which occasioned a fear among the rest and that if he did not go now and chastize them they might thereby gather further strength and do more Mischief. He [..] therefore intends to go to the northward, and as every one knows he has no other Friend to help him except the company he therefore Desires People may be sent him for that purpose with Powder and Ball and that Suben Putterah and Ananda Croop will inform him verbally what Powder Ball &c^{a}. he wants whom he sends for that purpose.

The Chief's answer on the occasion.

THE Chief in answer to the above wrote the Prince that King Badencalamcur had already wrote him of the animosities between them to which he had given him to understand he could not give his opinion untill he had heard the cause thereof from both Parties. And that he now sends him the same message and if he is willing to let him mediate the same he is ready to undertake that friendly office, and that he might be assured of his punctually adhering to the Promise he had made his Highness.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Benjamin Mason.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
PRESIDENT & THE GENTLEMEN IN COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

Letter from Captain Mason.

I having several of the Honble Company's soldiers on board that are very ill in the scurvy I humbly request that you will be pleased to order them on shore and give me other Men in their Room.

TELLICHERRY FEBRUARY THE 21ST. 1748/9.

I am GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servant
BENJAMIN MASON.

Twenty of the sick Remains to be landed and as many of the garrison ordered on board.

From the foregoing request of Captain Masons the Chief ordered twenty of the Garrison to be sent on board him and the sick soldiers to be landed.

THE Chief received the following Letter from the Directore of Mahie in Portuguese Translate of which is as follows.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

SIR

I received your Letter of the 21st. February OS wherein you inform me of having fixed the Price of Pepper with your merchts. at Rupees 74¼ ℔ Candy. Letter from Monsieur Louet.

Before I inform you what I think of your answer I am to tell you, I was informed of the Price before I received your notice and everybody assured me their Delivering it at seventy four Rupees and a quarter Candy was for what you have fixed them to pay their old Debts off at taking the Cotiote Candy which is two Maunds less than the Tellicherry or Mahie Candy.

Now to give you my Opinion in answer to your Letter before told you our Merchants asked Eighty Rupees ℔ Candy for the Pepper outstanding to us. To which you gave me no answer nor as to the Price you thought we ought to give for our new Contracts this year which we may be obliged to purchase. To both which particulars I asked your opinion but as you returned no answer I now give you mine if you please to observe it which is, I think as to the Price we may give for what we are to purchase we cannot get it at less than Eighty Eight Rupees ℔ Candy and it may I think possibly rise to ninety or ninety two Rupees ℔ Candy and I now Desire your sentiments.

I doubt much whether your Merchants will take money for purchasing Pepper at Rupees seventy four and one quarter ℔ Candy.

I have the Honour to be
SIR
Your most Humble Servant
LOUET.

MAYÉ
MARCH THE 5TH. 1748/9. N.S.

THE CHIEF answered the foregoing Letter as follows. THURSDAY 23D.

Sir,

I received your Letter of the 5th. March and advised you in my last what I shall now do in this That is I have actually adjusted with our merchants the Price of Pepper at seventy four Rupees and a quarter the Candy of six hundred Pound weight being whats Customary for us always to receive it by this I can assure you and that money is likewise advanced them for purchasing this Commodity and therefore I would not have you doubt of my veracity nay I should have bought it much Cheaper if you had not advanced money to your merchants by which the Price has been raised by them much to the prejudice of both our Company.

I have the Honour to be
Sir
Your most Humble servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

TELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY THE 23D. 1748/9.

MR. SEWELL requesting certificates on the Honble Company for Rupees seven hundred thirty nine one quarter and thirty eight reas (Rs. 739. 1. 38) paid by him into the Treasury on account the Estate of Nicholas Stonestreet Deceased the same are Granted and the accomptant Directed to Draw them out accordingly Dating them this Day. Certificates Granted.

THE Chief wrote Ally Rajah that as there was an opportunity now offered to send up his ambergrease to Bombay as he formerly promised he now sent him notice thereof and Desired he would send the same to Day with proper persons to take care of it thither. Ally Rajah wrote to concerning his ambergrease.

Sailed the Portuguese Frigatta named the Senhor D'Anspara and the Maccoa Ship for Goa. The Portuguese ship sails.

IMPORTED the Drake Ketch and two Armenian Ships one named the Bengall Merchant and the other the St. Joan from Bengall but last from Callicut. Ships Import.

— *FEBRUARY 1748-49* —

Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated the 21st. enclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading of the stores laden on the Drake ship and advising there was still remaining some articles of the Bombay Indents which Captain Dick informed him he could not take in his Vessel being full. He likewise wrote the Chief a private Letter concerning the Danes ship.

Captain Dick complains deck being lumbered.

CAPTAIN Dick complaining to the Chief that his Deck was much lumbered by the planks and cordage, taken in at Callicut and there being here still two hundred candies of light Pepper for the Presidency the Secretary was Directed to write him the following Letter.

To CAPTAIN WILLIAM DICK.

SIRS

BY a Letter from the Resident at Callicut it is observed the quantity of Plank and Cordage you have taken on board but as you have informed the Chief the former lumbers your vessel, and there being here about two hundred candies of Light Pepper to send to the Presidency you are therefore to acquaint the Chief and Factors by letter the quantity of each you can stove away so as to keep yourself in a proper Posture of Defence using the utmost Expedition for receiving the Light Pepper which is in readiness for shipping off immediately.

Letter to him, to know what part of the Light pepper...

I am
Sir

TELLICHERRY — Your most Humble Servant
FEBRUARY THE 23D. 1748/9. — CHARLES WATERS.
Secry.

CAPTAIN DICK returned us the following answer.

To THE Wo. THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. COUNCIL.

SIR & SIRS

Letter from Captain Dick on the occasion.

THE Resident at Callicut has acqainted you with what Plank and Cordage I have taken on board the Drake which is as much as we could show to keep the vessel clear. I must only beg leave to put out twenty five Plank of twenty six feet long and three Inches thick which being upon the Deck in the way of our Guns which cant be put any where else without cutting which I have orders to the contrary and can take in as more goods of any kind.

I am
SIR & SIRS

DRAKE SLOOP — Your most Obedt. Humble servt.
FEBRUARY 23D. 1748/9. — WILLIAM DICK.

THIS Day sailed our Honble Masters ship Durrington for Mocha.

A Macao ship anchored this Day at Mahie.

FRIDAY 24TH.

THE Macao ship that arrived yesterday at Mahie anchored in this Road. She is called the St. Antonio.

ships Import at Mahie.

Ola from Ally Rajah.

ALLY Rajah answered the Chiefs Letter advising his having sent his people with five Maunds of Ambergrease Cannanore weight and hoped he would send it securely to the Governour writing him to sell it to the best advantage for the President to be brought to the amount of his Debts to the Honble Company which he is very Desirous of discharging. That he has sold it at Cannanore for three Rupees weight for one rupee and likewise Desired care might be taken of his people who were sent with it.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

THE Accomptant lays before the Board the General Books Ballanced and closed the 31st. July 1748 with the account of charges General for the year. **The General Books Ballanced & closed.**

THE Pay Masters account for the Month of December last being laid before the Board is examined and Passed and abstract of it entered after this consultation. **Pay masters account Passed.**

BALORTE Supy heir to Balorte Calandra one of our northern Merchants offering to contract for 70 candies of Pepper at seventy two and a quarter Rupees ℔ Candy and desiring to be advanced money for fifty Cas. now it is AGREED to and the money ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury. **Pepper money advanced for 50 candies.**

THE Chief lays before the Board the several Olas which have passed between him, the Prince and Badencalamcur wherein they both request assistance against each other as noticed in the Diary under their respective Dates which being taken into consideration. It is resolved not to assist either as the same may be a means to enflame the Country unless proper reasons are assigned agreeable to which the Chief wrote them and the same may be for the Interest of our Honble Masters. **The several Olas from Badencalamcur & Prince considered of. Agreed not to assist either and why.**

Adjourned.

Read and approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMR. 1748.

Garrison Charges	7346	3	67
Fortification & House Repairs	341	—	98
Diet Money and House Rent	360	—	—
Servants Wages	277	—	60
Hospital Charges	220	2	48
Stable Charges	51	2	70
Petty Charges	280	3	12
Charges on Merchandise	240	—	68
Charges Extraordinary	543	3	04
Account Presents	38	1	60
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	237	3	77
Charges Ditto Maddacarra and Mottamy	284	—	97
Charges Occasioned by the French War	5966	—	04
Plantations on Durmapatam	163	2	24
Stores under the Pay Master	120	—	89
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	231	3	58
Garrison Stores	58	—	—
Hospital Stores	49	—	—
Anjengo Factory	266	3	74
Callicut Factory	8	3	20
Gunpowder	21	2	73
Stores Provided for Bombay	2	—	—
Fort St. David Presidency	153	—	—
Rice	6	2	15
Pepper	13	3	80
Rupees	17014	1	68

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHAS. WATERS.

Pay Mr.

— *FEBRUARY 1748-49* —

Doddington and Drake sloop sail.

DISPATCHED the Doddington and Drake Sloop to Bombay under whose convoy proceeded the two armenian ships to Surat writing the necessary occurrences to the Honble President and Council.

SATURDAY 25TH. Ola to Ally Rajah.

THE Chief answered Ally Rajahs Ola of the 24th. advising him he had sent up the Ambergrease and given necessary orders for his People's being taken care of as he requested.

Private advises from Callicut in Respect to the Danes ship.

THE Chief received a private Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising the French Directore at Mahie he hears has refused letting the Danes ship have any Pepper and on their asking to live in the French Factory their request was Denied. On their touching at Ceylon they wrote Ezekeil Raby to provide them Pepper who had purchased of Merchants at Callicut about four hundred candies which they are to take at Penany. That they want one thousand candies more five hundred of which it seems Ezekiel Raby has provided for them and sold at one hundred and twenty five Rupees the Candy and that the remaining five hundred is now wanting to be procured at Callicut and that a Jew there had provided seventy candies before her arrival which they are now going to ship off. Though they have not purchased any of the Country Merchants waiting as yet for the French Chiefs answer to whom they are strongly applying. The third in Council at Tranquebar is on her as Supra Cargoe who is going to Mahie himself. She is a large ship mounting twenty eight Guns and one hundred and thirty Men, about forty of whom are said to be sick.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON. } *Indisposed at Durmapatam.*
THOMAS BENTON. }

MONDAY 27TH.

Captain Broadley requests surplus pepper on charterparty Terms.

Refused, unless requested for at ½ freight & to be acquainted therewith.

The Chief lays before the Board a Letter from Captain Henry Broadley (as entered hereafter) requesting surplus Tonnage on charterparty Terms and remarking that the Honble Company's orders expressly forced us granting the Commanders any surplus Tonnage unless requested by them in writing at half freight. It is therefore AGREED not to send any off on the conditions he desires it but that the secretary acquaint him by letter in what manner he may apply for the same if he chooses to take any further quantity in for the Benefit of his owners.

Supply of cash for Callicut agreed to.

Mr. Douglas in a Letter under the 22d. Instant requesting a supply may be sent him of four thousand Rupees the same is AGREED to be remitted him this Evening.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRS

The Honble Company's ship True Briton having on board near the Tonnage let out for to the Honble Company request the favour of surplus Tonnage in Pepper on the Terms settled in Charterparty between the Honble Company and the Charterparty owners of the ship True Briton.

I am

GENTLEMEN

Your most obedient Humble Servant

TELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY THE 27TH. 1748/9.

HENRY BROADLEY.

— *FEBRUARY 1748–49* —

THE SECRETARY wrote Captain Henry Broadley the following Letter agreeable to the Resolution of council this Day.

To CAPTAIN HENRY BROADLEY
COMMANDER OF SHIP TRUE BRITON.

SIR

I am ordered by the Chief and Council to acknowledge receipt of your letter to them of this Days Date requesting surplus Tonnage may be shipped on board the true Briton on Charterparty Terms which Terms they look upon to be only half Freight by the very words of the manuscript annexed thereto, that says provided also that if at the request or with the consent of the commander of this ship any Pepper cowries or Turmerick shall be shot loose in the hold it shall be accounted and paid for at half freight and no more. And on these conditions they are ready to load it when the quantity required is specified in Express Terms by you in behalf of the ships owners agreeable to a standing order received from their superiors but not otherwise.

Secry's Letter to Capt. Broadley.

TELLICHERRY I am
FEBRUARY THE 27TH. 1748/9. SIR

Your most Humble Servant
CHA: WATERS.
Secry.

IN answer to the Secretary's Letter Captain Henry Broadley sent the following

To THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. COUNCIL.

SIR & SIRS

BY your order I have received a Letter from your Secry in answer to my request of this Days Date for Surplus Tonnage of Pepper on Charterparty Terms which find you'll not comply with.

Captain Broadley his Request for surplus Tonnage at half freight.

I now in behalf of the owners of the ship True Briton make a further Request for about seventy Tons of surplus Pepper to be accounted and paid for at half freight which I promise to Deliver to the Honble East India Company at the arrival of the ship True Briton in the River of Thames.

I am
GENTLEMEN

Your most Obedient Humble Servant
HENRY BROADLEY.

THE Warehousekeeper was thereupon DIRECTED to send off the pepper requested with the utmost Expedition.

Warehousekr. ordered to send it off.

IMPORTED the Stretham Restoration Grab and Cuddalore sloop from Bombay. By the Restoration Grab received a Letter from the Honble President and Council acknowledging receipt of our advices to them of the 11th. ultimo with the accounts enclosed and that they now sent her down to Convoy the Stretham as far as the Lattitude of this Port where she was to be returned as soon as possible with the Drake sloop and the stores for the Presidency taking under her Convoy such

Ships import from Bombay Letter by hem.

Bengall ships or other Country vessels as were expected or might be in readiness to embrace the same. That as it will be hoped from the Cessation of Arms that a Peace will ensue and we having provided formerly so large a Provision as forty thousand Rupees in Rice they therefore Direct four thousand Bales may be sent on the return of these Vessels and all the Cardamoms we may have received. That they now sent us twenty two thousand Rupees being all the new money they have nor can they at present procure any Gold at a reasonable date, but will not be unmindfull of sending a further supply in due time. In regard to the Pease that have been so long at this place Captain Pawlet will be desired to receive them on his Majestys acco^{t}. in case he touches here on his return to Fort St. David. They approve of the Chiefs sending Boats out to prevent any vessels falling into Tollajee Angria's hands when he was here this season down as far as Cochin and are greatly pleased with the agreeable situation we are now in with the Prince and Country Powers round us. They direct us to supply the Chief and Factors at Anjengo with such Warlike stores they may apply to us for as far as our own occasions will admit. That observing we had spared the Carpenter of ship Durrington a Mast designed for the Men of War if he had not paid for the same we must make a Demand on Captain Crab. The Cuddalore sloop built for the service of Fort S^{t}. David Presidency they Direct us to Dispatch thither at a proper season with as much Pepper as the Master can take consigning the same to the Governour and Council That observing the Poon Masts last received from hence are Charged at higher rates than usual they expect the Resident at Callicut will give a satisfactory reason. That they shall shortly peruse our several advices with those to the Honble Company and Examine the accounts which at present they have not time to do though they observe the Garrison Expences continue to run very high but hoping a General Peace will shortly ensue the Compass then may be as before the War commenced and enclose Indent for Timber and Candles for the use of the Land Pay office to be complied with as soon as possible.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 28TH. THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
M^{R}. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

The advice from Bombay reperused and the Indent sent to Callicut.

REPERUSED the advice from Bombay and AGREED to send the Indent to Callicut for providing the Timber and Candles with the utmost Expedition.

The Restoration Grab ordered to Cochin.

It being recommended to us to send up the Restoration Grab as convoy to such Bengall ships as may be on the Coast. It is AGREED to send her away this Evening to Cochin there being some daily Expected and by their not knowing of this convoys offering may put off from thence and thereby fall into Angria's hands who this year has had no great success but to give the commander Directions not to stay above forty eight hours and on his return hither to call at Callicut to take in such stores as are in readiness for the Presidency.

Treasure to be landed.

THE Secretary is DIRECTED to give proper orders for landing the Treasure.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS: WATERS.

—— *MARCH 1748–49* ——

Private advices from Fort St. David.

THE Chief received a private Letter from Fort St. David dated the 12th. Instant advising the arrival of ship Pelham the 3d. who parted company with the Somerset the 15th. December who he supposes to have gone to the Bay that the Doddington came out with those ships and was at the Cape with them. That the six French ships still remain in Pondicherry Road some of them being thought to be those that sailed in January last and that he had applied to admiral Boscawen for Tonnage for the Timber and plank at this place.

Capt. Pinnell requests a Top mast. None here fit for his purpose.

THE Chief received a Letter from Captain William Pinnell desiring to be spared a Top Mast which Request was Granted but on Examining our sticks he found there were none of it for his use therefore he Dispatched a Toney to Callicut this Evening to provide one.

WEDNESDAY 1ST.

CAPTAIN Henry Broadley sent the following Letter requiring more supplies Tonnage.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. COUNCIL.

GENTLEMEN

Captain Broadley Requests more surplus Tonnage.

In behalf of the owners of ship True Briton I request the favour of about thirty Tons of surplus Pepper more to be shipped on board the True Briton and to be accounted and paid for at half freight which I promise to Deliver to the Honble East India Company at the arrival of ship True Briton in the River of Thames.

TELLICHERRY
MARCH THE 1ST. 1748/9.

I am
GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servant
HENRY BROADLEY.

Ordered off.

IMMEDIATELY on receipt of the above Letter the Warehousekeeper was Directed to send off the Pepper required with the utmost Expedition. About ten O'clock this morning the Chief received the following Letter from Captain William Pinnell.

SIR,

Capt. Pinnell requests to know when the True Briton will be ready.

HAVING received a Letter from Captain Henry Broadley of the Honble Company's ship True Briton now lading at your Port wherein he desires me to Detain my ship till he is ready to sail which he judges will be to morrow and that it will be for the Honble Company's Interest to enable us to make the better Defence in case of being attacked by an Enemy. This is to request you will inform me the Exact time you can be able to Dispatch him that I may act accordingly in doing which you'll oblige.

Sir

TELLICHERRY ROAD
MARCH THE 1ST. 1748/9.

Yours most obedient Humble Servant
WILLIAM PINNELL.

THE Chief returned Captain Pinnell the following answer.

— *MARCH 1748-49* —

To Captain William Pinnell
Commander of the Stritham.

Sir

Answer to the above.

Your Letter of this Days Date I have just now rec^{d}. and am to acquaint you Cap^{t}. Broadley requested about an hour past 30 Tons more of Pepper at half freight which is now shipping off with the utmost Expedition and will I hope be all on board this Evening if so he shall certainly receive his Dispatches to morrow night.

I am Sir
Your most Humble Servant
Thomas Byfeld.

Tellicherry,
March 1st. 1748/9.

Forwarded a packet to Anjengo.

Dispatched a Balloon to Anjengo with the Packet received from the Presidency of the Chief and Factors and advised them the arrival of the shipping and when we thought they would sail for Europe.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. Chief.
Charles Waters. Thomas Benton.
Richard Secker.
M^{r}. John Robinson. *Indisposed.*

Certificates granted.

The Secretary presents to the Board a Letter from Mr. Foreman Chief Mate of the Stretham requesting to pay in two thousand Rupees in part of his Indulgence which is agreed to and certificates are Ordered to be prepared immediately for signing accordingly.

Foul Lre to the [Presdy.] approved of & the dispatches to be got.

Foul Draught of the General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors is presented by the Secretary Read approved and Ordered to be fair transcribed.

Bills and Certificates signed.

Signed the following Bills and Certificates drawn on the Honble Court of Directors.

Bills Exchae. 2^{s}. 6^{d}. ℔ Rupee.

One sett being three Bills all the of same Tenour and Date for Pounds sterling sixty payable to Thomas Fisher or Order being for Rupees four hundred and Eighty received of himself on his own account ..	480	—	—

Certificates Viz.

One sett being three certificates all of the same tenour and date for three hundred twenty five Rupees and an half rec^{d}. of Thomas Byfeld on account the Estate of William Benton	325	2	—
One Ditto for two Thousand Rupees received of William Foreman in part of his Indulgence ..	2000	—	—

Adjourned.

Read & approved
T. Byfeld.
J. Robinson.
Cha^{s}. Waters.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

THURSDAY 2D.

MR. WATERS having this day surveyed the ship True Briton in Company with the Gunner presented the following report.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

Purport of a survey made on the True Briton.

AGREEABLE to your orders I have been on board the ship True Briton and duely surveyed her for which purpose I took with me the Gunner Mr. Hog, and now enclose you a Muster Roll of her people at the foot of which you will please to observe that a strict enquiry has been made by me of the comm[r.] and officers whether any soldier or seaman belonging to any of the Honble Company's Settlements in India were on board who have assured me there were not and have accordingly signed jointly with me. The ship is every way fitted out as to Guns, shot ammunition &ca. agreeable to Charterparty the Gunner having duely surveyed.

TELLICHERRY, I am with Respect
MARCH THE 2D. 1748/9. WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Humble servant
CHARLES WATERS.

Manifest of Capt. Broadley his private Trade [..]

CAPTAIN HENRY BROADLEY delivered in this Day Manifest of his private Trade which the Chief swore him to in the usual manner.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

Advices to England signed.

THE advices to England being fair transcribed are brought in and signed with the other papers as ℔ List of the packet entered hereafter and the Secretary is DIRECTED to make the same up that the Commander may have his Dispatches given him this Evening.

Adjourned.

Read & approved.
T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS : WATERS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN ℔ SHIP ℔ TRUE BRITON CAPT. BROADLEY.

ORIGINALS.

No.
1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice and Bill of Lading of the True Briton.
3. Calculate of her Tonnage from hence.
4. Manifest of Private Trade.
5. List of the Arrival and Departure of shipping from the 7th. February to this Day.
6. List of Europeans in Garrison.
7. Ditto. ... ... Deceased.
8. State of Tellicherry Garrison.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

9. List of the True Britons ship's crew with Report of a Survey made on her.
10. Price currant of Goods and Rate of coins at Callicut.
11. Captain Richard Crab his Bond for Rupees 7500.
12. Invoice of the True Briton from Fort St. David.
13. Calculate of her Tonnage from Ditto.
14. Abstract of the Durrington's Invoice to Mocha.
15. Ditto of the Colchesters Invoice to England.
16. Ditto of the Oxfords Ditto ... ... Ditto.
17. Ditto of the Delawar's Ditto to Benjar and China.

COPIES.

18. Captain Broadleys Request for Surplus Tonnage on Charterparty Terms.
19. Secretary's answer to Ditto.
20. His Request for 70 Tons surplus pepper.
21. Ditto for ... 30 Ditto more.
22. Letter to the Supra Cargoes of ship Durrington
23. Copy of Captain Broadley's sailing orders.

TRIPLICATES.

24. General Letter Original ℔ Colchester and Duplicate ℔ Oxford.
25. Ditto Original ℔ Oxford and Duplicate ℔ Oxford.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince of Cherrika Translate of which is as follows.

Ola from the Prince relating to the Dispute between him and the oden Quilote family.

I have been favoured with your Letters and observe what you write. In times past it was very unusual for my Uncle Badencalamcur to lay his Grievances before the Chiefs of Tellicherry and for them to attend to his complaints the French being those he applied to; Our great Uncle of Cherrika in order that the Honble Company should assist us when occasions required whether against Foreign or Domestick Enemies gave Liberty for them to build a fort, to make Contracts in his Country and such other Priviledges as they required which hitherto have been kept inviolable and without the least infringement, but now you are endeavouring to put the Family of Badencalamcur and mine upon the same footing, however I still hope considering the former Friendship between the House of Cherrika and the Honble Company that you will be induced not to put this Design in Execution. There have been many former Chiefs whose Esteem I experienced but your Friendship I greatly preferr therefore little expected you would have wrote me in the manner you did and should be told no assistance would be afforded me (of which even my Enemies seem to be assured) however upon weighing these things you can have no reason not to support me as in times past. To the foregoing Ola the Chief returned the following answer.

Complains of unkind treatment, but still hopes for assistance.

Answer to the above.

I have received your Royal Writing and in respect to the Friendship between the Honble Company and your Pallace there is no occasion for me to be put in mind as I am well acquainted with it and my Desire is to serve your Highness in every thing that is in my power.

The Difference between you and Badencalamcur its necessary I should be well acquainted with before becoming a party of either side for should I act otherwise I shall incurr the censure of my superiors, Wherefore if your Highness is willing to send your Rajadores here to confront those of Badencalamcur I shall take such measures to serve your Highness in the manner I informed you when last here and shall take care no affront shall be offered them but on their meeting I will show my Intentions are to aggrandise your Highness and consult your Interest.

THE Chief received an Ola from the four nombiers signifying their having formerly acquainted him with a state of their affairs and depend entirely on our friendly assistance should any offer to molest them. And that having received a

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

Letter from King Badencalameur (between whom and the Prince of Cherrika there is a Difference) desire the Chiefs opinion in what manner to act between those two parties observing that the latter had been lately no good Friends to them.

People detected in exposing to sell women and children [as] slaves.

THE Chief having Detected two people that wanted to sell Women and children in this place who had been stole from the Samorines Country he sent them Down to Mr. Douglas to make an enquiry therein and Deliver them back to the Government which having been accordingly done he received an Ola from Tallia-chenor the Samorines Minister at Tannore returning the Chief particular thanks for his care and desired he would do the like kind office should such another instance happen hereafter acquainting him he had paid the charges of the Toney and was ready to do all the good offices to the Ho.Company in his power.

They are sent back to their own country.

The Chief thanked for the same.

FRIDAY 3D.

ABOUT four O'clock this morning sailed ships Stretham and True Briton to Great Britain.

Ships True Briton and Stretham sail.

Ola to the Nombiers.

THE Chief answered the nombiers ola by letting them know he is acquainted there are Differences between the Pallace of Cherrika and that of Oden Quilote but being uncertain how the same arose and subsisted he could not therefore advise them what part to act at present.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince acquainting him with the offers he had made the Princes of Oden Quilote to prevent the Differences now between them and that at a meeting they had at Ambaddy it was actually agreed that whatever Lands they then enjoyed should be still held by them without molestation, they on their part promising not to Disturb the quiet of the Country, yet notwithstanding this agreement Badencalamcur with the Prince of Travancore came to Caddambore and there joined by the Family of Soravas began many hositilities burning the Houses, killing the poor Inhabitants and committing many other unwarrantable actions which they still continue and had obliged him several times to apply to us for succour against them. But he the Chief being very Desirous to be fully informed of the particulars the foregoing was a full account and hoped he would now afford such assistance as would enable him to humble them as other measures which were proposed to be taken for making up their Differences in a Friendly manner by bringing Rajadores on both sides to a meeting would only elate his Enemies and not produce the Effects he desired and therefore he repeats his request for assistance and for other particulars referrs him to the Bearer Chiddamberry Putterah.

His proceedings with the Prince of Oden Quilote.

THE Chief returned for answer to the above Ola that he had duely observed the contents of his Highness's Royal Writing and had discoursed fully with Chaddamberry Putterah but untill he heard what the other party had to urge in their vindication he could not care to any Resolution but assured him if he was willing to accept him as a Mediator he would do all in his Power to settle matters in a proper manner as he had before promised.

A Macao ship sailed and Anchored in Mahie Road.

Ships anchor in Mahie Road.

SUNDAY 5TH.

THE Chief received a private Letter from Mr. Douglas dated the 4th. advising the Danes ship sailed at two clock in the afternoon for Penany where he is pretty well informed there is laying in readiness about four hundred candies of Pepper and that one Abraham Saffi a jew is gone to see said Pepper delivered to the Danes; that they have received in the whole at Callicut one hundred thirteen candies two Maunds (Cas. 113. 2. —) Diego de Silva the French Linguist there he informs the Chief has purchased a large Munchua for five thousand Fanams and sold the same for ten thousand Fanams to the Danes and that Diego is now repairing of her when she is to go to Tranquebar with a loading of Plank which he likewise hears the said Diego has agreed for. He adds he should be glad to hear what effect the Chiefs

Private advises from Callicut.

The French Linguist assist the Danes privately.

— *MARCH 1748-49* —

Letter to Mahie against Diego Dsilva has had whose Writer assisted at the weighing of the Pepper and that he bought part of it before the ship arrived which he can prove by one Francisco D'Silva formerly an Inhabitant of Madras who had sold him thirty candies. He likewise paid the syrang and Lascars who assisted on board the ship during her stay there.

MONDAY 6TH. IMPORTED a small Ketch Grab from Bengall but last from Mahie.

FROM the information given by Mr. Douglas with regard to Diego de Silva the French Linguist at Callicut having assisted the Danes ship in so open manner much to the Prejudice of both our Companies the Chief wrote the following Letter to Monsieur Louet Directore of Mahie on the occasion.

SIR,

Letter to the French Chief concerning their Linguist Proceedings wth. the Danes at Callicutt.

BY a Letter from our Resident at Callicut I am advised that your Linguist has assisted the Danes ship in purchasing pepper this I am so well assured of, that should you require it, I can easily convince you. This Proceeding being equally prejudicial to both our Companies in respect to the sale of this article in Europe I take this opportunity to advise you being certain that you would not have permitted of it had you known it and must request that you will take proper notice of it by putting a stop to such Proceedings for you cannot but be sensible that the Danes or others on finding they may with Ease procure what Pepper they want they will yearly visit this coast the consequence of which will be fatal to both our Companies.

TELLICHERRY,
MARCH THE 6TH. 1748/9.

I have the honour to be
SIR
Your very Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

TUESDAY 7TH. **A Toney taken by our Round Boats & sent hither.**

THE Chief received a Letter from Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves in the first part advising he had not as yet seen any Boats which he attributed to the Merchants at Burgorah and those parts carrying what Pepper they had through Mahie; but just after closing the above a Toney appeared off Sacrifice Rocks belonging to Quil[andy] which he chased ashore and observed the people belonging to her took each a Bale upon their shoulders which he suspected to be pepper some being left loose in the Toney which he now sent hither.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.
MR. JOHN ROBINSON. *Indisposed.*

Mr. Douglas to be recalled from Calliout and Mr. Benton to proceed thither.

MR. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS Resident at Callicut being by his standing second of this Settlement. It is AGREED to recall him from Callicut and that Mr. Thomas Benton be appointed to succeed him in his present post for which purpose he is ordered to get himself in readiness for proceeding thither so as to releive Mr. Douglas on or before the 1st. of April and to send up a List of Remains, Books and Papers mutually signed by them both.

The Remains of Pepper to be weighed off to set the Loss

OUR Pepper Warehouses being near clear Messs. Robinson and Secker are appointed to weigh off the remainder and Deliver in a Report of the same to the Board that we may see what loss has arose on this article, no allowance having

— *MARCH 1748-49* —

been made for the Loss in weight for Garbling Drying &c[a]. on the quantities issued since the [*Lacuna*] to this present time from which it may be expected to find a considerable Difference between the Ballance standing on the Warehouse Books and what is actually remaining.

The Toney taken by our round boats [..] & Reasons why.

THERE having been found in the Toney seized by Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves off Sacrifice Rocks some mats and loose pepper which gives great reason to suspect that article was carried off by the people who Deserted her It is AGREED to keep the Toney untill such time a claimant appears to prove his right to her and remove the suspicion held of her being employed in this illicit Trade.

Mr. Douglas to be wrote to for his Reasons for the Dearness of the Masts lately sent up to Bombay.

REPERUSED the letter from the Presidency by the Restoration Grab and as the Honble President and Council expect the Resident of Callicut should give satisfactory reasons why the masts provided for the service of the Presidency are so much Dearer than formerly the Secretary is DIRECTED to transmit copy of said paragraph to Mr. Douglas and require his compliance therewith.

Treasury accounts Passed.

THE Treasury account for last Month being presented is Examined and Passed the ballance being Rupees seventy five Thousd. two hundred ninety seven three quarters and seventy nine reas (Rs. 75297. 3. 79) is ORDERED to be counted and a Report thereof against next Council Day.

Reasons why the Pay-masters account for January not yet passed.

MR. CHARLES WATERS having been indisposed for sometime past gives the same as a reason for not having the Pay master's account for the month of January as yet drawn out but promises to Deliver it in as soon as possible.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS: WATERS.

Dr.	CASH					
February 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month			30924	3	21
6th.	Account current Bombay for the following certificates given on the Honble Court of Directors this Day.					
	1 sett being 3 certificates on account the Estate of Baher Townshend Midshipmen on board the Oxford received of Captain Thomas Steevens	125	— —			
	1 Do. in favour of Captain William Steevens received of Captain Thomas Steevens	260	— —			
	1 Do. on account the Estate of Timothy Mathews Decd. received of Thomas Byfeld Esq.	298	2 75			
	1 Do. on account the Estate of Christopher Smith recd. of Captain Richard Wood	810	3 68			
7TH.	1 Do. in favour of Captain Richard Wood received of him on account of his Indulgence	2000	— —			
				3494	2	43
	Thomas Benton Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam received of him in part			1453	—	—
	Carried over ..			35872	1	64

1748/9	CASH			Cr.		
February 18 .	By account current Bombay advanced Captain Crab on Charterparty Terms as ℔ his Bond under this Day ..			7500	—	—
	Charles Waters Pay master advanced him			2000	—	—
	Sundry accounts advanced the undermentioned Pepper Merchts. for 1000 candies on account their contract for 1500 candies of Pepper at Rs. 74¼ ℔ Candy viz.					
	Combem Allipy on account his contract for 350 candies advanced for 200	14800	— —			
	Muccatum Paqui advanced for Cas. 225 on accot. his Contract for 350.	16706	1 —			
	Nelearte Tupy advanced for 250 candies on accot. his contract for 325	18562	2 —			
	Batila Paqui advanced for 100 Candies on acco. his contract for 150	7425	— —			
	Bannibetti Cunhipy advanced for 125 candies on accot. his contract for 150	9281	1 —			
	Cherriandi Cunhamod advanced for 100 Candies on accot. his contract for 175	7425	— —			
				74250	—	—
24th .	Balorte Supy advanced him for fifty candies on accot. his contract for 70 at Rs. 72¼ ℔ Candy			3612	2	—
	Carried over ..			87362	2	—

Dr. CASH Cr.

	Brought over ..		35872 1 64
8th.	Account current Bombay received from thence this Day, viz.		
	℔ Durrington Captain Rs.		
	Crab 5 Chests 100000 ...	50000 — —	
	℔ Drake sloop Capt. Dick.		
	Ditto	50000 — —	
			100000 — —
23d.	Sundry accounts received from Pedro Rodrigues what paid him by the undermentioned Merchants on account of their several Balances adjusted the 31st. Decr. last viz.		
	Combem Allipy for 11. 10 — of Pepper outstanding of his contract the 31st. Decr. last at Rs. 65 ℔ Candy.	2697 2 —	
	Interest on the above from Octr. 4th. 1748 to Janry the 6th. 1748/9 at 10 ℔ Ct. ℔ Annum	70 1 07	
			2767 3 71
	Muccatum Paqui for 58. 9. 10 due by him the 31st. of December last at 65 Rs. ℔ Candy.	3800 1 33	
	Interest on yc. above from November 4th. 1748 to Janry. 6th. 1748/9 at 10 ℔ Ct. ℔ Ann ..	99 — 92	
			3899 2 25
	Carried over ..		135872 1 64

	Brought forward ..		87362 2 —
27th.	Alexander Douglas remitted him this day		4000 —
	Rupees ..		91362 2 —
28 .	Ballance remaining in the Treasury this Day		75297 3 79
	Carried over ..		166660 1 79

Dr. CASH Cr.

	Brought over ..		135872	1	64
Chattoo of Agar for 19. 16. 07 due by him the 31st. Decr. last at 63 Rupees ℔ Candy ..	1248	— 54			
Interest on the above for 1 year at 10 ℔ Ct. ..	124	3 25			
		1372	3	79	
	md.	lb.			
Balorte Calandra 1. 9¾ at 63½ ℔ Ca.	4	— 82			
Interest for 1 year at 10 ℔ Ct. ℔ Annum ..	—	1 68			
		4	2	50	
Cherriandi Cunhamod md. 1. –¼ at 65½ Rs. ℔ Ca.	3	1 20			
Interest for 1 Year at 10 ℔ Ca. ℔ Annum ..	—	1 32			
		3	2	52	
			8048	2	77
Accot. current Bbay for 1 sett of Certificates drawn on the Honble Compy. on acco. the Estate of Nicholas Stonestreet received of Mr. Jn. Sewell			739	1	38
Ditto received Restoration Grab 2 Chests of Treasure containing			22000	—	—
Rupees.			166660	1	79

TELLICHERRY, MARCH THE 1ST. 1748/9.

CASH Cr.

Brought over ..	166660	1	79	
Rupees ..	166660	1	79	

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

THE Chief received the following Letter from Monsieur Louet in answer to what wrote him the 6th. Instant.

SIR,

I have been favoured with your Letter dated yesterday and immediately sent two of the Gentlemen here to Callicut to get the necessary information of what you wrote me. I have the Honour to be with the Greatest Esteem. **Monsieur Louet Letter from in Respect to their Linguist.**

MAYÉ SIR

THE 18TH. MARCH 1748/9 NS. Your most Obedient Humble Servant

LOUET.

THE Chief wrote Mr. Douglas a private Letter informing him of Mr. Louets having sent two Gentlemen to enquire into the conduct of Diego D'Silva in respect to assisting the Danes ship and desired him not to be wanting to give them all the information possible. **Mr. Douglas advised of two french Gentlemen going to Callicut about their Linguists Conduct.**

THE Chief wrote Monsieur Louet acknowledging receipt of his Letter and enclosed him one to Mr. Douglas who would inform the Gentlemen sent by him fully of the particulars set forth already in regard to Diego D'Silvas Proceedings. **The Chief answers Monsr. Louets Letter.**

SAILED the Cuddalore sloop for Callicut on whom Mr. Thomas Benton proceeded as Resident of that Factory. **WEDNESDAY 8TH. Cuddalore sloop sails for Callicut.**

PEDRO RODRIGUES our Head Linguist received an ola from one of Boyanore's Rajadores acquainting him that our Round Boats meeting a Toney in her passage from Mangulore to Cochin brought her too but soon after Dismissed her, and another bound to Penany (being empty) they also fired at and killed one of the people at the same time obliging them to run the said Toney ashore wch. they took and sent to Tellicherry. That as they are not certain whether the Chief knows of these proceedings is the reason of their writing that he may be advised of the same to prevent the like in future as such actions may possibly create a Difference between the Honble Company and their master Boyanore who is Desirous of preserving the antient Friendship which has so long subsisted between them. **Boyanores Letter to the Hd. Linguist in respect to the Toney taken.**

IMPORTED the Penha Macão ship Manuel Fernandez Salgado Captain and Antonio Vincento de Roza Supra Cargoe. **A Macco ship Imports.**

THE Chief received the following Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas.

SIR,

MONSIEUR FLORIN and another Gentleman came from Mahie yesterday and immediately went to Diegos and as I hear sealed up his papers and in the Evening carried him to their Factory. About ten this morning they came to me and said Monsieur Louet had received a Letter from you wherein you mentioned I could give sufficient Proofs of Diegos having sold Pepper to the Danes and that they were thereupon ordered to come to this Place to take information thereof and that they came to me desiring I would prove the same whereupon I told them I believed I could and immediately sent to Francisco Joseph to desire he would come but he refused the same giving many frivolous Excuses whereupon I sent our Linguist to him in company with a person belonging to Florin to desire he would Declare to them whether he did not tell me that he had sold Diego de silva thirty candies of Pepper for the Jew Abraham Jaffi. The answer he returned was That perhaps he might have told me so but that he did not recollect he had that he had sold Jaffi **Letter from Mr. Douglas in respect to the proceedings of the French Gentlemen concerning their Linguist.**

Thirty candies and that Diego was the Person that came to him and Desired he would sell the same to the said Jaffi and that he Diego would be answerable for the money in case the said Jaffi did not make it good finding this Equivocation I then sent Monico to confront him whether he had not told him the same he had done me which he before Monico said he did not remember. Puchroe of whom fifty Candies was bought is not in the Place. Diegos sending the Lascars on board is proved. When I asked Diego whether his Writer did not assist at the weighing the Pepper he said he was his servant formerly but had been Discharged about a month agoe upon which I immediately sent for Uny Shroff and asked him whether any of the Linguists sent to him to Exchange Pagodas or other coins while the Danes ship lay here, he said Diego did but that he would not go to him. I then asked him who were the Persons that Diego sent to call him he said his Writer and Seepoy I asked him whether he knew him to be Dagois writer he said yes, and that he had served him for a long time and that he went to his the Shroffs House as Diegos servant and that he had sent to Diego and his Brother within these few Days Fanams by the hands of the said Writer at Diego's Writer and that if he Diego had turned him off or Discharged him he never heard any thing of the matter nor had Diego taken another in his room.

As Francisco Joseph refused to come here I went in the afternoon to the Padre Vigar to desire he would send for him as I had some questions to ask the said Francisco Joseph before him the said Vigar but he refused to come and at the same time went to the French factory to the two Gentlemen who have taken as I hear his Deposition however to morrow I'll have a second Trial with the Padre to get him and if he refuses coming I'll leave you to judge how things are managed and hope you will use him in the manner you will Jaffi for a man that acts in this Double manner does not deserve to set his foot amongst us.

As to Diego's nairs and servants calling the Custom house people the two Gentlemen make no account of that and I am afraid there is something at the Bottom I hear Diego De Silva said yesterday this affair was nothing. When you consider the Equivocations now made use of a Man may be surprised. A man to be my servant for two or three years and just be Discharged upon the Danes arrival & to go & serve Jaffi is a little astonishing.

CALLICUT I am

MARCH THE 7TH. 1748/9. SIR

Your most Humble Servant
ALEXR. DOUGLAS.

The 1st. Linguist Answer to Boyanores Letter about the Toney taken by our Round Boats.

AGREEABLE to an order from the Chief Pedro Rodrigues answered the Boyanores Minister his Ola. That as the King of Colastria had by his Grants given to the Honble Company the sole Trade of his Dominions and Pepper being daily exported from Burgorah to Callicut and the other parts thereabouts from that Power and Grant Round Boats were sent from hence to prevent the same and as the Toney which they mention refused to come nigh ours occasioned her being fired at and chaced ashore, and there being some loose pepper with mats &ca. to pack the same up in still left in the Toney she was accordingly sent here, but however if Boyanore would assure the Chief that no pepper should in future be carried out of his country to the southward that he will withdraw the Round Boats having the same inclination to preserve a Friendship between his Master and the Honble Company.

FRIDAY 10TH.

The Phazzee Salam Imported from Bengall.

IMPORTED the Phazzee Salam country ship belonging to Bengall Messs. George Williamson and Thomas Smith Supra Cargoes and Joseph Gunning Commander.

—— *MARCH 1748–49* ——

SATURDAY 11TH. The Prince is successfull against his Enemies. Congratulated by the Chief.

THE Chief having received private advice of the Prince of Cherricas having gone against his Enemies and proved successfull in a skirmish wrote him a congratulatory Letter on the occasion and advised him that as soon as he was at leisure he should set out from hence in order to pay him a visit and hoped by so doing it would be productive of a sincere and perfect Friendship.

The Phazzee Salam sails.

SAILED the Phazzee Salam for Bombay and Surat.

MONDAY 13TH. Letter from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas in answer to the Paragraph wrote from the Presidency with regard to the Dearness of the Masts purchased by him which Letter having by mistake been sent to Bombay the same is to be wrote for and will be entered at the end of this years Diary.

A Macco ship Imports.

IMPORTED a Macão ship.

TUESDAY 14TH. Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an ola from the Prince of Cherrika advising that he had already been acquainted with the unjust proceedings of Badencalamcur and the Prince's of Travencore without any provocation whatever but they still continuing their Hostilities he had sent to them to Desist instead of which they came and attacked him which action lasted the whole Day when Badencalamcur represented to his party it would be better for them to return to their Duty and behave as in times past. And should they be Determined to continue in their Disobedience they must expect no further assistance from him as he was resolved in such case to stand neuter. They accordingly promised to adhere to his advice but in the night without saying any thing they left Badencalamcur who immediately sent notice of it and on meeting him requested he might live peaceably without intermeddling in any affairs and promised that in future he would endeavour to prevent others from acting otherwise. That as yet he does not know to what place the Rebels are gone or what is their Intention, however hopes that should there be occasion the Honble Company will assist him and that he shall take care to advise the Chief of all proceedings.

His proceedings agt. the Oden Quilote Family.

Answer to the above.

THE Chief returned for answer that he had already congratulated his Highness on his success and would serve him when in his power.

Restoration Grab imports. A Portuguese ship Imported.

IMPORTED the Restoration Grab from Callicut by her received from Messs. Douglas and Benton advising they now Dispatched her to us with such stores as Captain Leeke informed them he could take in as Invoice & Bill of Lading enclosed.

IMPORTED the Nossa Senhora D'Esperanca from Macão.

Prince William said to be at Cochin.

BY private advices we learn that there is a Europe ship at Cochin which is supposed to be the Prince William Captain Webber from Bengall.

Boyanores Ola [....] that the Grants given by the Colastria Family any way effects him. Requests the Toney may be [....]

BOYANORE'S Rajadores wrote the Linguist in answer to his Ola the 9 Inst. That in respect to the Grant from the King of Colastria to the Honble Company for the sole Trade of his Dominions the same did not effect the Kingdom of Boyanore and that impeding Goods being carried out of his country seemed to be the forerunner of a Breach between the English Company and their Master to prevent which they now again repeat their former complaints desiring the Chief may be acquainted therewith and the Toney returned them which was taken by our Round Boats.

A Jew arrives but is turned out of the District and why.

ABRAHAM JAFFI the Jew mentioned by Mr. Douglas to be assisting the Danes ship at Callicut and who went on her to Penany for the same purpose, coming into the Districts this Day the Chief Directed he should be turned out as an Example to others being under our protection not to concern themselves in such matters either here or Elsewhere as such proceedings tend to the prejudice of our Honble Masters.

— *MARCH 1748-49* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN ROBINSON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER *Indisposed.*

WEDNESDAY 15TH.

The several articles lying here of the Bombay indents to be tendered Captain Leeke.

THE Restoration Grab being returned from Callicut the General Letter from the Presidency received by her is now perused and the sundry articles lying here in Readiness of the Bombay Indents the Secry is DIRECTED to draw out in a proper list inserting the Light Pepper with what Old and useless stores we have to send up to the Presidency and to tender the same to Captain Thomas Leeke directing him to inform us in writing if he can take the whole or what part thereof as the Honble President & Council have strenuously enjoined us to send them without Delay.

As also the Peas lying here for the Men of War.

THE Chief produces to the Board a letter from Capt. Paulet Commander of his Majestys ship Exeter desiring he would send him on the Restoration from sixty to one hundred Bags of Pease and the Honble President & Council having mentioned in their commands to us that they should speak to Captain Paulet to receive the same on his Majesty's account as was at first intended the Secry is DIRECTED to tender the same to Captain Leeke likewise.

The Grabs Dispatch considered of.

Why Detained three or four Days longer.

THE Grabs Dispatch comes next under consideration whom we should be willing to return, as soon as possible but there being a ship, and several other Vessels now lying in the Road taking in a Loading for Bombay who cannot be ready in less time than three or four Days. It is AGREED to detain her as a convoy to them to prevent their falling into angria's hands, who this year we hear has had little or no success more especially as we have great reason to believe that the Prince William Captain Webber is on the Coast and may be duely expected to touch here for embracing the Benefit of a Convoy.

The four thousand Bales of Rice ordered to be sent to Bombay.

Why not complied with.

TAKING into consideration the Honble President and Council their Directions to us to send them four thousand Bales of Rice It is observed they might reasonably expect we should be able to furnish them with this quantity, we having advised them our Contractor had been advanced Forty thousand Rupees (Rs. 4000 — —) for this article in November last but finding afterwards that we should not stand in need of so large a supply (if our Garrison should be reduced which there is hopes it will be soon) we withdrew ten thousand Rupees (Rs. 10000) so there remains no greater a sum in his hands than will purchase above fifteen Thousand Bales two thousand of which has been already spared in part of the Durringtons Cargoe to Mocha and our monthly Expences being from Eighteen hundred to two thousand Bales the remainder will not serve us above seven months and therefore renders it impossible to comply wth. their Directions to us on this Head.

The price of Cardamom fixed to Rs. 480 the nett candy.

CUNHISEU our Cardamom Merchant being come hither to settle the Price of Cardamoms for a long while insisted upon five hundred and ten Rupees the candy but after a great many arguments used he was brought to accept Four hundred and sixty Rupees Gross weight but the sortment being very indifferent this year there appeared such a loss in the Garbling as makes the same turn out nearest at four hundred and Eighty Rupees ℔ Candy nett Weight at which rate the accounts are ordered to be made up.

The Toney taken by our Round Boats why to be released.

THE Chief informs the Board with the contents of the several Letters that have passed between the Boyanores Minister and our Linguist with regard to the Toneys seized by Sergeant Domingo Gonsalvez and proposed that the Linguist should now return for answr. That as we do not know that Boyanore has any right to a Principality in the Kingdom of Colastria we should before returning any further answer write the Prince of Colastria for an information into this particular when a suitable reply should be given his master wch. proposition was approved of and the Linguist Directed to answer the last Ola received in the above manner and the Chief desired to write the Prince a proper Ola on this occasion.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

THE Linguist on being called in to receive the above Directions informs the Board that our Pepper Merchants have made heavy complaints that Pepper bears a very Exorbitant price in country now being to be got under one hundred and two Rupees the Candy therefore they had desired of him to represent the same to our notice lest we should impute the falling short of their several contracts hereafter to their faults which they Declare not to be the case as the quantity they have engaged for is not procurable and hope for our favourable construction and the Linguist being thereupon interrogated in relation to the truth of their assertion Declares to us that they have represented no more than the real fact when being ordered to withdraw. It is AGREED to represent their case to Bombay for our superiors notice and Directions thereon.

Pepper merchant complain of the high price that article.

Hope we shall consider their case.

Linguist Interrogated of wt. they set forth [....] him.

Their case to be represented to Bombay.

THE Cuddalore sloop laying here unemployed (as it is not yet thought the proper season of the year to go round to Fort St. David.) It is AGREED that she be employed to bring up such stores from Callicut as are provided for the service of the Presidency and this Place as thereby the Charge of Freight on Munchuas will be saved to our Honble Masters and the several necessaries for Bombay will be in readiness to ship off from hence when required.

The Cuddalore sloop to be employed to Callicut while she lays here.

THE storekeepers Account Sales for August Septemr. and October last being presented are passed and abstract thereof ordered to follow this Consultation.

Storekeepers Sales Passed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Read & approved. J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR AUGUST SEPTR. AND OCTOBER 1748.

Iron Europe 150¾ lb. at Different prices	9	1	05
Lead in Slabs 271 lb. Ditto	15	1	14
Broad cloth 11¾ yards of sorts Do.	36	—	36
Perpets ¾ of a yard	—	3	—
Gunpowder 12 country	3	—	36
Garrison Stores	516	3	62
Rupees ..	581	1	63

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ JOHN ROBINSON.
Storekr.

TELLICHERRY, OCTOBER 31ST. 1748.

SAILED the Cuddalore Sloop for Callicut on the service agreed on in the foregoing consultation.

Cuddalore Sloop Sails for Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Messrs. Douglas and Benton dated yesterday advising the arrival of our Honble Masters ship Prince William Captain Webber from Bengall who having notice of the Restoration Grabs being at Tellicherry desired them to forward a Toney Express to us to advise his Desire of proceeding in company with her and that his stay at Callicut would be at the most but three Days. They sent likewise the Factory accounts for last Month.

Prince William arrives at Callicut Letter from Messs. Douglas and Benton on the occasion.

ON RECEIPT of the above a Letter was immediately wrote Messs. Douglas and Benton to tender Captain Webber the large Timbers provided for the Presidency especially those for the Dock Gates which on his refusing to take on board to Demand his reasons in writing and transmit them to us.

Messs. Douglas and Benton ordered to Tender the large tenders to Capt. Webber.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

THE SECRY wrote Captain Leeke the following Order as Resolution of Council this Day.

To CAPTAIN THOMAS LEEKE
COMMANDER OF THE RESTORATION.

SIR

The several goods lying here for Bbay tendered to Captain Leeke.

I am directed by the Chief and Factors to make a tender to you of the following Goods lying here provided for the service of the Presidency you are therefore to acquaint them what part thereof you may be able to take in so as to keep your vessel in a proper Posture of Defence.

4 Teak Timbers from 41 to 42 feet long and 16 to 18 inches Diameter.
15 Poon Yards 45 feet long 9 inches Diameter to 60 feet long and 13 Ins. Diameter.
5 Teak Timbers from 25 Covits long 13¾ Barells thick to 32 covits long 17 Borils thick.
25 Teak Plank 3 Inches thick 25 feet long Different Breadths.
21 Poon Masts from 46 feet long 11½ Inches Diameter to 70 feet long and 19½ Inches Diameter.

Cas. Mds.
614 Bales of Light Pepper containing 122. 16. — besides which there are about 3 chests of unserviceable stores with some few Barrells of Gunpowder Dust.

Captain Paulet in a Letter to the Chief also Desires from sixty to one Hundred Bags of Pease may be sent up by the return of your Vessel you are therefore to advise the Chief and Factors what part you may be able to take.

By Order of the Wo. Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief &ca. Factors

TELLICHERRY
MARCH 15, 1748/9.

CHAS. WATERS,
Secry.

Ola from the Prince.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Prince in reply to his Letter of Congratulation, for the advantage he had gained over his Enemies wherein he says the Queen Mother and himself are very desirous to see him & Doubts not but by the assistance of the company to overcome his adversaries.

THURSDAY 16TH.

Prince wrote to concerning the grants given and how for they affected Boyanore.

AGREEABLE to Yesterday's Minute of Council the Chief wrote the Prince that by virtue of the Grants obtained from his Predecessors to the Honble Company for the sole Pepper Trade in his Dominions he had placed Round Boats to prevent that article being carried away and a Toney had been taken by one of ours having on board some loose Grains of Pepper with mats to pack the same up. That in respect to the Capture of said Toney Boyanore had wrote to our Linguist who returned him for answer that it was by virtue of the Grants the said Round Boats were placed there notwithstanding his Rajadore again wrote our Linguist that the preceding Grants related only to the Territories of Colastria and not to those of Boyanore for which reason it was not right to prevent pepper being Exported he therefore desired to be informed whether Boyanore had any absolute power from Daclaa to the River Cota being the Extent Expressed in the Grants given to the Honbe. Company by his predecessors & whether Boyanore is not subject to the King of Colastria?

CAPTAIN Thomas Leeke returned the following answer to the Letter wrote him yesterday by the Secretary.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

Captain Leeke accepts Peas but nothing more.

I yesterday received from the Secretary a List of wt. stores are ready here for the Presidency and an order to give in an accot. of wt. I can take on board the Grab I have taken in at Callicut so much Plank of 3¼ Inches thick that stows Eleven heights one upon another the length of the main hold which with what

cordage I also received fills me up I can take in sixty Bags of Pease which is mentioned for the use of his Majestys ships which will compleately fill the vessel below her Deck and should I endeavour to take in any thing more it will lumber my Deck and render me unfit for action.

I am

WORSHIPFUL SIR & SIRS

Your most obedient Hum: Servant

THOMAS LEEKE.

TELLICHERRY
MARCH THE 16TH. 1748/9.

FRIDAY 17TH. Prince William Imports.

IMPORTED our Honble Masters ship Prince William Captain Webber from Bengall but brought us no advices from thence.

SATURDAY 18TH. Ola from the Prince.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Prince in answer to the one wrote him the 16th. wherein he says he duely observes our Linguists answer to the Boyanores Letter which is just because from Canharotte to the River Cota southwards are the Lands belonging to his Grand father who by his Grants to the Honble Company gave them the sole priviledge of making Contracts and carrying on Trade in those parts. He also appointed Governours to that part of the country which was in subjection to him and his successours promising to protect them in their antient customs. But the first that flung off his obedience was the Pallace of Cotiote by which is now lost the Jurisdiction and Rights of that Country to the Pallace of Pally and the priviledge of Trade to the Honble Company. That this Example others are endeavouring to follow, and though he is sensible his Grand father gave the company a Right to Trade in his country he cannot Re-establish these priviledges entirely (though in some places they still subsist) being incapable of such an undertaking. That from Canharottee to the River Cota, southward, from the mountains Eastward to the sea Westward, are Lands belonging to his Predecessors and concludes that the Chief is acquainted with all affairs of the country.

THE SECRETARY wrote Captain William Webber the following Letter concerning the stores lying here for the Presidency.

SIR

Goods for Bombay tendered to Captain Webber.

AS we have lying here the following stores for the service of the Presidency I am Directed by the Chief and Council to make a Tender of them to you, or such part thereof you may be able to take in, so as to keep yourself in a proper posture of Defence. You are therefore to advise them by Letter.

4 Teak Timbers from 41 to 42 feet long and 16 to 18 Inches Diameter.
15 Poon Yards 45 feet long 9 Inches Diameter to 60 feet long and 13 Inches Diameter.
5 Teak Timbers from 25 Covits long 13¾ Borrells thick to 32 Covits long and 17 Borells thick.
25 Teak Plank three Inches thick 25 feet long Different Breadths.
21 Poon Masts from 46 feet long 11½ Inches Diameter to 70 feet long nineteen Inches and an half Diameter.

BY ORDER of the Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esqr.
Chief &cª. Factors.

CHA: WATERS.
Secry.

TELLICHERRY,
MARCH THE 18TH. 1748/9.

To the above Captain Webber returned the underwritten answer.

SIR & SIRS.

Captain Webber accepts the Timber for Dock Gates.

I have received a Letter from your Secretary requiring me to take in sundry stores laying here for the service of Bombay Presidency which I am to acquaint you Gentlemen I would readily comply with was not my ship already quite filled up

with Freight and other Goods from Bengall however as the Chief has informed me the twenty five Plank of three Inches thick and twenty feet long may be wanted I will do what lays in my power to stow them upon the ships Booms or Elsewhere if youll please to send them off this afternoon.

I am
SIR & SIRS

TELLICHERRY
MARCH THE 18TH. 1748/9.

Your most Humble Servant
WILLIAM WEBBER.

Cuddalore Imports from Callicut Letter by her.

IMPORTED the Cuddalore sloop from Callicut who brought us a letter from Mess^{s}. Douglas and Benton advising receipt of ours dated the 15th. but before the same reached them Captain Webber was under sail, though they immediately sent off a toney with a Letter to him tendering the stores laying in readiness for the Presidency whose answer they enclosed us likewise Captain Leekes Letter assigning his reasons for not taking on Board the particulars tendered him. That they now sent Eight Hawsers of five Inches nine of seven Inches and Eight Timbers twenty four feet long sixteen Inches Broad and twelve Inches thick.

Goods tendered. Captain Webber at Callicut but refused and why.

CAPTAIN WEBBER in answer to the Letter wrote him by Mess^{s}. Douglas and Benton informed them his ship was so full that he had no room to take any thing on board, besides the lateness of the season would not permit him to stay any longer Either of which reasons he hoped would prove satisfactory.

The large Timbers and Cables refused by Captain Leeke.

CAPTAIN LEEKE wrote Mess^{s}. Douglas and Benton to send him off twenty nine coils of corddage from three and an half to four Inches and the Eighty Plank of three and a quarter Inches thick but that there was not room in his Hold either for the large Timbers or Cables and was obliged to keep his Decks clear as he might go up a single ship.

Captain Webber cant take in the timber for Dock Gates the same freighted in a country vessel.

CAPTAIN WEBBER not being able to take in the plank so much wanted for the Dock Gates and a country ship being here bound to Bombay they are put on board her for which the Company are to pay freight as may be adjusted between the Governour Council and owners of the ship.

The Hawke sloops cable to be inspected.

THE Hawke sloop built for the service of Fort S^{t}. David Presidency having called here last September in her way thither and the Master indenting for a cable which was complied with He in lieu thereof sent ashore his Old one which Captain Leeke being desired to survey reports the same to be rotten and useless.

SUNDAY 19TH.

THE Merchant vessels Bound for Bombay being in readiness for sailing the General advices for the Presidency were this Day signed and the following sailing orders given Captain Leeke.

SIR

Sailing Orders to Captain Leeke.

YOU are hereby ordered Wind and Weather permitting to weigh anchor in company with our Honble masters ship Prince William and make the best of your way to the Port of Bombay Delivering the accompanying packet upon your arrival there to the Honble President and Council.

Dom [*sic*] Manuel Dotel D Figuerado Late Governour of Timore applied to the Chief upon his arrival here for your Grab to see the ship he takes passage upon safe into Goa which being complied with we recommend the same to Captain Webber whose orders you are to follow during the passage so far as are consistent with those you may have already received at the Presidency.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

We wish you a safe and speedy passage and are

TELLICHERRY. SIR

MARCH THE 19TH. 1748/9. Your Loving Friends
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

SAILED our Honble masters ship Prince William the Restoration Grab ship Mamoody and a Ketch for Bombay and in their company proceeded the St. Anna Macão ship bound to Goa. Ships Export to Bombay

A BALLOON arrived from Anjengo with a packet for the Presidency and as the Grab is now wind bound it is sent off by a Toney with a short Letter to the Governour and Council. MONDAY 20TH. A Packet for the Presidency from Anjengo.

THE Anjengo advices to us are dated the 12th. of March and acknowledges Receipt of ours to them on the 7th. Instant and the 8th. the True Briton and Stretham toucht there for Water to compleat their store. That the former sprung a Leake after she left Tellicherry which they had the good fortune to find out and stop in their Road. That not having been able to supply their Garrison with Rice out of the Bengall ships Desire us to provide them Two thousand two hundred Bales. Seven hundred of which the Anjengo sloop would be able to bring Down and the remainder desire us to send on some Munchua. Enclose a packet for the Presidency which they Desire us to forward and advised the Prince William passed their Port the 11th. Instant. Advices from Anjengo.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN ROBINSON. CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

REPERUSED the General Letter from Anjengo requesting a supply of Twenty two hundred Bales of Rice, when it is observed our stock is not sufficient to supply them with that quantity It is therefore AGREED to advance our Contractor Four thousand five hundred Rupees to purchase the same at Mangalore and Direct him to keep a separate account thereof for us to transmit the same to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo but as their present occasions may be pressing for this article It is AGREED likewise to send them Down one thousand Bales on the Cuddalore sloop by wch. Freight will be saved and as it is judged she has time sufficient to go on this service and return to us soon enough to be Dispatched to Fort St. David agreeable to the orders received from the Presidency. The Gentlemen of Anjengo their request for a supply of rice considered of. Money to be advanced for its Provision. One thousand Bales to be sent on the Cuddalore sloop.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

WROTE Messs. Douglas and Benton for forty thousand Mats for embaling Pepper as there was none in the Warehouse and shipping daily expected. Mats wrote for the Warehouse.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince by two of his Rajadores and to inform him that since their last meeting he had wrote Palliarem and having received an answer he requested a meeting with him at Cherrika to finish this affair where WEDNESDAY 22D. Ola from the Prince.

—— *MARCH 1748-49* ——

every thing should be settled and that his complying therewith would be very agreeable to himself and the Queen Mother and no hindrance to Business as his stay need not be long.

THURSDAY 23D. The Cuddalore Dispatched to Anjengo Letter to the Chief and Factors.

DISPATCHED the Cuddalore sloop to Anjengo and by her wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors advising our sending on her one thousd. Bales of Rice being as much as she could take in and desired them to return her to us as soon as possible as she is to be sent to Fort St. David; That we could not inform Them exactly what the Price of the Rice turned out at ℔ Bale though what we had received came out nearest at two Rupees and twenty Raes and that this article is now rising at Mangulore; therefore we have advanced for the Provision of the whole Two thousand two hundred Bales on account of their Factory which will be kept apart from our Purchase and when the whole is Delivered in and the account adjusted we should take care to transmit the same accordingly. That the Chief having transmitted Mr. Bourchier Our Account Currant with their Factory by a Conveyance that occasionally offered they would be able to settle the Price of the Rice supplied them with last season. That we had forwarded their Packet to the Presidency by the Restoration Grab in whose company sailed our Honble masters ship Prince William and other merchant Vessels for Bombay on the 20th. Instant. By the sloop we had sent them a Pipe of Madeira Wine received from the Presidency for the service of their Factory, Invoice of which we now enclosed them. That we likewise had sent a corporal and six men on the sloop who had been supplied with Provisions amounting to thirteen Rupees and a half which we Desired them to bring to the credit of this Factory.

Letter to Messs. Douglas and Benton.

BY this conveyance wrote a Letter to Messs. Douglas and Benton acknowledging receipt of their severals under the 10th. 12th. 14th. and 16th. Instant the former of which had been forwarded to Bombay for the President and Council to be advised of Mr. Douglas his Reasons for the Dearness of the Poon Masts. That the stores sent hither by the Restoration turned out right and Mr. Douglas accounts for last month was duely received and agreeable to their Request we now transmitted them five thousand Rupees having ordered Mr. Holland to Deliver the same who was not to be Detained afterwards.

Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief wrote the Prince an Ola in reply to the one received from him yesterday advising his Rajadores had informed him fully of every thing they had in charge. But that till he had done the company's Business by Dispatching away the shipping expected he could not wait on him and the Queen Mother which he hoped they would not look upon as a framed Excuse desiring him to be assured he wanted much to have that satisfaction but could not till the Monsoon was set in though if his Highness would appoint an adjacent Place to meet in he would have a Conference.

The Prince Dismissed on account of the Debt due to Palliarem.

THE Princes Rajadores having advised the Chief that Palliarem had sent people to dun his Highness he wrote to their Head as follows.

Chiefs Message to the Rajadores.

" That he signified to his Master his willingness to be a mediator for to make up the Differences between him and the Prince of Cherrika but not having yet received any answer and finding him now sent to dun the Prince he is desired to acquaint Palliarem he thinks it very unhandsom treatment and what his kind Profession of service do not deserve therefore now thinks it unnecessary to take any further Trouble about their affairs."

SATURDAY 25TH. Ship Daddalye Imports from Bengall,

IMPORTED the ship Daddaly Captain Thomas Pumell from Bengall bound to Bombay.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

A Macao ship anchored at Mahie who came last from Callicut.

a Maccao ship Imports at Mahie.

THE CHIEF having heard that King Badencalamcur Party had entered the country where Balipilagata Cutusa our Sandall wood Merchant lives sent five of the Hoñble Company's Nairs to protect him and wrote his Majesty that the several Goods in his houses and Banksauls being the Hoñble Companys he had therefore sent this notice to prevent this merchant's being molested as on the contrary he should be obliged to take the necessary satisfaction and advised him to consider that he had not intermeddled in any Disputes between him and the Princes of Colastria.

Letter Badencalamcur to prevent any [..] being offeredlto one of our Sandalwood Merchants.

SAILED ship Daddaly Captain Thomas Purnell for Bombay.

MONDAY 27TH.

SAILED the Apollo from Mahie to the Southward.

Apollo sails from Mahie.

ARRIVED Mr. Alexander Douglas from Callicut and brought with him a Letter signed by himself and Mr. Benton dated the 26th. Instant acknowledging receipt of the five thousand Rupees sent them down on the sloop but that sum being indented for purposely to pay for the stores already provided Mr. Benton now desired a further supply of two thousand Rupees for defraying the Factory charges and providing the sundries Indented for from hence. That the Merchant who contracted for the Poon masts for the service of his Majestys ships represents he cannot possibly comply therewith till the Month of June and if we chuse to accept of them at that time desires to be advanced the other four hundred Rupees agreeable to his former contract giving for reason that the Rivers inland are dried up from whence they are conveyed to Callicut and there being no possibility of a land carriage occasion their sending us this timely notice for our further directions though they cannot help doing the Merchant so much Justice as to Declare that nothing has been wanting on his part to fullfill his contract having been at a very Extraordinary Expence for that purpose. That agreeable to former Directions Mr. Douglas had delivered over the charge of the Factory to Mr. Thomas Benton with all Books and papers relating to the Hoñble Company's affairs of which an Inventory was now enclosed. That Manuel Netto having made a Demand of Eighty Eight Rupees fifty six reas as due to the Estate of Francisco Dias late Linguist at Callicut on account of plank provided for Fort St. David Presidency desired to know if the same might be Discharged. Being in want of a Maund of nails and three hundred Oister shells request the same may be sent for the use of the Factory.

Mr. Douglas arrives Letter from him and Benton.

ANCHORED Ship St. Antonio belonging to Macão but came last from Mahie commanded by Rodriguez de Costa whose Supra Cargoe is Lewis Pereiro de Britto.

A Maccao ship Imports.

THE Chief received private advices from Cochin that the French had taken in the Streights of Malacca a Dutch ship coming from Japan.

TUESDAY 28TH.

A Dutch ship taken by the French in ye streights of Malacca.

THE Secretary wrote Mr. Benton a short Letter enclosing our Storekrs. Indent for some articles wanted for the use of this Garrison.

Indent of stores forwarded to Callicut.

ANCHORED a ship at Mahie with French colours.

WEDNESDAY 29TH.

BY private advices we learn its a French Europe ship that anchored at Mahie yesterday and that she has landed fourteen chests of Treasure.

THURSDAY 30TH.

Treasure said to be landed at Mahie.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

The Dutch ship taken by the French and delivered at Negapatam.

By a private Letter from Cochin to the Chief we are advised the Dutch ship taken by the French coming from Japan was delivered up again at Negapatam.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esq^r^. Chief.
Alexander Douglas. John Robinson.
Charles Waters. Richard Secker.

The contract for Poon Masts considered of,

Made void & Reasons why.

Taking into consideration that part of the Letter wrote by Mess^s^. Douglas and Benton under the 26^th^. Instant (as extracted in the Diary) in relation to the Poon Masts which were ordered to be provided for the service of his majestys ships It is observed that although the same failure is represented to us by M^r^. Douglas not to be owing to any fault of the contractor yet such may be the immediate service for these particulars for his Majestys ships as may occasion the admiral to seek elsewhere to be provided, in which case our giving the contractor further time to procure them the same may fall on our Honble Masters hands which may have no use for masts of the Dimensions engaged for; The Question is therefore put to the Board whether or not It is better to withdraw the sum already advanced on this account and make the contract void (as in justice it ought to be from this failure) or run the risque of entering into fresh engagements the ensuing season should they be wanted which being Debated It is Agreed to give M^r^. Benton Directions to recover from the Merchant the money advanced on this account as the Admiral may be advised of this Disappointment time enough to let the Chief know if his occasions still require them and a certain answer be returned at what time to send proper conveyances round to us for the same.

And Mr. Benton to recover wt. advanced on this accot.

A supply of cash to be sent to Callicut.

M^r^. Benton having requested the sum of two Thousand Rupees to be sent him to pay for some particulars provided and carrying on the Factory charges and M^r^. Douglas informing the Board that by Eleven cables some Teak Timbers and Plank provided in all March being unpaid for occasions the present Indent. It is therefore Agreed to send down the same with the three hundred oister shells and maund of nails wrote for likewise.

Manual Nettos accot. to be examined.

Manuel Netto's account in favour of the Estate of Franciso Dias for Eighty Eight Rupees (R^s^. 88 — 56 reas) and fifty six reas on account Plank provided for Fort S^t^. David Presidency is Directed to lay on the Table for inspection untill the same is Examined that an answer may be given to the Resident on this Head.

Orders to be lodged with M^r^. Benton to. [...] ..to Capt. Baron should he arrive.

As the Winchelsea Captain Baron may be daily Expected to arrive on the coast the Secry is Directed to write proper orders to the Commander and enclose them to M^r^. Benton in case he should touch at Callicut for receiving on board all the Plank provided for the service of Fort S^t^. David Presidency with Directions likewise to him for shipping it off with the greatest Expedition.

M^r^. Douglas to deliver in a narrative in respect to the French Linguist's Proceedings with the Danes.

M^r^. Douglas having at times given information of several occurrences in regard to the French Linguist his asssting the supra cargoes of the Danes ship as set forth in the Diary which occasioned (by writing hence) two Gentlemen being sent by the Chief of Mahie to enquire into the Truth of the same. He is now Directed to deliver in a narrative of what passed on their arrival at Callicut as we are informed they had Directions to apply to him to make good his assertions.

Parraporem Cunhippy &ca. accots. of Cardamoms to be made up to the Price fixed by Cunhisue.

Cardamoms delivered by the late Chief to be paid for at the same Price.

Parraporem Cunhippy & Toy Cunialley being willing to take the same Price for the Cardamoms Delivered in by them as was settled by Cunhiseu the same is agreed to and their accounts ordered to be made up and the late Chiefs administrators having likewise made over a quantity (which he contracted for on his own private account) in order to make up the Provision ordered by the Honble Company the same is agreed to be paid for at the like rate and that Interest be allowed on the money advanced.

— *MARCH 1748–49* —

THE Pay Masters accounts for January and February last being presented to the Board are ORDERED to lay on the Table till next Council Day for Inspection. Pay Masters Accounts Passed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
A^R. DOUGLAS.
CHA^S. WATERS.

APRIL SATURDAY 1^ST.

WROTE a Letter to M^r. Thomas Benton at Callicut remitting him two Thousand Rupees (R^s. 2000 — —) with Directions to pay off what M^r. Douglas says is due for the stores already provided ordering him to recover Eleven hundred Rupees of the merchant who had contracted for the Poon Masts for the use of his Majestys ships and enclosed him an Order to Captain Baron for receiving the Plank for Fort S^t. David Directing him to ship the same off on his arrival. That we should Examine into the Demand in favour of Francisco Daiss Estate and send him proper Directions. And that our storekeepers Indent for Dammar and Twine inclosed him was to be complied with as soon as possible. Letter to Mr. Thomas Benton.

IMPORTED the Senhora De Nosis a small three Mast Vessel belonging to Domingo Rodrigues our Old Linguist from Muscat.

MONDAY 3^RD.

THE Prince by private information had a meeting yesterday with the King of Cotiote at which he requested the latters assistance against the Seriams that countenanced and assisted Badencalamcurs nephew who promised him One Thousand Nairs and that he would not protect any Prince in his Country of the Oden Quilote Family nor afford them any succours whatever; He then requested him to make up the Difference between his Highness and the Nombiers letting him know it was inconsistent with his Dignity to permit Boyanore to pass on this side to which he replied there was no Difference existing between him and the Nombiers and that Boyanores intentions were only to perform some religious Ceremonies at the Pagoda of Talliparambu. Prince applies himself to the King of Cotiote for assistance against the Oden Quilote Family etc. be promised.

SAILED the S^t. Antonio Macao ship to Mahie. A ship sails.

TUESDAY 4^TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Benton dated the 2^d. acknowledging Receipt of the two Thousand Rupees sent him the 1^st. Instant to which he should pay due regard and now sent up a Dutch Deserter who being willing to enter into our service was supplied with one Days provisions. Letter from Mr. Thomas Benton.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER. *Absent.*

THE TREASURY account for last Month being presented is Examined and Passed and M^r. Douglas as one of the Treasurers ordered to Examine if the Ballance is right and make a report thereof to the Board. Treasury Account Passed and the money to be examined.

READ a Letter from M^r. Alexander Douglas setting forth the Proceedings of the French Gentlemen sent from Mahie to enquire at Callicut into the conduct of Dugo De Silva their Linguist who was concerned in assisting the Danes ship in getting Pepper which is ordered to be entered after this Consultation. Read a narrative from Mr. Alexander Douglas.

—— *APRIL 1748–49* ——

The several appointmts. to offices fixed.

THERE having been several Appointments to and from the several offices at this Factory lately from Removals and Deaths of the Covenanted Servants here and it being now too late in the season to expect more assistance to be sent us from the Presidency where there is a great want of hands It is AGREED that the following Appointments be made for finishing the Business this season.

Mr. Douglas. Accomptant & Storekeeper.

Mr. Robinson. Wareh^{os}.keeper and Secretary.

Mr. Waters. Pay master.

Mr. Secker. Collector.

and that proper Lists be taken of all Books and papers &c^{a}. by the several Gentlemen belonging to the respective offices and mutually signed by them.

Foul Journal brought up to the 16th. of December presented.

THE foul journal is presented to the Board brought up to the 16th. of December and ordered to lay upon the Table untill next Council Day for Inspection.

Pay masters accounts Passed.

THE Pay masters accounts for January and February as presented last Council Day are now passed and abstracts thereof ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A^{R}. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

1748–49—23a

— APRIL 1748–49 —

Dr.	Cash.					Cr.	Cash.			
1748/9 March 1st.	To Ballance brought from last month			75297	3	79	1748/9 March 6th.	By Charles Waters Pay master advanced him	10000	— —
	Account currant Bombay for the following Bills and certificates drawn this Day on the Honble Company. Bills at 2/6 ℔ Rupee viz.						9th.	Ditto..Ditto for paying off the seepoys who have been Discharged and allowing them one Months Pay as a Gratuity	2000	— —
	1 sett being 3 Bills of Exchange for 60 Ls. being Rupees 480 received of Capt. Thos, Fisher on his own account made payable to himself or order.	480	— —				21st.	Consignment to Mangulore on account of Anjengo Factory advanced Pedro Rodriguez for the Provision of 2200 Bales of Mangulore rice..	4500	— —
	1 sett being 3 certificates for Rs. 325–2–0 on acct. the Estate of William Benson received hereof Thomas Byfeld Esqr. ..	325	2 —				22nd.	Thomas Benton Resident at Callicut remitted him this day	5000	— —
	1 sett being 3 Certificates for Rs. 2000 recd. of William Foreman Chief Mate of the Stretham in part of his Indulgence.	2000	0 —				31st.	Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him for Defraying this Months charges	12000	— —
				2805	2	—			33500	— —
								Ballance remaining in the Treasury ..	44603	1 79
	Rupees ..			78103	1	79		Rupees ..	78103	1 79

Errors Excepted.

℔ Thomas Byfeld.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

Tellicherry, April the 1st. 1749.

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1748/9.

Garrison Charges	7211	3	94
Fortification & House Repairs	511	—	55
Diet Money and House Rent	360	—	—
Servants Wages	277	—	60
Hospital Charges	256	1	88
Stable Charges	63	3	60
Petty Charges	246	—	61
Charges on Merchandise	59	—	80
Charges Extraordinary	551	2	63
Account Presents	51	—	80
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	103	2	70
Ditto. . . . Maddacarra & Mottamy	261	2	70
Charges Occasioned by the French War	5483	—	72
Plantations on Durmapatam	167	—	92
Stores under the Pay Master	21	—	20
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	19	1	98
Garrison Stores	256	2	30
Anjengo Factory	76	3	02
Calicut Factory	8	—	92
Gunpowder	52	—	78
Account Currant Bombay	176	—	24
Fort St. David Presidency	153	—	—
Rice	9	2	95
Rupees	16377	2	84

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

CHARLES WATERS.

TELLICHERRY, MARCH THE 22D. 1748/9. *Paymr.*

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOT. FOR FEBRUARY 1748/9.

Garrison Charges	7230	1	40
Fortification & House Repairs	153	—	88
Diet Money and House Rent	360	—	—
Servants Wages	242	—	60
Hospital Charges	240	2	88
Stable Charges	50	1	26
Petty Charges	470	3	45
Charges on Merchandise	1677	2	88
Charges Extraordinary	751	—	07
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	124	—	29
Ditto. . . . Maddacarra & Mottamy	233	2	22
Charges Occasioned by the French War	6073	2	45
Plantations on Durmapatam	166	2	53
Stores under the Pay Master	14	3	83
Stores under the Warehousekeeper	26	—	—
Garrison Stores	146	1	60
Anjengo Factory	221	—	59
Callicut Factory	8	2	47
Gunpowder	8	2	08
Rice	3	—	97
Pepper	40	1	80
Fort St. David Presidency	153	—	—
Rupees	18396	2	25

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PER CHA: WATERS.

TELLICHERRY, MARCH THE 28TH. 1749. *Pay Mr.*

— *APRIL 1748-49* —

SIR AND SIRS,

CONFORMABLE to the Resolution of Council I am now to lay before you what passed at Callicut relating to the Proceedings of Dugo De Silva French Linguist.

Mr. Douglas his narrative in respect to the French Linguist at Callicut.

THE beginning of last Month two Gentlemen of Mahie came to Callicut and immediately on their arrival went to their Linguist placed a Centry at each of the doors of his House and as I heard sealed up his papers and in the Evening carried him to their Factory; the next day about ten in the morning they accompanied by their Linguist came to our Factory and informed me that the Chief of Tellicherry had wrote Monsieur Louet that I would give Proofs of their Linguist having sold Pepper to the Danes ship and that they desired I would make the same appear whereupon I sent for one Francisco Joseph (who sometime before had told me of his having sold Pepper to the French Linguist which Pepper he said was for Abraham Ghaffi a Jew who shipped the same on board the Danes ship) but he refused to come whereupon the French Gentlemen and I agreed to send two People to him in order to Declare before them whether he did not tell me and afterwards Manuel Netto that he had sold Pepper to the French Linguist and that it was for Abraham Ghaffi but he gave a very equivocating answer saying that he might perhaps have told me so but that he did not then recollect he ever did and that the Pepper he sold was not to the French Linguist but to the Jew mentioning at the same time that the French Linguist went to him telling him the Jew was in want of Pepper and desired he would let him have some and that if he doubted Payment of the money he the Linguist would be answerable for the same. This being quite Different from what the said Francisco Joseph had told me personally and his refusing to come to our Factory I resolved to go in the Evening to Padre Cypriano D'Amorim Factor for the Portuguese nation desiring he would send for Francisco Joseph to him as I had some Questions to ask in his presence whereupon he was sent for but he hearing I was there refused coming and the same Evening the French Gentlemen sent for him to their factory where he went and as I was informed took Down his Deposition but what he Deposed I know not as they never offered to show them to me; these Proceedings appearing to me not altogether right I went the following Day again to Padre Cypriano D'Amorim and desired he would once more send for the said Francisco Joseph which was done but on his hearing of my being there he refused to come whereupon I desired the said Padre as also Padre Alexander to bear Witness that I had been twice to them to get a meeting with Francisco Joseph but could not which they said they would testify.

The day after the arrival of the Danes ship at Callicut the Commander of her applied to the French Linguist to get him a syrang and some Lascars to work on board during the ships stay there which he accordingly did and settled their Wages this I acquainted the French Gentlemen of sent for the syrang who before the French Linguist declared he was the person got him to go on b^{d}. the ship as likewise settled his and the Lascars their Wages.

I acquainted the French Gentlemen that their Linguists Mallabar Writer assisted at the weighing off all the Pepper that was shipped on board the Danes ship, took the account thereof paid the Cooleys &c^{a}. upon which the Linguister denied his being his servant saying he had Discharged him about three weeks before the ship arrived, this appearing still more strange, I immediately sent for a shroff by name Uny asking him whether he had Exchanged any Pagodas within the month last past and for whom whereupon he made answer that the French Linguists Writer came to him saying his Master wanted him to Exchange some Pagodas but he refused going I then asked him how he knew such a one to be the French Linguists writer and whether he was certain of the same in reply to which he said, that he and every body in Callicut looked upon him as his Writer and during the Danes ship stay he had sent money by the hands of the said writer to the French Linguists Brother and that if he was Discharged no one in the place knew it nor had the French Linguist taken another Writer in his Room.

I shall only remark further that I was informed the French Gentlemen sent for people to their Factory took Down their Depositions privately without ever showing them to me and after staying three Days at Callicut they returned to Mahie taking their Linguist with them who before I left Callicut was come back.

TELLICHERRY I am
APRIL THE 4TH. 1749. SIR & SIRS
Your most Humble Servant
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

THE CHIEF received the following Letter from Monsieur Louet.

SIR

Letter from Monsieur Louet.

THIS is to know from you whether or not you intend entering into the former agreements made between the two Settlements for mutually returning to each other our Deserters excepting only those belonging to our respective nation. I have the Honr. to be

SIR

MAHIE Your most Humble Servant
15TH. APRIL NS. LOUET.

To the foregoing the Chief returned the following answer.

SIR

Letter to the French Chief.

I have been favoured with your Letter under this Days Date, and for my part I dont in the least doubt but we shall agree not only in respect to what you write me but in every thing else tending for the Benefit of the two Settlements I have not as yet received advice of a Peace between our respective sovereigns till when I cant enter into any Agreement whatever. By the tenour of your Letter I imagine you have received notice of a Peace if so the communicating of the same still very much oblige.

SIR

TELLICHERRY Your very Humble Servant,
APRIL THE 4TH. 1749. THOMAS BYFELD.

A Rajadore from the Prince acquaints the Chief with the Interview between his Master and the King of Cotiote.

THIS Day Amboo Namby waited upon the Chief by order of the Prince and acquainted him with what passed at the late interview between his Highness and the King of Cotiote which being in substance much the same as related in yesterday's Diary. The Chief told him he had before heard thereof and sincerely wished the result might answer his Highness's Expectations but that his applying in such a submissive manner to one of his usurping Vessels was Derogating he thought too much from his Dignity.

Advice of. [ ] being with the prince.

INTELLIGENCE is brought the Chief that two of our Soldiers with their Arms and a Boy that ran away sometime past from Durmapatam are at the Princes Fort of Munderry where they have been kept by Christna Cutty Putterah.

WEDNESDAY 5th.

Codoly Quelloa Nombier his conference in behalf of the Oden Quilote Family.

CODOLEY QUELLOO NOMBIER came this Day to the Fort and in behalf of the Oden Quilote Family represented to the Chief that the Differences subsisting between them and the Pallace of Pally Quilote ended in a manner to the absolute ruin of the whole Country as they were carrying on Conquests on both sides destroying Estates Houses and Families of each others adherents so that unless a remedy was soon applied nothing could be expected but entire Desolation in the whole Country and as the former were not the aggressors being engaged no further than to obtain their Hereditary Right He and several other Heads of the Country had interfered therein and as this was the sole Motive, hoped the Company would afford no assistanec against them. The Chief being fully perswaded what related

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

by the nombier was real matter of fact and being sensible the Prince is endeavouring to subdue the House of Capaut which if he succeeds we will make him so very arbitrary and absolute that it will be Difficult to curb him in future without a large expence of Treasure. And on the contrary that if we do not appear in the present case he will soon be reduced by them to an humble and submissive state which will oblige him to fly hither for Protection. He judged the keeping up the present enmity between them for a little time would be necessary for bringing the Prince to a just way of thinking therefore replied that he was sensibly concerned to observe the Disunion between the two Pallaces and that as the occasion thereof seemed to proceed from matters tending to the established Laws and Customs of the Country he might depend we should remain nuiter [*sic*] upon the occasion. But as the succours promised by the King of Cotiote may sum the scale and the Nombier being greatly respected by the King it was intimated to him how necessary it was to prevent the same being afforded if possible.

Is answered in General terms.

The Secry wrote Mr. Benton a short Letter enclosing an Indent from our storekeeper.

THURSDAY 6th.

The Prince of Cotacuna came this Day to the Fort and Earnestly solicited assistance from the Chief to subdue the Enemies of his Country who were committing many acts of cruelty & Oppression therein growing so very formidable that a Continuance of the same he said would soon terminate in the utter ruin of his Pallace.

The Prince Earnestly Desires assistance against his Enemies.

The Chief's answers on the occasion.

This the Chief told him was what he expected to hear when these troubles first commenced and occasioned him to advise his Brother upon applying them for assistance to accommodate Affairs with their Uncle Badencalamcur and his Family as he did not seem inclinable that the cause of such Differences existing should be enquired into by him when the same was at that time proposed. Since when Christna Cutty Putterah (his Counsellor) has not only Deluded our people and secreted them in Munderry Fort but robbed the Honble Company of their Property by keeping the Arms they carried with them for wch. ample satisfaction in their name Was demanded of him and that the Offender should meet with a suitable Chastizement, otherwise a proper resentment would be shown and suitable methods taken to obtain Redress. Upon which he Declared to the Chief if such acts were committed they were Done without his knowledge but that he would send Orders immediately to search for the people who if found should be sent hither and hoped in such case no hesitation would be made, in complying with his present Request, but he was plainly told that till Christna Cutty Putterah (who has Generally been at the botton of all dirty work) (& Leads the Prince into many scrapes) was disgraced and bereaved of all employments whatever and made a publick Example of for the base act he has been guilty of nothing but a continual jealousy and a reserved Behaviour could be expected between us, therefore, till such were executed no professions of Friendship could be made him when he desired to take his leave and depart for Cherrika to consider of the same with his Brother promising to make strict enquiry into this affair and with the Chief from thence.

The Chief received the following Letter from Monsieur Louet.

Sir,

Letter from Mahie no certain advice of a Peace.

I have received your answer but cant give you any certain advice of a Peace being concluded in Europe Whether my superiors have received any or not I cant say their Letter to me relating only to keeping such a number of people and other Regulations.

I have the Honour to be

Sir

Your most Humble servant

Louet.

— *APRIL 1748-49* —

FRIDAY 7TH. THE CHIEF returned the following answer to the French Directores Letter.

SIR

Final answer in respect to the Proportion for returning Deserters and why not agreed to.

I have received your Letter and as neither of us are yet certain whether a Peace is concluded in Europe, it is most proper that we each remain in our present situations till receipt of further advices, should you therefore get the first notice I hope you will communicate the same which I shall observe to do on my part, and we may then agree on such articles as best conduce to the Benefit of the two Settlements.

Though I have not received any advices from my superiors, yet as a Peace may be reasonably suspected to have been concluded (which I am anxious to know) I am resolved to reduce the Garrison in order to lessen our charges.

TELLICHERRY I have the Honour to be

APRIL THE 7TH. 1749. SIR

Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

A Mãcao ship sailed this Day from Mahie to the southward.

Advices to Bombay

WROTE a short Letter to the Hoñble President and Council of Bbay by a Merchant Shybar called the St. Josee advising them of all material Occurrences since the Date of our last Letter by the Restora[tion] Grab.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 10TH. THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER. *Absent.*

Pepper Money advanced for its Purchase.

CHATOO of Agar one of our Northern Merchants being willing to contract for sixty candies of Pepper at two Rupees less in the Candy than our Buzzar Merchants the said offer is accepted and the money ordered to be advanced him out of the Treasury.

Foul Journal Inspected.

THE foul Journal presented last council Day to the Board having been inspected is passed and delivered to the present Accomptant.

Treasure reported to be Right.

MR. DOUGLAS having Examined the Treasure reports the same to agree with the Ballance remaining as ℔ last months cash account.

Adjourned

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

TUESDAY 11TH. Advices from Bombay.

ARRIVED the Ramban Express Boat from Bombay with a General Letter from the Hoñble President and Council dated the 4th. Instant acknowledging Receipt of our advices under the 24th. February ℔ ship Doddington which they will reply to in a few days by her this Dispatch being purposely to direct us to provide two

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

hundred candies of Sandall Wood, one half of which to be the first sort and the other the second, but if not procurable in those proportions then to get as nigh them as we are able and to hold the same in readiness for the Doddingtons cargoe who is Designed for China.

Anjengo Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo (designed by their sloop now at Callicut) dated the 19th. ultimo advising that conformable to orders given them from Bombay they had now sent us up all the Piece Goods they have ready packed up being Forty two Bales amounting to Rupees Eleven thousand two hundred fifty eight two Quarters and twenty two Reas (Rs. 11258. 2. 22) but expect more ready by the return of the sloop whom they desire us to send back with all possible Expedition that she may make a second Trip before the bad Weather sets in. That having wrote us for two thousand two hundred Bales of Rice in a former Letter desire we will send such a part thereof on her return as she can take in reserving the same quantity for her second Trip and the remainder they Desire us to freight to them on the best terms possible and the sooner the better as the surff runs high sometimes in April. That having occasion for four Pieces of Course Red Cloth and twelve Pieces of blue perpetuanoes to compleat their Military Cloathing desire us to send the same to them if to be spared otherwise to add this quantity to our Indent to Bombay for the service of their Factory. That they had sent us by this conveyance a Packet for Bombay likewise a Box with their Diary and General Books which they desire may be forwarded by the first safe conveyance.

Piece goods sent us for this years shipping.

qrs. reas

Rice a supply requested.

As also Broad cloth for their Military.

THE Packet and Box of Books was forwarded to us by Mr. Thos. Benton from Callicut with the following Letter from Robert Baldwin Master of the sloop.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

Letter from Mr. Baldwin Master of the Anjengo Sloop.

ON my arrival at Callicut this Day from Anjengo which Port I left the 20th. of March bound for Tellicherry having on board forty two Bales of the Honble Company's cloth consigned for your Port this being the first Opportunity I had to advise you of my being on my Passage to Tellicherry and with Difficulty got so high up the coast the season being far spent, the land Winds are so inconsiderable they are of little or no service to us at all and the sea Wind continually blowing from the NW and WNA with a strong currt. setting to the southward which has rendered our Passage hitherto Difficult, for what we have gained has been against Wind and Current though our Vessel is not well calculated for that purpose.

Transactions during his Passage to Callicut.

I have sent the Packet Directed for the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry together with a Packet Box for the Governour and Council of Bombay to Mr. Thomas Benton to be forwarded by him to Tellicherry and am preparing to proceed to your port with all Expedition where I hope to be in a few Days. But in case we should not get to Tellicherry by the 20th. Instant it will not be safe to keep the sea any longer on account the Monsoon setting in which may happen sooner or later and if the Rice can be conveyed down by any Munchuas which may take our Bales at the same time we can take Eight hundred Robins of Rice which if you think proper of it will be the quickning of our voyage if not entirely the meaning of saving it. If we continue till the 25th. we cannot return to Anjengo the season will be so far spent to land any Dry Goods as Rice the surf will be so large there. If we continue so long we shall be obliged to go into Beypore River or some place of security Therefore Gentlemen I must depend on your Dispatches or your Inspections before that time is Expired or I must make sure of Beypore. For in my opinion its not safe for any vessel being on the coast without a good harbour or Roadstead not Doubting but most of you Gentlemen are acquainted with the monsoons and its times of setting in is so uncertain.

Doubts of Gaining his Passage.

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

We have occasion for some stores which are wanted very much on board and cannot be got at Anjengo the particulars are enclosed in an Indent, in peculiar three Tarpaulins which we cannot well do without which is all at present begging leave to subscribe.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS

Your most Devoted Humble Servant
ROBERT BALDWIN.

From on board the Anjengo
sloop at anchor in the Road of Callicut.
APRIL 9TH. 1749.

Ola from the Prince who promises to chastize Cutty Putterah.

AMBOO NAMBY brought an Ola from the Prince to the Chief acknowledging that he was convinced Christna Cutty Putterah had harboured our Deserters and would shew a proper resentment thô he hoped the Chief would not expect his sentence to be so rigorous as was mentioned at their last conference.

His Minister desires his Punishment to be alleviated but denied.

THE Bearer of this Ola endeavoured to use many arguments with the Chief to mitigate the same but was told nothing less would be accepted of and if the Prince had thoughts of screening such villains there must be an entire break of Friendship which he was desired to signify to him and was dismissed with this message.

Cunhiseu takes our Protection.

The ill Treatment he met with from his Sovereign the King of Cotiote.

THIS day Cunhiseu our Principal Merchant came hither and requested the Hoñble Company's protection being compelled to leave his House and Family through the cruel persecutions of his sovereign the King of Cotiote who by Ally Rajahs instigation and Promise of large Presents was going forcibly to take away his Nephews wife and give her to him in marriage which being a very arbitrary act and quite inconsistent with the Moor Laws, his request was complied with in order to prevent so considerable a Merchant being ruined, and acts of cruelty being committed, which is often the case among these Mallabar powers where an immediate submission is not shewn to their Will and Pleasure, by those who are subjects to them of any Degree whatever.

Ships Export.

SAILED the ship Nosso Senhor D'Esperance to the southward.

Ola from the King of Cotiote.

Uncertain wt. side he will take, whether the Prince or Oden Quilote Family.

THE Chief received an Ola from the King of Cotiote advising he had seen Codoley Quelloo Nombier who had communicated to him his sentiments and that on the Prince of Cherrika's desiring assistance for him against the Oden Quilote Family he had only promised to consider his Request.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

[TUESDAY 11TH].

Sandall Wood contracted for.

The uncertainty of its Provision.

THE sandall wood Merchant being come according to Orders is asked if he can provide us two hundred candies of sandall wood, one hundred of which, to be of the first sort and the remainder of the second so as to deliver the same to us in all this month or the beginning of May which he informs the Board he cannot promise to do but that he will use his utmost endeavours to provide as much as possible by the time limited him but that he cannot assure us to deliver the

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

whole before we may have occasion for it. It is therefore AGREED to advance him twenty thousand Rupees on this account in order to get as much as is procurable for the Doddingtons China voyage.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

Stores sent us from Callicut.

RECEIVED from Mr. Benton at Callicut twenty two thousand mats for embaling pepper, Eight Candies of Dammar and three maunds of country Twine, but that the portuguese paper indented for is not procurable.

Letter to the King of Cotiote.

THE Chief returned an answer to the King of Cotiotes Letter acquainting him he was glad to hear of his Majesty's good Disposition for preserving Peace and Tranquility in the Country which desirable situation had occasioned him to desire Codoly Quelloo Nombier to inform him of his sentiments on the present Distracted state of the Country.

Our Deserters returned by the Prince.

THREE of the Princes Rajadores with a Guard of fifty nairs brought hither one of our soldiers and the Boy mentioned under the 4th. Instant to have been detained at Munderry with two Musquets one Bayonet and an Ola from him advising of the same and that he hoped to experience the company's Friendship as in times past.

Ola from the Prince who endeavours to Excuse Cutty Putterahs Behaviour.

THE Bearers of this Ola told the Chief, that they were directed by the Prince to acquaint him he had made strict enquiry into the whole of this affair, and that it evidently appeared Christna Cutty Putterah was deceived by our people, who informed him they were no servants of the company's but came from Mahie, though as they had been Detained without his Knowledge a proper Rebuke should be given and methods taken to prevent anything of this nature happening again in future. This assertion being made with great confidence, the Deserter was called for and Examined, who plainly proved the Putterah was well acquainted with his Comrade by being a Slave to one of our officers who had the command of the camp where he was there with the Princes Nairs, and had often attended upon him adding withall, he frequently repeated to the Putterah in what manner they ran away from Durmapatam that he took their Arms and kept them at Munderry sending him with the other Deserter and Boy to the Princes Fort of Camapelly where they had remained ever since; all which being such plain proofs the Chief positively insisted upon satisfaction being given without further hesitation, which the Rajadores observing was his Determinate Resolutions, Debated with him along while in respect to the punishment that should be inflicted representing the offender to be of the Braminee cast whose Persons were deemed sacred, but he was too well acquainted with the constitution of the country to be deceived by such artfull insinuations and told them that either of the following sentences might be passed upon him.

The Deserters Examined Cutty Putterah found culpable.

Satisfaction Required.

And the sort of Punishment pointed out by the Chief to be inflicted.

A Hand cut off
One or both Eyes put out with camphire.
Corporal Punishment or
Banished the Kingdom.

and as the crime was of a heinous nature he expected one of them to be put in Execution which they told him the Prince should be acquainted with and then took their leave.

— *APRIL 1748-49* —

FRIDAY 14TH. Unsettled Weather.

THIS Day a violent storm of Wind set in at N and NNW veered about to SSW and from thence to SW where it blew very hard by which several vessels that arrived this afternoon from Mangulore loaded with Rice were drove ashore and wrecked.

SATURDAY 15TH. Bad weather continues and the ill consequence of it.

THE storm continuing very violent last night more vessels were drove on shore and some foundered which makes the whole number eight that had on board three thousand three hundred seventeen Bales of Rice belonging to the Companys Contractor and three thousand one hundred ninety three to private Merchants of this place.

A Munchua drove on shore at Eddicot, People sent to Protect the Effects.

THE Serjeant in Command at Eddicot advising the Chief that a Munchua belonging to Combem Allipy one of the Honble Companys Pepper Merchants was drove on shore loaded with Rice between that place and Attarah; two Moopas and eighteen Calliquilones were immediately dispatched from hence to protect what was saved out of the Wreck.

Further advice from Mr. Wardman in respect to the Damages sustained by the late bad Weather. A Guard sent to Mount Dilly to protect such who had Escaped.

ENSIGN NICHOLAS WARDMAN at Maddacarra writes the Chief that a Munchua appearing off the Bar at Day Light this Morning in great Distress he sent out assistance and with much Trouble brought her into the River the people of which informed him they belonged to Manuel Rodrigues, and had flung above five hundred Bales of Rice over board in the storm which they had taken in at Mangulore, from which place they sailed the 13th. Instant in company with five more loaded on our contractors account wch. they imagined were all lost under Mount Dilly being seen in the utmost Distress, and that at the same time hearing the Moors of Mottamy point were gone to the northward in quest of plunder he had sent a Serjeant and twelve men to protect the unhappy sufferers till further orders upon which fifty Nairs were immediately dispatched to him by the Chief with a Letter approving of the steps hitherto taken to preserve the Effects of such vessels as were drove on shore, and Directions to employ them in protecting the same till further Orders.

Ola to the Prince in respect to Wrecks.

UPON the occasion the Chief wrote the Prince, that our Rice Munchuas in their voyage from the Canaree ports having met with a storm some of them had been drove on shore in his country therefore to prevent their being plundered he had sent a party of the Companys people and desired they might be joined by some of his nairs likewise, and that the Ensign of Maddacarra was advised of the service for which they were sent.

SEVERAL people belonging to Munchuas of this place arrive and report that when the five vessels were lost in the storm betwixt Mangulore and Mount Dilly they were loaded with six thousand nine hundred seventy two Bales of Rice on board.

A Munchua drove on shore nigh Burgorah its owner Killed protecting his Property.

ADVICE is brought that a Munchua belonging to Capaut was in the late storm drove on shore near Burgorah and began to land what Rice she had on board which Boyanores Rajadores seized immediately and the owner who was in the Boat applying for the same agreeable to the custom of the Country without any effect and finding no arguments were sufficient to obtain his property ran to the place where he had left his sword and finding it removed drew his knife with which he killed four nairs upon the spot and was afterwards cut off by their comrades.

Ships Import.

ARRIVED the St. Catherine from Goa bound to Maccão with a Govr. for that place on board.

—— *APRIL 1748–49* ——

THE Weather being now cleared up and enquiry having been made the following Losses appear to have been sustained in the late storm viz. The bad weather breaks up.

Twenty five vessels founderd between Mulky and Nelleaseroon valued with their cargoes at ..					52783	—	—
Four vessels founderd between Mount Dilly and Tellicherry valued at					7639	—	44
Eight	Do.	Do.	at Tellicherry		24797	—	04
Four	Do.	Do.	at Burgorah	Do.	6000	—	—
Two	Do.	Do.	at Chumbay	Do.	3000	—	—
Five	Do.	Do.	at Callicut	Do.	6800	—	—
					101020	—	24

An estimate of the Losses sustained.

out of which sum, our Merchants feel a Loss of Rupees forty nine thousand, and near fourteen thousand Bales of Rice bringing hither for the service of this settlement were on the vessels, of which five thousand eight hundred seventy nine Bales belonged to the Honble Company's contractor. What Part Those of our merchants are supposed to suffer.

THE Chief received a Letter from Ensign Wardman advising him that he heard the Princes subjects had carried off many of the Goods drove on shore from the Wrecks before our people arrived. SUNDAY 16TH. The Prince advice of his having plundered some of the Wrecks.

AND as possibly they may be brought Down Maddacarra River he is ordered strictly to search all Boats, and not permit any Goods to pass belonging to the Merchants trading under the companys protection. All Books ordered to be searched on that accot.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince informing the Chief that by the late storm a vessel had been drove on shore at Madday Pudiangaddy therefore he had sent his people as was customary in such cases to take possession of the Effects and Wrecks who were prevented by a parcel of men from Maddacarra but as he the Chief was sensible that all vessels drove on shore in his Dominions were immediately his, desired the Officer at Maddacarra might be wrote to and the people withdrawn whom he had sent through Ignorance to hinder this Order being Executed. Ola from the Prince. Who claims a Right to all Wrecks.

THE Chief answered the above by acquainting his Highness that as the vessel he wrote about belonged to people trading under our protection and loaded with Rice for the Honble company, he had sent people from hence to bring the said Vessel hither if possible, and observed to him that in times past whenever such accidents happened either immediately to the Honble Company or others trading under their protection his predecessors never laid the like claim but on the contrary assisted the unhappy sufferers. That he hears a shybar of his own, is lost with a valuable cargoe and that Camall Mopla has got some of the Goods at Madday therefore desires he will order him to deliver the same up without secreting anything and return such Letters as may have come to his hands. Ola to the Prince. His Right to Wrecks disputed.

THE Chief wrote the Prince another Ola wherein he advised him of his writing yesterday in respect to Wrecks and that now he sent him Writer, and a moorman to examine such Effects as may have come on shore belonging to people trading under the protection of the Hº. Company but that such part as was the property of others he had wrote the officer of Maddacarra, not to meddle with but deliver the same up to his Highness to be disposed of agreeable to the custom of the country. MONDAY 17TH. Ola to the Prince on the subject of Wrecks.

SAILED the Stᵗ. Catherina for Maccao. Ships Export

— *APRIL 1748-49* —

TUESDAY 18TH. Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received answers from the Prince to the Olas wrote him on the 16th. wherein he says that whatever Vessels are drove on shore by storm or other accident it was the custom in times past for the then Prince of the Country to seize the same which still subsists but that as he might not be thoroughly informed thereof he now sent him the following Instance.

Still inverts on his rights to all Wrecks & produces an Instance for the same.

> "That about fifteen years agoe a vessel belonging to the Hº. Company came ashore at Egar which was seized and the then Chief of Tellicherry being in want of part of the cargoe his Predecessors had sold him the same for the truth of which Instance we might apply to our Registers."

That he had observed what the Chief had wrote concerning the Loss of his shybar and notwithstanding what he had already set forth touching his right to all Wrecks he would use his endeavours with Camall Mopla to return what he had got likewise such Letters as had fell into his hands. That the Writer sent to Examine the Goods belonging to the Honble company and those trading under their Protection was not as yet arrived but when he does he shall consider the Business he comes about and write his sentiments.

Ola to the Prince. The Instance he produced set aside.

THE Chief returned for answer to the above Ola that he was well assured that the Effects saved out of the Vessel he mentioned to be drove on shore at Egar was returned without paying any consideration whatever, and that from the many favours done his Family by the Honble company and from the Friendship still subsisting between them he made no Doubt of experiencing the like treatment

Satisfaction demanded for Cutty Putterahs Behaviour.

That Camall Mopla had as yet only shewn a small parcel of China Ware of little value which was in his shybar but as she had a rich Loading in her, he desired his Highness would make the necessary enquiry into this affair. That sometime since having desired by his Rajadores satisfaction for the base Behaviour of Christna Cutty Putterah his Highness had omitted returning an answer which he is now desired again to do, in order to avoid any Differences.

Ships Export from Mahie.

A French Europe ship sails from Mahie to the southward.

THE Chief received the following Ola from the Prince in regard to what wrote concerning Christna Cutty Putterah.

Ola from the Prince, seems disputed at the manner the Chief insisted no satisfaction in respect to Cutty Putterah & desires no meeting.

Since sending away the two soldiers with their arms to Tellicherry my Rajadores have acquainted me with the substance of their conference in which you declared that unless it complied with one of the three propositions you then made in respect to Christna Cutty Putterah you would not consent to a meeting with me; this manner of expressing yourself is by no means becoming as for my part I am not against giving the Company proper satisfaction where we meet but should you not chuse this you may then act as you please, but if you consent to a meeting we may then finish this Business in a suitable manner. To consider of this as also other affairs I am ready to come to Tellicherry and desire you will send me an answer as soon as possible.

The Chief complies with the Princes request for a Meeting.

THE Chief acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Ola and advised his Highness he should be glad to have a meeting with him in order to put an end to all the Differences subsisting.

WEDNESDAY 19TH. Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince advising him he had enquired of Camall Mopla what Goods he had saved out of his shybar who informed him he had only sixteen long somerheads and five China Jars which he affirms were delivered him by some moorman. That Papen Supy one of our Calliquilone Moopas had taken some coconuts from his oarts at Mottamy and had done a great

— *APRIL 1748-49* —

Deal of mischief besides which the Calliquilones in passing to and from Maddacarra in the way go into Tivey houses and do many unwarrantable actions which he desired might be redressed as from such ill inclined persons as those our Differences arose. Complains of Bapen Supa & desires Redress.

THE Chief returned the Prince an answer acknowledging Receipt of his Ola and advised him that as he expected to see him shortly he should deferr answering that part of it in respect to Camall Mopla That as to Bapen Supy he would make the necessary enquiry and if found culpable would punish him and take particular care that no irregularities are committed by our Calliquilones for the future. Ola to the Prince and redress if Bapen Supy is found culpable.

THE Chief being advised that two of our principal Merchants relations were Confined at Canharotte on account of two Moors killing five seepoys that refused to Deliver up such Goods as were saved out of their vessels wrecked there he wrote to the Governour of Mangulore advising him the Moors who committed the Disorders at Canharotte were Inhabitants of Maplingotta and that those two now Detained on suspicion were belonging to this place and innocent of the Fact, he therefore desired he would write to the officer there to release them. THURSDAY 20TH. The Gov. of Mangulore wrote to two of our merchants being confined at Canharotte.

ANOTHER Letter of the above Tenour was likewise sent to the Naique of Canharotte to release those he held in custody which on his refusing to do he was advised the Bearer of his Letter would proceed to Mangulore with another he had for the Governour of that place on this subject.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS JOHN ROBINSON.
RICHARD SECKER.
CHARLES WATERS. *Indisposed.*

REPERUSED the General Letter under the 19th. of March from Anjengo sent by the sloop who was unable to gain her Passage hither as by advices from the Master of her from Callicut under the 9th. Instant who desires that boats may be sent to take out the cloth in her which being taken into consideration it is the unanimous opinion of the Board that the same is much more safe on board the sloop where it is secured from being Damaged by Rain whereas should we now send open boats to bring the same up the Weather appears so very squally and unsettled that we should run a great Risk of having the same much Damaged. It is therefore AGREED not to comply with his request more especially as we cannot expect an opportunity to send the Bales away this season. Letter from Anjengo Reperused. Resolution thereon.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo having wrote us very strenuously for Rice as noticed in the several Extracts of their Letters and as we are now uncertain whether the sloop will arrive us from the strong N. Westers we have had for some time. It is AGREED to frieght two Munchuas and send on them Eight hundred Bales for the present and the Secretary is DIRECTED to prepare an answer to their Letter that they may be dispatched this Evening the season being far advanced and the owners of the Munchuas concerned for their safety who was not without much Difficulty prevailed on to let them out on freight. Rice agreed to be sent to Anjengo on two Munchuas.

READ the General Letter from Fort St. David & as a small vessel is bound from this place thither the secretary is DIRECTED to prepare an answer to acquaint them the Plank provided for the Service of their Presidency is held in readiness for shipping off whenever an opportunity offers. Lre from Fort St. David Read & an answer to be prepared.

—— *APRIL 1748-49* ——

The Express Boat to be returned if the weather proves fair.

THE contrary Winds we have had here for some time past having prevented our sending up the Express Boat It is AGREED if the Weather proves clear by the 25th. Instant do dispatch her with our Diary & General Books to the Honble President and Council of Bombay and the secretary is DIRECTED to prepare the needfull advices against that time.

Wareho. Receipts & Issues Passed.

THE Warehousekeeper presents his Receipts and Issues for the month of March last which is Examined and passed and the Pepper account ORDERED to be entered as usual after this consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
Read & approved. CHAS. WATERS.

Accor. pepper received into the Honble Companys warehouse in the mo. of March.

From Muccatum Paqui	on this years contract				...	45	18	—
Combem Allipy	Do.	...	...	...	...	63	12	—
Balorte Supy Cutty	Do.	...	...	...	...	36	03	—
Cherriandi Chunhamod	Do.	..	...	...	...	64	17	—
Batila Paqui	Do.	...	...	...	...	40	05	—
Nelearte Tupy	Do.	...	...	...	...	50	11	—
Baunibelti Cunhippy	Do.	...	...	...	...	31	01	—
				Cans.	...	332	07	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ JOHN ROBINSON.
Wareho. Keepr.

Letter from Fort St. David.
The Winchelsea drove back by contrary winds.
The Plank & Sandall Wood to be sent them as opportunity offer.

RECEIVED a General Letter from the Honble President and Council of Fort St. David dated the 3d. Instant per Pattamar advising that by contrary Winds and currents the Winchelsea was drove back to Negapatam and the season being now very late they imagine she will be obliged to return back again without gaining her passage round Ceylone though they had sent Orders to the Commander to make another Tryal to effect it which if he should not be able to do the Timber Plank and sandall wood they wrote us for in February last they desire may be sent them by some of the shipping bound there that may touch at this place.

Letter to Anjengo & Rice sent.

DISPATCHED the Munchuas to Anjengo with eight hundred Bales of Rice and advised the Chief and Factors of the sloop having lost her Passage but that if the Master arrived us hereafter we should Dispatch him back to them with the remainder of Rice they requested and that we could not inform them of the cost of what now sent, our contractors Agent at Mangulore not having as yet made up his account That not having cloth or Perpetuanoes near sufficient for the cloathing our own Garrison we could not comply with their request for this article, but will add the quantity they desire to the Indent we send from hence; acknowledged receipt of the Box with their Diary and Books and advised them we should send the same to Bombay on the 25th. Instant if the Weather proved fair. That we heard the Winchelsea who was designed to take in a Loading of Pepper and their Bale Goods at this Place had lost her Passage and been drove back to Negapatam but that the Commander had Orders from St. David to make another Trial and she was now daily expected as was the Doddington likewise from Bombay.

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

The Prince said to connive at Cutty Putterah & advises him to fly.

By private advices we hear the Prince advised Cristna Cutty Putterah to leave his Country immediately as the Chief seemed determined to have a publick Example made of him and that he retired thereupon to a remote place inland with one hundred nairs.

FRIDAY 21st.

The Prince seizes on the appurtenances of a vessel lost.

His Treatment of a Nair who demanded them.

The Chief is advised by Letter from Ensign Wardman that a Grab belonging to George Carvalho Inhabitant of this place and loaded with our contractors Rice was drove on shore at Ayconna the Guns Cordage anchors &c^{a}. of which were carried into Ramdilly Fort by the Princes People and had been demanded by our head nair, who was upon this occasion treated with Impertinence and very indecent Language, where he waited for further orders, the Princes Nairs having drawn up the Fort Ladder and put themselves in a Defensive posture. In answer to which the Chief wrote him that proper notice should be taken of what represented by him to the Prince, who is expected to arrive this Day therefore for the present every thing must be kept quiet and easy and Condapa (the Head of our nairs sent hither directly) as satisfaction will be insisted upon if he can fix upon any particular person.

Ola from the Prince advices of Cristna Cutty Putterahs flying the country.

The Chief received an ola from the Prince advising him that since his Intentions of coming to Tellicherry on the 21st. Instant was communicated Cristna Cutty Putterah (whether induced to it through Fear or otherwise) had fled to the King of Cotiotes country taking with him twenty of his best Nairs and that he is now ready to come to Tellicherry and waits the Chief's Directions how to act on this occasion.

In answer to the foregoing ola the Chief wrote the Prince as follows.

Letter to the Prince on the occasion.

I have received your Royal Letter, from whence I observe Cristna Cutty Putterah is retired, which I was apprehensive of before, from the Reluctancy your Highness shewed in giving me that just satisfaction which I required for his villianous Behaviour and at the same time communicated to your Rajadores my suspicion on this Head which are confirmed. This Behaviour of your Highness, in not punishing Cristna Cutty Putterah has encouraged others of your subjects much lower than him, to abuse the People I sent with Condapa to Ayconna, to protect such Goods as might have been saved from the Wrecks of Vessels belonging to Merchants under our Protection. For these and many other reasons I am obliged on the part of the Honble Company to declare to your Highness that should the good understanding subsisting between them and the Palace of Pally Quilote meet with any alteration the fault is not mine but your Highness's owing to your not giving that justice required, and which we might reasonably expect. For my part I always endeavoured to convince your Highness of my good Inclination for preserving the Friendship existing between your Royal Palace and the Company, and which I will still use my endeavours to do, should your Highness not give me occasion to act otherwise therefore if you chuse to come to Tellicherry agreeable to what you have been pleased to write, I have at present no manner of objection to it.

There being great reason to believe by the Princes Behaviour of late, that he is determined to carry things such lengths as will infallibly occasion a breach between him and the Honble Compy and least he should attempt to insinuate that it proceeds from any misconduct here. It is judged necessary to acquaint the seriums with what has lately passed especially as we may be able to judge by their answer how they stand affected, and the following Letter was accordingly wrote them by the Chief.

Sometime since, Three soldiers belonging to the Honble Company deserted from hence with their arms, and notwithstanding Cristna Cutty Putterah one of the Princes Rajadores was well acquainted with the same, yet he clandestinely concealed them for three months. Two of them have been since returned by his Highness the other having made his Escape, to whom I have repeatedly applied for

— *APRIL 1748-49* —

Redress by bringing his said Rajadore to a proper Punishment by imprisonment or otherwise; his unwillingness to comply with so reasonable a request has given Cristna Cutty Putterah an opportunity to escape; I have therefore thought proper to advise you of the Princes conduct on this occasion, which ill agrees with the antient Friendship so long subsisting between him and the Honble Company; as also, that should this affair give rise to any Differences hereafter, you might be acquainted how greatly his Highness is culpable by not giving that just satisfaction which might so reasonably be expected from him.

Advice recd of the Anjengo sloop being lost at Pennaney by some Travellers.

By some Travellers who came from the southward we are informed the Anjengo Sloop was lost in the late storm at Penany by the Treacherous Council of the Moors there, who advised the master to weigh his anchor and tow her into a Bay by the assistance of a Rope fixed on shore which he inadvertently adhering to, and getting under way they Either cut or slipped the same when she immediately foundered.

Wrote Lre to Mr. Benton.

Mr. Benton having taken no notice of this accident the Chief instantly dispatched a Toney Express to be certified thereof, acquainting him with the information received and Directions to make strict Enquiry into this affair, transmitting such intelligence as he might get with the utmost Expedition.

This Evening the following Letter was received from Mr. Robert Baldwin Master of the Anjengo Sloop.

Worshipfull Sir & Sirs

A Lre from the Master of the Anjengo sloop with an acco^{t}. of her being lost.

On the 11th. Instant I left Callicut bound for Tellr. and on the 14th. Do. five Leagues S.B.W. from the Sacrifice Rocks we were taken with a Gale of wind W.N.W. which came to the W and W S W to S W and lasted about twenty four Hours during which time our sails were split and all to pieces excepting our Fore sail which we preserved with great Difficulty, with which I plied to Windward as well as could possibly be expected and on the 15th. in the morning found ourselves three Leagues to the northward of Chitoa the Wind coming to S W. we were obliged to wear and stand to the northward and at one in the afternoon being housed in by the sea and for want of sail within two Miles of the River of Penany the Wind shifting to W S W we was obliged to let go an anchor but found it impossible to ride should the Wind continue in that Quarter as it threatned much so that we could not clear the shore either one way or another at which time our Pumps being choaked as was our Lumbers by the Ballast which was sand and nothing but Mat and Bamboes to keep it from the outside Plank and our Sails in so shattered a condition I concluded to go into the River of Penany accordingly I made signals for a Pilot or Boat to come off to us. The Dutch Factor sent several but none come off the seas ran so high and at two in the afternoon finding no assistance and the making much Water together with the Seas which broke on our Deck for want of Tarpaulings did us much Damage. I thought it better to risque the going into the River than the following Nights Danger which appeared very Dismal should we have seen driven on shore in the Night it was impossible to save Either Goods or our Lives: there I slipped my Cable and by Gods assistance we got safe over the Bar which run prodigious High and we let go an anchor in a small cove which lies between the Rivers Mouth and the Surff with every thing as safe on board as the Day we left Anjengo at which time number of Boats came to us in a manner to assist us as they said to haul the sloop into the River for we could not lie there in the station we were any time but instead of assisting us they strove to ruin us and by their means hauled the sloop on a Bank which was very nigh us We cut the Mast by the Board as the sloop struck very hard on the Bank and on the Tide of Floods coming in the sea made a Breach over us notwithstanding we hauled the sloop off to the Rivers Mouth where the Kings people took Possession of her from us and took out the Bales she being two thirds full of Water when they ordered us on shore and I believe would have murdered us if we had not swam on shore where the Kings Rajadores stood ready to receive the Bales and even my cloaths they began to plunder, like an

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

Enemy or worse than pirates. They took out all the Bales which was forty two and three small Bales of private Trade and put them in a warehouse by the Rajadore and before sunset she was full of water lying at the mouth of the River and this morning could see only her Bowspirit and Taffarell. I deisred the Rajadore to let the Bales be opened and washed with fresh Water which they said they could not untill the Kings orders. As for the sloop I believe they will not haul her on shore though they make pretensions so to Do and I believe her to be irrecoverable. If they will Deliver any of the Goods I will stay untill I have your answer. My cloaths they plundered and with much ado I got as much as to shift me I have sent a copy of this Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo and am waiting for your answer in what manner to proceed had not the Factor of Penany stood my Friend I know not what we should have done for Food Worthy Gentlemen as this is our Misfortune to fall into the hands of a treacherous people I hope you will not cast any Reflections on my conduct seeing I did the best of my Endeavours to preserve both Sloop and Cargoe but as Fortune has ordered it otherwise it is not in my power to resist therefore Gentlemen I rely entirely on your Bounty and Good Will and I am begging leave

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRS,

PENANY
APRIL THE 17TH. 1749.

Your most Obedient Humble Servt. to command
ROBERT BALDWIN.

P.S. I had three small Bales on board one of Mr. Williams the other of Mr. Tarrins at Anjengo the other my own which I beg you will please to mention as the Companys when you write to the Samorine King or otherwise they'll know its private Trade it will be best had we only good sails Penany this Day had not contained us which was not wanted for want of asking at Anjengo. I am bare of money to bear my Expences to stay here and am obliged to borrow a small sum to supply our people with Food of the Dutch Factor of Penany, therefore I shall be obliged to you Gentlemen to supply me with a little money if you think proper of my continuing here any time concerning the Bales.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

Manoel Netto sent to Pennaney to make strict enquiry into the loss of the Anjengo sloop & to dispatch the Master & people to Anjengo.

REPERUSED the foregoing Letter from Mr. Baldwin concerning the Loss of the Anjengo sloop and an Ola wrote by Mr. Benton to the Samorine on this occasion and as it plainly appears this accident happened through the Treachery of his Subjects and that she cannot be a Wreck The Chief is Desired to write a proper ola to him and that Mr. Benton be Directed to send Manuel Netto down to Penany with orders to make the Strictest Enquiry into this affair and endeavour to prevail on the Governing people there to Deliver up to him what may be saved out of her likewise that he be directed to dispatch the Master and People down to Anjengo with the utmost Expedition advising what he may have supplied them with for provisions.

THE Chief lays before the Board the several olas & Transactions of the Prince as set forth in the Diary under their proper Dates and as it fully appears no fair means have been left untried to bring him to a sense of his ill Behaviour by conniving at the Base actions of his Rajadores especially Cristna Cutty Putterah who openly protected our Deserters and fraudulently kept the Honble Companys arms, against whom the Prince refused giving a proper Redress and connived at his Escape notwithstanding he has been often solicited on this Head and the clearest Proofs given him of his being Guilty of the Fact he stands charged with. Besides which he is

now endeavouring to ruin the Pallace of Oden Quilote who are Third from the Crown and have a just right to part of the Colastria Dominions which attempt should he succeed in may be of bad consequence to the Honble Company's affairs by leaving them, no head to set up against him when he is following Destructive schemes both to their Prejudices and that of his country's. And as it has been found a necessary piece of policy not to let them be too much overcome by him and recommended by the Honble President in his Instructions at leaving this place the Board are of Opinion by giving the Prince a jealousy that we are ready to Espouse their cause it will be the most Effectual way to bring them to a sense of Reflection and be the means of obtaining Redress for the Grievances so long Experienced from him which is a growing Evil that ought to be checked in due time Therefore the Chief is Desired to watch the most favourable opportunity for letting him see that we are resolved to maintain our Honble Masters Priviledges by acting offensively or otherwise to prevent impositions of any kind so ever.

Adjourned.

T. Byfeld.
Ar. Douglas.
J. Robinson.
Chas: Waters.

The people mentioned to be confined at Canharotte in yesterdays Diary return and meeting with the Bearers of the Chiefs Letters wrote on this occasion brought the same back which are Torn.

SATURDAY 22D. Agreeable to the Resolution of Council yesterday the Chief wrote the following ola to the Samorine.

The Chief write an ola to the Samorine.

Yesterday I received a Letter from Mr. Benton our Resident at Callicut enclosing me one from the Captain of a sloop belonging to the Honble Company bound to this place wherein he advises me of his being obliged by stress of Weather to put into Penany River which he had happily Effected but that some Toneys belonging to Moors of that place came on board and acquainted him that he was not safe where his anchor was Dropped and therefore advised him to weigh and go higher up the River which accordingly he did but found too late the advice given him was nothing but a piece of Treachery wch. he fatally Experjenced by their running him ashore soon after whom the sloop filled and he was obliged to cut away his mast. That soon after this accident some of your Majestys People seized the sloop took out of her thirty five Bales of Cloth and plundered the unfortunate people belonging to her in such a manner as if they were Pirates and Enemies. What I have above represented being the Truth I hope that your Majesty will be induced from the Friendship and good understanding subsisting between you and the Honble Company and the many favours your ancestors have received when in the greatest necessity to afford all necessary assistance and give orders to your people to Deliver the Goods to Manuel Netto whom I have directed to open the Bales in order to wash and dry the Goods which may have received Damage from the soft water, that the Ho. Company may be no sufferers and further request that the moors who by their advice were the occasion of this Misfortune may meet with a suitable punishment.

His Majesty's People seiz'd the sloop and take the Bales out of her & plundered her crew.

Desires the goods may be delivered back to Mancel Netto.

Lre to Mr. Benton enclosing one for the Samorine.

Wrote a Letter to Mr. Thomas Benton Resident at Callicut approving of his having applied to the Samorine for the Sloop and Cargoe and enclosed the Chief Ola to him which he was Directed to send on receipt thereof likewise to order Manuel Netto down to Penany and recommended him to use all permissive Means in his power with the Governing people there to get charge of our Honble Masters Property and should they not comply with his request he was desired to continue there for sending the necessary notice how the same is Disposed of. Enclosed him a Letter to Robert Baldwin whom he was Directed to send from Penany with his people to Anjengo with the utmost Expedition giving our Packet to the Chief and Factors there in his charge and Directed him to remit an account of what money and Provisions he had supplied him with.

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

THE Letter to the Master of the Sloop Directed him to give Manuel Netto a full account of all such circumstances and Transactions as had passed during his stay at Penany when he was to make the best of his way to Anjengo.

OUR Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo advised them of the Unfortunate Loss of the sloop and referred them for particulars to the master of her and that we should use all means in our power to recover what might be saved of her, and Demand satisfaction of the Samorine on his treacherous subjects who were the cause of this Accident.

Advised the Chief & Factors of Anjengo of the loss of the sloop.

WROTE a Letter to the Governour and Council of Fort William by the Louisa Kitch belonging to this place desiring they would procure us Two Thousand Double Gunny Bags for shipping off Pepper and sending them to Bombay or hither by the first opportunity that offered and advised them of the arrival and Departure of our Honble Masters ships from this place this season with such others as we still expected to Dispatch from hence.

Wrote to the Presidt. & Council of Bengall.

WROTE likewise a Letter by the same conveyance to the Honble Presidt. and Council of Fort St. David in reply to their Letters of the 25th. Febry and 3d. Instant and advised them we should have paid due regard to their Directions had the Winchelsea arrived us but it was now too late in the season that we had given over all hopes of seeing her That in regard to the three hundred candies of Sandall Wood they wrote us to provide in March last we were in much Doubt whether we should be able to get any Thing like that quantity as it is usual to advs. Money for this article in the month of July which having been done by private Merchants of this place the same was sold to the Maccao ships before receipt of the advices besides which we had lately received Directions from Bombay to provide two hundred candies for the Doddingtons China voyage whom we daily expected but if there was any left after this Provision was made we should take proper care to purchase the same. Advised them of the Cuddalore's Sloop having arrived us the 28th. of February who were designed for the service of their Presidency and that we had received orders from Bombay to fill her up with pepper and dispatch her to them at a proper season of the year in consequence of which in asking advice of such Commanders of ships as were here they gave it as their opinion that this service ought not to be thought on till the Month of April was near expired during wch. time the Gentlemen of Anjengo having strenuously applied to us for a quantity of Rice we Dispatched her to them on the 23d. March for that service not Doubting but she would return to us soon enough to perform the service required but since that time we have had here a very severe Gale of Wind which has drove several small Craft on shore and not having heard that she is lost or put into any Port between this Place and Anjengo for security we imagine her master has pushed round to Fort St. David otherwise its probable some News would have come to our knowledge concerning her. Advised them that we should send their Timber and Plank by the first occasion that offered and that we were in daily Expectation of the arrival of his Majestys ships under the command of Capt. Paulet.

Also to the Presidt. & Council of Fort St. David.

Advised them it was too late to expect the Winchelsea.

Doubt of being able to procure the Quantity of Sandall Wood wrote for.

Advised them we should send the Timber & Plank by the first opportunity.

MONDAY 24TH.

DISPATCHED the Ramban Express Boat to Bombay and wrote the needfull advices to the Honble President and Council transmitting them the Anjengo Box and Packet with our General Books commencing August 1746 ending July 1747 and the other sett for the last year likewise the Diary for 1747 and that for the year brought up to the Dispatch of the True Briton the 2d. of March.

Express Boat dispatched to Bbay with advices.

THIS Morning the Chief received a Letter from Ensign Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra advising him that as one of our Calliquilones was fishing at Irney amongst numbers of Country people he was insulted and Beat by one of the Princes Nairs who took his Fish by force making use of very indecent Language against the Company and that in short the people thereabouts are grown so very insolent he is afraid of sending out for Provisions or Common Necessaries.

THE Chief advised the Prince of the above and desired a proper Redress might be given to this as well as other Grievances.

— *APRIL 1748-49* —

THE Chief received the following answer to the Letter wrote the Prince on the 21st. Instant.

Ola from the Prince.

I have received your Letter and consider its contents in respect to Cristna Cutty Putterah I have only to alledge that he being from a child brought up under my care and one in whom I placed a great deal of confidence as the reason of my not confining him as I little thought he would not run away it was my confidence therefore only and not any Intentions of my own that gave him an opportunity to escape satisfaction I always intended should be given you for his Behaviour and which I only deferred untill our meeting in order to adjust the Punishment to be given him however his plight shall not encourage others whether of a higher or lower class of Life to commit any Disorders, in my opinion instead of being a means to Encourage others it will have a quite contrary effect when they consider if I was obliged to give him up whom I greatly Esteemed I would scarcely protect others who were but indifferent to me and my flinging off him will I am afraid be a Disgrace to me when its known by the rest of the country Powers therefore my Behaviour on this occasion sufficiently shows the good Inclination I have to preserve the Friendship that subsists between me and the Honble Company. You write me there is no Impediment for my coming to Tellicherry, my Desire is to have a meeting with you but as I am informed some of my Enemies held a correspondence and even have had Conferences should I therefore in this situation come to Tellicherry and afterwards return without a promise of assistance it will induce them to think the Company will stand neuter but notwithstanding should I come I still hope you will favour me with assistance in order to reduce my Enemies who are now many.

Arrived the Brilliant Snow.

This evening arrived the Brilliant Snow from Bombay.

TUESDAY 25TH.

THE Express Boat dispatched yesterday being still in sight the Chief advised the Governour of the Brillian Snows arrival and that the Elizabeth is at a great Distance in the offing but it being very late in the season the Tindall is ORDERED to make the best of his way.

Sailed the Briliant.

SAILED the Brilliant Snow for Fort St. David.

Sailed the Macco Ship

SAILED the Penha bound to Maccao.

Imports the Elizt. from Bombay— receed. by her two Lres from the Presidency.

IMPORTED ship Elizabeth Captain Ambrose Laurence Commander from Bombay by whom two Letters were received from the Hoñble President & Council dated the 14th. and 15th. Instant the former enclosing Duplicate of their Last and that as they hourly expect to receive our advices by the Restoration Grab they shall Deferr replying to those of the 24th. February untill the Dispatch of the Doddington who will sail in a few Days. That the Elizabeth is bound to Fort St. David at present in his Majesty's service the Commander of whom is directed by Captain Paulet to receive any Goods the Honble Company may have to send to that Presidency therefore without Loss of time they Direct us to ship on board her what Plank or other stores have been indented for from thence likewise as much Pepper as she can be taken having regard to leave room for the Eight Cables the ship is ordered to receive at Anjengo for His Majestys service. Advice that Captain Paulet now sends suitable orders for sending the Pease formerly landed at this settlement from the ship Wake which they Direct to be complied with That they now send the cloth indented for to cloath our Military amounting to Rupees six Thousand Eight hundred seventy four one quarter and Thirteen reas (Rs. 6874. 1. 13) as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed. The first article of which escaped their notice before on account of our not including it as we should all other Demands for stores in one General Indent signed by us all as formerly ordered which they direct to be observed in future as also the order for sending up by every opportunity our account Remains of Europe and India Goods it being a long while since they received such a one from hence. As Pepper was not procurable under the Hoñble Company's limited

Orders to send up by all opportunitys Accot. remains of Europe & India goods.

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

Price they expect we will contract for no more than two thousand candies conformable to their orders they therefore deferr supplying us with cash till the Doddington sails being in Expectation of receiving a fresh Calculate for cash wanting for the service of this settlement and likewise Anjengo.

THEIR Letter of the 15th. mentions that just as they had closed the foregoing advices a Pattamar arrived from Fort St. David acquainting them that the Winchelsea was appointed for the service the Elizabeth would otherwise have done therefore they Direct us to load on Board said ship all the Pepper Cardamoms and Anjengo cloth in Warehouse consigning the same to the President and Council there with three hundred candies of Sandall Wood if procurable and as the Elizabeth is to take in Goods on the Honble Companys account at Anjengo and the season being far advanced they would have us send on bd. the Winchelsea such masts as are laying at this settlement and Callicut belonging to his Majesty concerning which Captain Paulet now transmitted suitable Directions But that in case the Winchelsea by any accident should not be with us when the Elizabeth arrived we were to observe their Directions in the Letter of yesterdays Date.

Ordered to load all the Pepper Anjengo Cloth in warehouse consigning the same to the Presdt. & Council of Fort St. David with 300 candies of Sandall wood if procurable.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. RICHARD SECKER.
CHARLES WATERS. JOHN ROBINSON.

READ the advices from Bombay by the Elizabeth as Extracted above and having ordered the Treasure and Stores to be landed we came to the following Resolutions concerning her Dispatch.

THAT as the Winchelsea has in all probability lost her Passage and the Honble President and Council of Bombay in their Commands of the 15th. having Directed us in case of her not being here on the arrival of the Elizabeth then to comply with their former orders of the 14th. by loading on her what articles we have for Fort St. David Presidency with his Majestys Pease and fill her up with Pepper only reserving room for eight cables she is to take in at Anjengo and there may be no want in either of these articles having no positive orders in respect to loading any particular quantity. It is AGREED to ship off the Peas with such Plank and Timber we have here and tender the Commander six hundred candies of Pepper which when received or such part thereof as he can take in that he be then Dispatched to Callicut for receiving the Rest of the Timber and Plank laying there and the Warehousekeeper is DIRECTED to use the utmost Expedition possible in this service.

Agreed to load on the Elizt. the Peas Plank & Timber lying here & tender six hundreds candies of Pepper.

THAT Paragraph from the Honble President & Council in respect to not sending the account Remains of Europe & India Goods in Warehouse by every opportunity seeming to censure our conduct therefore It is AGREED in our next advices to advise them that having received very few stores from Bombay this season and having constantly advised what Pepper was remaining in Warehouse occasioned our not being so very particular as we otherwise should have been which we hope they will admit as an Excuse but that we shall observe their Directions on this Head more punctually in future.

The warehouse Kr. ordered to be as expeditious as possible.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

Advised the Presidt. & Council of Fort St. David of the Elizth. & Briliants Snows arrival the former being sailed.

THE Honble President having enclosed the Chief a packet for the Govr. and Council of Fort St. David and signified his Desire that it should be forwarded immediately a Pair of Pattamars are Dispatched accordingly with a Letter from him to Governour Floyer advising of the same and ships Elizabeth and Brilliant Snows arrival the former of which sailed this Day at noon and the latter will be Dispatched with the utmost Expedition on whom we intend to load what Peas are here belonging to his Majesty the Plank that lay here for that Presidency and six hundred candies of Pepper and then send her to Callicut for receiving what further quantity of Plank the Commander can receive on board so as to reserve room for the stores lying at Anjengo.

SAILED a Macao ship from Mahie called the Ampharo.

WROTE Captain Lawrence the following order.

To CAPT. AMBROSE LAWRENCE
COMMANDER OF SHIP ELIZABETH.

SIR

An Order to Capt. Amb. Laurence.

THE Chief being informed by Captain Paulet of your being sent here by him for receiving such Particulars as are lying here for his Majesty's service and to carry round to Fort St. David the Plank and Timber provided for the use of that Presidency with as much Pepper likewise as should be tendered to you here on the Honble Company's account I am in consequence thereof Directed by the Chief to inform you the following articles are in readiness for shipping off to you from hence viz.

Peas for the use of his Majestys Fleet--395 Bags.
Plank for Fort St. David presidency—168.
Pepper 600 Candies.

you are therefore Directed to give proper orders for receiving the same that when the whole of these particulars are laden on your ship you may proceed to Callicut and take in as much more of the Plank laying there for the service of Fort St. David Presidency as you can conveniently show at the same time taking care to leave Room Enough to receive nine Cables laying at Anjengo for the service of his Majestys Squadron.

TELLICHERRY I am
APRIL THE 25TH. 1749. SIR
Your most Humble Servant
JOHN ROBINSON.
Secry.

WEDNESDAY 26TH. Anjengo Lres from.

A BALLOON arrived from Anjengo with three Letters from the Chief and Factors there the first of which is dated the 31st. March wherein they acknowledge Receipt of our Letter of the 22d. of that month, by the Cuddalore sloop by whom they had received the Thousand Robins of Rice but in such bad Package that on weighing three hundred thirty six of the broken ones by two that were whole there arises a Loss of no less than sixteen Bales and six pounds which must fall on our Honble Masters if we cant get redress of the Purchaser that indeed the Freight being saved is an advantage otherwise the Rice would prove so dear that they could not lay it upon the Garrison. Acknowledge Receipt of the account curr^{t}. with our Factory and send up the Particulars of an omission amounting to Rupees Fifteen two quarters fifty one reas for w^{ch}. we have undercredited ourselves; advise Receipt of the Pipe of Madeira and their intentions of sending their sloop for the Remainder of the Rice. This next Letter is under the 3d. Instant advising that contrary Winds having kept the sloop in sight they are now to request we will supply them with two hundred Musquets by the first conveyance. The last is dated the 16th. Instant informing

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

us the Cuddalore sloop is drove back to their Port having on the 13th. Instant met with a Gale of Wind that split her sails and sprung her masts Dangerously which obliged her to put back and that the Master says he cannot get ready to sail in less than ten Days when it will be impossible for him to beat up to this Port they therefore send this Boat to inform us of the Accident and that we may load on their sloop what Pepper was Designed for her as they can do without the Rice a Bengall ship having arrived them out of which they can be supplied.

Advised to the Presidency of the Cuddalores sloop being safe at Anjengo.

HAVING had strong & Westerly Winds ever since the Express Boat sailed and it being imagined a Toney will overtake her on this side of Mangulore the Chief wrote a short Letter to the Governour advising him of the Cuddalore sloop's being safe at Anjengo.

WROTE Captain Laurence the following order.

SIR

Four Anchors tendered to Capt. Laurence for Anjengo.

Since writing you yesterday I am Directed by the Chief to tender to you four anchors laying here belonging to the Honble Company for the service of Anjengo Factory the weight of which are as follows.

		Q.	qr.	lb.
No. 1.	... ...	36	—	17
2.	... ...	28	2	—
3.	... ...	25	1	25
4.	... ...	26	3	14

you are therefore Directed by him to give proper orders for receiving the same on Board which shall be sent off to you on giving the Warehousekeeper notice when you are ready to receive them.

TELLICHERRY
APRIL THE 26. 1749.

I am
SIR
Your most Hum. servant
JOHN ROBINSON,
Secry.

THE Gentlemen at Anjengo having complained that there was a Loss on the Rice sent them ℔ Cuddalore sloop Messieurs Alexander Douglas and John Robinson were appointed a Committee of Council for Examining one hundred Bales, to be promiscuously taken out of what has been Delivered by our Contractors into the Honble Companys Warehouse who report that upon weighing the same they turned out nett weight seven thousand nine hundred ninety four Pounds and measuring produced two thousand five hundred fifty one Dungoys so that allowing twenty five Dungoys to the Bale there is an Increase in the Honble Companys favour of two Bales one measure.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

Storekeeper ordered to send 200 Musquets to Anjengo.

TAKING into consideration the Chief and Factors of Anjengo Request for two hundred Musquets the Storekeeper is asked if that quantity can be spared and Declaring it can be done without Distressing ourselves he is DIRECTED to put up one hundred new ones and one hundred which has been used taking care that they

are in good order and that that they be sent by the Elizabeth with two anchors lying here for the service of that settlement which is all Captain Lawrence declares he can take on board.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

[Anj]engo Lre to.

WROTE a General Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging receipt of their severals under the 31st. ultimo 3d. and 18th. Instant and that as it was too late in the season to send down any Pepper for the Cuddalore sloop we had sent orders to the Master of her to make the best of his way to Fort St. David after receiving what cloth they might think proper to tender him which we left to their Discretion to Do after acquainting them with the orders we received by the Elizabeth on this Head. Acquainted them with the Report our Committee of Council made on Examining one hundred Bales of Rice indifferently taken out of the quantity delivered in by our contractor and that the same having turned out in the Honble Company's favour we imagined the Loss that arose on what sent them was owing either to Pilferage on board or that the Bales were broken after being sent from hence and that we could not transmit them the Price of it as yet. That a further supply should not be sent as they advise their occasions are Answered by the arrival of a Bengall ship. Advised them the arrival of the Elizabeth and that after the service she was ordered for here was Executed she would call at their Port for Cables provided for his Majestys service and that we should send on her the Fire arms they wrote for and such anchors as Captain Laurence could take in as have lain here a long time past for the service of their settlement.

Lre to Fort St. David advising the sloop woud Proceed to Port after taking in what Bale Goods the Chief and Factors might load on her.

WROTE Letter to the Honble President and Council of Fort St. David advising our having Directed the Master of the Sloop to proceed to their Port after receiving such Bale Goods as the Chief and Factors of Anjengo might send round by him and acquainted them of the arrival of the Elizabeth and the service she was intended for here at whose Dispatch we should write them fully.

An order to the Master of the sloop to receive what goods might be tendered by the Chief and Factors.

WROTE an Order to Mr. William Holland Master of the Cuddalore Sloop at Anjengo to receive such Bale Goods the Chief and Factors there might tender him and then make the best of his way to Fort St. David.

Ola from the Seriums in answer to several wrote them.

THE Chief received answers to the olas he wrote the seriums which being all of the same Purport the following is a Translate of one of them.

WE have received your Letter and observe its contents and are not unacquainted with the Friendship between the Prince of Cherrika and the Honble Company; many Disorders are committed in the country by his Highness not taking proper notice of the base Behaviour of his Rajadores which ought not to occasion any Difference between the Company and him before proper methods are taken to make him sensible of his Errors in which we wish you success as the same will conduce to the Welfare of his country.

SAILED the ship St. Antonio from Mahie bound to Macão.

FRIDAY 28TH.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Ambrose Laurence.

— *APRIL 1748–49* —

To The Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esq^r^.
Chief of Tellicherry.

Sir

Having received an order from you of the 25^th^. Instant for raising Three hundred ninety five bags of Peas one hundred sixty Eight plank for the service of Fort S^t^. David Presidency and six hundred candies of Pepper I am to inform you that I can receive only Four hundred candies of the latter article as the lateness of the season would not permit of my stay to throw out the Ballast taken on board my ship at Bombay and removing the Kings Stores neither could I start the pepper as usual for want of conveniences which makes a considerable Difference. The Robins taking up a great Deal of Room however you may be assured on my arrival at Callicut I shall receive as much of the Timber and Plank as I can take in only reserving room for the Cables lying at Anjengo.

Capt. Laurence Lre from. acquainting he can receive no more than 400 Cas. of Pepper.

Tellicherry I am
April the 28^th^. 1749. Sir
Your most Humble Servant
Ambrose Laurence.

The Chief received an Ola from the Prince in answer to that wrote him the 24^th^. wherein he advises of his having made enquiry of the Nair who took the Fish from one of our people which he acknowledged to have done, but denies beating him however he has promised to punish and fine him one hundred and twenty fanams for other particulars he referred the Chief to the Bearer Amboo Writer.

Ola from the Prince.

Wrote the Honble President and Council at Fort S^t^. David a Letter designed by the Elizabeth advising she had taken in four hundred candies of Pepper and one hundred sixty Eight Plank at this Place and enclosed them the Commanders reasons for not taking more of the former article when he was dispatched to Callicut for receiving the remainder of the Plank and Timber and enclosed them account charges shipping off three hundred ninety five Bags of his Majestys Peas which we desired them to recover of the Admiral and gave us credit for the same.

Fort St. David Lre. to.

Wrote Directions to M^r^. Benton at Callicut to ship on the Elizabeth the Timber and Plank for Fort S^t^. David presidency with the greatest Expedition and consign the same to the Honble President and Council there on account and Risque the Honble Company taking care to specify in a particular manner the Length Breadth & thickness of the same with the Cost and Charges thereon.

Wrote Mr. Benton directing him to Shyp on board the Elezth. the Timber and Plank for Fort St. David as expeditiously as possible.

Wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo enclosing Duplicate of our last and Invoice of the two hundred Fire arms and two anchors sent on the Elizabeth. And the Chief wrote Captain Laurence the following Letter.

Anjengo Lre to.

To Captain Ambrose Laurence
Commander of Ship Elizabeth.

Sir

I have received your Letter of this Days Date acquainting me that you can take on board no more than four hundred candies of Pepper but that you'll receive a further quantity of Plank at Callicut for which Purpose you are to proceed thither and deliver the accompanying Letter to M^r^. Thomas Benton upon your arrival who will upon its Receipt tender the whole quantity provided for Fort S^t^. David Presidency which being much wanted for immediate service of the Honble Company I do in a particular manner recommend it to you not to leave my behind if possible

Chiefs Lre to Capt. Laurence.

taking care to reserve room for his Majestys Cables at Anjengo to which place you are to proceed after the Plank is shipped off at Callicut agreeable to such orders as may have been issued by Captain Paulet for the purpose.

I wish you a safe and speedy Passage to the other coast and am

SIR

TELLICHERRY
APRIL THE 28TH. 1749.

Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

[Call]icut Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Benton at Callicut acknowledging receipt of our letter of the 22d. Instant and of his forwarding the Chiefs ola to the Samorine who as yet had not returned an answer and that Manuel Netto was sent out to Execute the orders given by us.

SATURDAY 29TH.

SAILED the Elizabeth this Morning for Callicut.

[Im]ports the Royal Duke.

IMPORTED ship Royal Duke the Commander of whom Captain George Cumming came on shore and acquainted the Chief he was ordered by Captain Paulet to call here for any stores remaining belonging to his Majesty which being all sent by the Elizabeth he was tendered the Plank laying at Callicut for Fort St. David Presidency and likewise the Pepper in Warehouse neither of which he said could go by him his ship being already very full and deep with what had been shipt on board at Bombay for his Majesty's service and the coast when he went off and sailed immediately.

Sail.

MAY 1749
MONDAY 1ST.

[Prince] of Oden Quilote attended by Quello Nombier [con] ference with the Chief.

THIS Day the Prince of Oden Quilote attended by Codoley Quelloo Nombier, Cocart Nombier and King of Cotiotes Rajadores came to the Fort with whom the Chief had a conference at which they related the steps hitherto taken, to prevent an Entire Subversion in the antient constitution of the country by the Princes of Cherrika aiming long since to usurp an absolute authority in the Government and to bereave them of their Hereditary Rights and Priviledges therein for the Preservation of which they have at last been obliged to take up arms and prosecute a War with no other view or motive whatever.

NOTWITHSTANDING the Prince of late has greatly derogated from his attachment to the Honble Companys interest still there is hoped he will be brought to a due Reflection of his Errors (when he hears of this Interview) and make such an atonement for his conduct as will reconcile all Differences and animosities subsisting between us and as our continuing to remain neuter in the present Quarrell between him and his uncles Family has, and will beyond all Doubt be a great means to accomplish so Desirable an End. For these reasons and to avoid putting in Execution the Resolutions of Council the 25th. Instant if possible. The Chief thought it unnecessary (and likewise very improper) to make a strict scrutiny into this affair or to promise assistance to Either party therefore in a Friendly manner assured them. We had with great concern observed for some time, the Discords subsisting and as we Earnestly desired to see a happy Reconciliation between the two Pallaces and unanimity to subsist therein he would write a suitable Letter on the occasion to the Regent recommending to him a due consideration thereof who would he hoped adhere to the Council but if otherwise they might Depend upon our acting a neutral Part as we had done hitherto unless Infringements were made upon the Honble Companys Priviledges and Grants obtained for carrying on a free Trade in the Dominions of Colastria, which they promised should not only be preserved inviolably but any others assigned that would any ways augment their Trade and after expressing themselves thoroughly well satisfied with what had passed at this Conference took their leave except Cocart Nombier who renewed the Discourse formerly taken notice of in our Diary under the 8th. of January last in respect to Boyanores being brought into the Province of Irreavadanaddu by our Prince. The four nombiers having he said heard the Design was in agitation and therefore judged it highly necessary to put that part of the country under the Protection of the Oden Quilote Pallace desiring in their Name the Chiefs Opinion Thereon who finding by the Discourse he wanted to force a Declaration from him whether he would in such

— *MAY 1749* —

case act openly against the Prince or not. He replied that as it was an affair relating to the Laws and Customs of their Country they were the best judges how to proceed and frame a plan for their future conduct in which we should not interfere unless our masters property was concerned and any apparent Danger apprehended to ensue therefrom.

Imports ship Doddington fm. Bombay with a Packet from the Ho. Presidt. & Council.

receive Ten Chests of Treasure order us to supply Anjengo with what they may want.

Several Para. of our Ho. Masters commands enclosed regarding this settlement.

Orders to Purchase a small Parcell of Putchuck laying here of good & when everything is loaded to give the Comdr. ordrs. to proceed to Ca [nton].

IMPORTED ship Doddington Captain Benjamin Mason Commr. from Bombay bringing a packet from the Honble President and Council dated the 23d. ultimo advising that not having heard from us by the Restoration Grab and being uncertain of any other conveyance going down the coast they now sent us ten Chests of Treasure amtg. to Rupees one hundred thousand and Eight, and ten reas out of which they desire us to supply Anjengo Factory with what they may want Enclose us sundry Paragraphs of our Honble Masters commands by that ship relating to this settlement. And Direct a due obedience to be paid thereto, also remit copy of a notification sent to Surat relating to the Dutch Pretensions to an Exclusive right of Trade in Ophium &ca. which when properly varied & signed by the Chief is to be affixed at the usual Places in our settlement. That understanding there is a small Parcel of Putchuck lying at Tellicherry for sale if we find it good they would have us purchase it at sixteen Rupees the Surat Maund. And as soon as that and the Sandall Wood formerly ordered are on board to give the Cammander orders to make the best of his way to Canton.

Lre from the Deputy Secy. of Bombay advising that Ensign Harris was relieved with his command. and had recd their pay to the last of April.

RECEIVED also a Letter from the Deputy Secretary by order of the Honble President and Council advising they had returned us on this ship Ensign George Harris with the Detachment consisting of One Serjeant one Corporal and twenty five private Men who have received their pay from the 1st. January last to the end of this Month and for whom Provisions were put on board for ten Days They also sent a Clock for the service of the Settlement the value of which they will advise in the next General Letter to this Factory.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

Proper orders sent Capt. Mason to land the Treasure clock & Military & to receive on board that part of his cargoe lying here.

READ the foregoing advices from Bombay as Extracted above and the Secretary is DIRECTED to give proper orders to the Commr. for landing the Treasure Clock and Military and to receive on board the remaining part of his cargoe now lying here in readiness for him.

— *MAY 1749* —

Agreed to send ship Doddington to lay off Maddaccar to take on board the sandal wood & that Mr. Robinson proceed on thither for shipping the same.

AND as the season is far advanced the Board take into consideration the most Eligible method to give her the quickest Dispatch possible and the Chief having received advices from our Contractor for the Sandall Wood that we may expect the whole quantity by the 10th. Instant (three hundred Oxens Load being expected to arrive at Irracure as yesterday) It is AGREED to order the Commander to weigh anchor proceeding to the Northward and lay off Maddacarra untill that time for the readier receiving of the same and that Mr. John Robinson proceed thither for shipping it off with the utmost Expedition as it arrives which will be forwarding the Dispatch greatly and in case any bad weather should set in, on the Commanders signifying to him in writing that he cannot stay there any longer in safety he is DIRECTED to give him his Dispatches immediately consigning such quantity as may be shipped off to his Supra Cargoe at China.

The Putchuck ordered to be garbled.

THE Putchuck ordered to be provided for her being inspected part thereof is found to be worm eaten but the Persons who have the same charge being willing to let it be Garbled. The Board agree to give him sixteen Rupees the Surat Maund for such a quantity as can be picked out good and the Wareho. keeper is DIRECTED to set proper people about it accordingly.

The Samorine evades giving a satisfactory answer, tho plain part of the Ho. Co. property is saved.

REPERUSED Mr. Baldwin's Letter and the Samorine's ola to the Chief as entered in the Diary and finding that the latter evades giving a satisfactory answer though it is plain by the formers narrative that part of our Honble Masters property is saved the Chief is therefore desired to write him again on the occasion and require a positive answer whether he will deliver the same up or not.

The chief Conference with the Prince of Quilote and the King of Cotiotes Ministers approved.

THE Chief relates to the Board his Conference this Day with the Prince of Oden Quilote Cacart Nombier Codoley Quelloo Nombier and the King of Cotiotes Ministers which is approved of and hoped that this meeting will have a Effect with our Prince.

READ copy of our Honble masters Commands relating to this Settlement by their ship Doddington as transmitted us from Bombay which is ordered to follow this consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

Copy of sundry Para. frm. the Honble Company.

COPY of sundry Paragraphs of the Honble Companys Commands ℔ ship Doddington dated the 17th. June 1748 to Bombay relating to Tellicherry Factory.

Para. 18th. In case Mr. Frazer or any other of our servants at subordinate Settlements behave unbecomingly shew a proper Resentment by a suspension or Dismission from our service as you may judge proper.

As to the Dutch pretensions to an exclusive right of Trade in Ophium in the Streights of Malacca and to the Eastward as advised from Bengall and your place We utterly deny such Right and in such case should our ships be molested in carrying on our commerce do you empower the Commanders to resist such Hostilities and to make reprisals not only in Defence of themselves but also of English country ships with your Passes and British Commanders that may be in their Company Publick notice must be given thereof by affixing this our order up in the several Languages at every Factory as we are informed the Dutch fixed theirs up at Surat and other Places.

A true copy.
THOMAS HODGES.
Secry.

— *MAY 1749* —

TUESDAY 2D. A general Lre. from Bombay to Fort St. Davids receed dispatched to Callicut to be forwarded thither with a short Lre to Govr. Floyer from the Chief.

THE CHIEF having received a General Letter for the Governour and Council at Fort St. David from the Deputy Secretary at Bombay enclosed by order of the Hoñble President he dispatched the same to Callicut this Evening with a short Letter to Governour Floyer advising him of the same and all other necessary transactions relating to the shipping directing Mr. Benton to forward it from thence with the utmost Expedition as our Putterahs of late have been long on their journey.

Ola to the Samorine from the Chief.

AGREEABLE to a Resolution of yesterdays consultation the Chief wrote the following Ola to the Samorine and enclosed it Mr. Benton to send to him.

I have been favoured with your Royal Writing in consideration of the Friendship and the good correspondence between your Majesty and the Hoñble Company I wrote you in my first Letter the circumstances of the sloops being obliged through stress of weather to go into Penany River and then desired you would deliver up to any people the Cargoe as also the vessel to which you have not as yet returned me an answer. Your Majesty says that you did not receive any notice of the said vessels being stranded by the Treachery of your Subjects who purposely ran her on shore which I can give you clear proofs of therefore all I desire now is that you will please to acquaint me whether you will or not Deliver the Goods and Vessel to my people whom I have ordered to stay at Penany for the same.

CONFORMABLE to the orders received from the Presidency the following Publication was affixed by Beat of Drum at the usual Places in English Portuguese and the Mallabar Languages.

A Publication against the Dutch having an exclusive right to Trade in Ophium, Etc.

I THOMAS BYFELD CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY and one of the Council for all Forces and Affairs of the Honble United East India Company under the Presidency of Bombay. TO ALL TO WHOM these Presents may come Greeting.

WHEREAS the Dutch East India Company by the Chiefs of their respective Factories said to be by the authority of their General and Council at Batavia did in the year 1746 by notification affixed at their respective Factories pretend to an exclusive right of Trade in ophium &ca. as set forth in said notification. To the end therefore that those trading under the Protection of the Hoñble United English East India Company may not be discouraged from carrying on their lawful Trade and Commerce they have thought proper in their commands to their President and Council of Bombay dated the 17th. of June last not only utterly to deny such a right to belong to the Dutch East India Company but in case any of their ships should be molested in carrying on their Commerce have empowered their said President and Council to give the Commanders of them positive orders to resist such Hostilities and to make Reprizals not only in Defence of themselves but also of English Country ships carrying their Pass and navigated by a British Commander. The said Ho. United English East India Company being resolved and Determined to suffer no Infringement in their Trade and Commerce. And that every one may be apprized thereof this Declaration is ordered to be affixed at their several Factories in the East Indies.

GIVEN at Tellicherry in the Factory of the Honble English Company this 2d. Day of May 1749. By ORDER of the Hoñble William Wake Esqr. President of and for all affairs of the Hoñble United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies on the Coast of India Persia and Arabia Governour & Commander in Chief of his Majestys Castle of his Majestys Castle and Island Bombay and its Dependencies.

THOMAS BYFELD.

— *MAY 1749* —

CAPTAIN MASON'S ship's company being sickly and not caring to land them (though its recommended to him) a Moopa (or head) and twelve Calliquilone Moors are at his request sent on board the Doddington to assist in working the ship and other services.

Sails the Doddington to Maddacarra.

THIS Evening sailed ship Doddington for Maddacarra having received the Sandall Wood we had in Warehouse and on her proceeded Mr. Robinson for the purpose set forth in yesterdays Consultation.

Ola to ye. 1st. King of Cotiote. request the Merchants may be sent hither in order to adjust their accots.

THE CHIEF wrote an Ola to the first King of Cotiote observing that his Majesty at an Interview he had with him (in the late Chiefs time) promised his assistance in the recovery of several sums outstanding in the hands of merchants Inhabitants of his country due to the Honble company and their merchants particularly Cocart Tupy's Debt and the Pepper seized at Pyachy but as he has not yet seen any methods taken for the same occasioned his now writing this Letter and hoped he would oblige Cocart Tupy and others to come to Tellicherry to adjust their several accounts and as Parraporem Cunhipy has not complied with his contract this year. He now sent four people to oblige him to it in which his Majestys assistance was likewise requested.

WEDNESDAY 3D.

IN CONSEQUENCE of the Promise given the Prince of Oden Quilote the Chief wrote the following ola to the Prince Regent of Cherrika.

Ola to the Prince regent at Cherrika.

In my Conference with the Prince of Odeamagalam (of which Ambu Writer has been acquainted) I asked him his reasons for the Difference between him and your Highness who accordingly gave me them, And though your Highness's Proceedings hitherto agrees not with the Friendship between us my advice is for you to adjust these Differences in the best manner you may be able as a Disunion can be of no service to either party.

Ally Rajah Ola to.

THE CHIEF wrote an Ola to Ally Rajah forwarding him a Letter from the Governour of Bombay (which was inclosed to him with a copy thereof) and assured him the Friendship subsisting between him and the Honble Company should be kept up on his part while he continued the same good Behaviour he had Experienced during his having the Administration of affairs here. And imagining if his Ambergrease cannot be sold it will be returned he was therefore desired to think of some other Methods to Discharge his Debt to the Honble Company.

THURSDAY 4TH.

THE Doddington dispatched the 2d. Instant (as taken notice of in that Days Diary) being the last ship we may reasonably expect this season and there being no immediate Business of the Honble Companys that requires the Chiefs presence here at present. He this afternoon set out for Maddacarra with a Lieutenants Command of our Garrison soldiers and a Body of one hundred thirty seepoys, Calliquiloners and Nairs in order to put in Execution the Resolution of Council under the 21st. Ultimo in case he could not by persuasive means obtain satisfaction from the Prince for the many repeated Indignities and Insults committed by his Rajadores and subjects so frequently represented to him of late, leaving Mr. Alexander Douglas (as second) in charge of the Factory untill his Return.

The chief setts out for Maddaccarra & to meet the Prince.

Agreed to dispatch the Doddington from Maddaccarra.

ALTHOUGH the Weather is very clear at present with a prospect of its continuing so for some time still as the monsoon is so near its approach the season cannot be depended upon with certainty. Therefore that we may get what quantity of Sandall Wood may be attainable for the Doddington with as little risque as possible. It is AGREED that she be dispatched from Maddacarra without fixing any limited time and Mr. Secker being to accompany the Chief thither the following order is wrote to Captain Benjamin Mason accordingly.

TO CAPT. BENJAMIN MASON
COMMANDER OF SHIP DODDINGTON.

Capt. Mason Lre to.

SIR

THE Weather being very fair at present and in great likelihood of its continuing so for sometime longer occasions our sending you this joint Letter to acquaint you, that as the whole quantity of Sandall Wood ordered to be provided for the

— *MAY 1749* —

Hoñble Company may not be received by the 10th. Instant the time you was limited to stay in our former Letter we would therefore have you wait untill such time as the whole quantity is received if the Weather will permit and as the Chief is now going up to Maddacarra for negotiating some affairs of the Hoñble Company's He with Messs. Robinson and Secker will Dispatch you to China therefore apply to them in future for orders.

We are

TELLICHERRY SIR

MAY THE 4TH. 1749. Your Humble Servants

THOMAS BYFELD.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

WROTE the following Letter to the Supra Cargoes of ship Doddington.

To

THE GENTLEMEN SUPRA CARGOES
APPOINTED BY THE HONBLE UNITED
ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY TO
TAKE CHARGE OF THEIR STOCK ON BOARD
SHIP DODDINGTON.

GENTLEMEN

Supra Cargoe's of Ship Doddington at Canton Lre to.

The 1st. Instant arrived here our Hoñble Masters ship Doddington Captain Mason with Directions from the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay to put on board her Two hundred candies of Sandall Wood with some Putchuck. The former article has not as yet been Delivd. owing to its Scarceness and impediment lain on all oxen in the Misure country this season but the Merchants advising us that a quantity of it was arrived at Irracure we immediately came to a Resolution to order the ship to lay off Maddacarra River till the 10th. Instant and at the same time sent Mr. Robinson one of the Covenanted servants to ship the same off or such part as he might be able and that in case of bad Weather to dispatch the ship invoicing such Goods as she might have received to that time consigning the same to you at Canton This we thought necessary to advise you of but hope however she will be able to call here before she proceeds on her Voyage.

The Delawar Captain William Stevens sailed hence for Benjar and China the 30th. of November last with two hundred candies of the 1st. sort and two hundred candies of the second sort of Sandall Wood of which we advised her Supra Cargoes in a Letter under that Date.

We have had this season five Maccao ships upon the coast whose returning Cargoes consisted of Pepper and a small quantity of Sandall Wood. This being all the material occurrences we have to communicate We shall only add that

We are

GENTLEMEN

TELLICHERRY Your most Humble Servants

MAY THE 4TH. 1749.

THOMAS BYFELD.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

— *MAY 1749* —

OCCURRENCES during the Chief &c^{a}. Factors absence at Maddacarra.

SUNDAY 7TH. RECEIVED an order from the Secretary now with the Chief at Maddacarra to enlist ten Lascars for the service of ship Doddington.

MONDAY 8TH. SENT by two Toneys to Maddacarra ten Topasses one European and Serj^{t}. Liddall exchanged for another man belonging to ship Doddington.

3 Men of Warr pass in the offing. APPEARED off this Port his Majestys ships Exeter Harwick and Eltham they lay too for about an hour and then made the best of their way to the southward Captain Paulet sending by our Toneys two Letters for the chief.

Anjengo Lre from. RECEIVED from Anjengo by two Munchuas that went there last month with Rice a General Letter which was forwarded to the Chief and Factors at Maddacarra.

TUESDAY 9TH. RECEIVED ℔ Toney Express a Packet from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which was immediately forwarded to the Chief.

Anjengo Lre from.

DESERTED from this Garrison four Europeans.

SENT to Maddacarra a European Portuguese exchanged for one belonging to ship Doddington.

Treasure sent to Anjengo with a Gen^{l}. Lre. RECEIVED from the Chief at Maddacarra a General Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo and agreeable thereto sent thither by two of our Toneys Rupees thirty thousand under the care of Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves and nine Topasses.

FRIDAY 12TH. AT Eleven o'clock this morning anchored here from Maddacarra ship Doddington and sailed at four in the afternoon for China.

Sails Ship Doddington for China.

The Chief returns from Madda-carra. THIS Evening the Chief returned from Maddacarra and delivers the following narrative relating to the Honble Companys affairs transacted by himself Mess^{s}. Robinson and Secker the 4th. Instant to the Date hereof.

MADDACARRA ..... MAY THE 4TH. ..... 1749.

THURSDAY 4TH. EARLY this Morning the Chief received the following ola from the Prince dated yesterday in answer to one wrote him the 3^{d}. Instant.

Prince Ola from. I have received your Letter and observe from the Relation given me by Ambu Canapulla that the Prince of Oden Quilote has been with you. In times past I never heard that any one belonging that Palace ever had a Meeting with the Chiefs of Tellicherry at a time they were my Enemies, and its happening now I can only observe to be my bad Fortune. I observe what you say in respect to the Differences between them and me and your advice to accommodate the same in the best manner I can they having (as you alledge) reasons for breaking with me which makes me imagine they have not told the truth, you set forth that my Proceedings now are no ways consistent with the professions and the Good Will I profess to the Honble Company. My actions especially since your being Chief have shewn my good Inclinations to the C^{o}. and yourself and which I shall continue to observe during Life this I Declare with sincerity. Notwithstanding I am thus inclined you misbelieve one side with my Enemies which is my misfortune. Your advice to accommodate the Differences between the Pallace of Oden Quilote and me I readily accept of and hope as in the time of my late Brother the company will consider what are the proper steps to be taken for preserving the Union of the two Palaces. For further particulars I referr you to Ambu Canapulla.

Ambu Writer appears to be rather a Spy sent more than on Business. AMBU Canacapulla the Bearer of this Ola and to whom the Prince referred the Chief for other particulars appeared by his Discourse to be rather sent as a spy than charged with any affairs of consequence therefore was told by him in Direct Terms the Prince had by many frivolous Excuses denied the reasonable satisfaction hitherto required for the abuses of late received which if longer Delayed would

— *MAY 1749* —

[MADDACARRA]
oblige him to act counter to his Inclinations for obtaining suitable Redress Therefore if his Highness was disposed to preserve and maintain inviolably that Friendship and regard he professes to have for the Hoñble Company and their Interest immediate resolutions would be taken by him to accommodate these Differences in an amicable manner declaring withall, a willing and ready inclination to receive and adhere to any reasonable proposals for bringing these Disputes and controversies to so Desirable an End.

CAPTAIN BENJAMIN MASON having at his own request had a Moopa and twelve Calliquilone Moors sent on board the Doodington at Tellicherry Two Toneys are ordered to go on board every night to bring them on shore in case by any sudden change of Weather the ship should be obliged to put off Directly of which he is acquainted by Letter from Mr. Robinson and told therein that in case any of them are taken away their Families must be supported at the owners Expence.

THE Prince writes to the Chief that he will meet him here on the morrow.

SATURDAY 6TH. Prince comes to Maddacarra has a long Conference.

THIS afternoon the Prince came hither with whom the Chief had a long Conference and seeming to be made apparently sensible of his injurious conduct towards the Honble Company by adhering to the base council of those Rajadores who have been the Instigators and abettors of all the late Differences and at the same time showing a real concern for the same. The Chief thought this a convenient opportunity not only to get such evil Disposed Persons expelled out of the country but an absolute Grant for holding the Island of Maddacarra with whatever advantages and profits were belonging thereto in order to maintain the Garrison there also all pretensions whatever given up to Vessels and Goods Wrecked in his country belonging to the Honble Company or Merchants trading under their protection that all contests concerning the same might be avoided Declaring to the Prince that if these Resolutions were not taken it was impossible that an effectual Tranquility could subsist or be of any long Duration wch. after many Expostulations he seemed to adhere to. But as Prince Gogo (who is the Elder Branch of the Family and by right of Inheritance the actual Regent though he has given the Executive part of Government to his Brother Cunhi Ram being more inclinable to live a retired and religious Life) must be acquainted with all publick negotiations of this kind and not being present no Direct answer could be given thereto on the conclusion thereof was Deferred untill another Meeting which the Prince proposed to have in a Day or two took his Leave with the most solemn Professions of Friendship and a seeming Pleasure at the appearance there was of settling the present Disputes subsisting A Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo to Mr. Robert Baldwin Master of their sloop at Penany being forwarded to the Chief from Callicut the same is opened as possibly something material may be contained in respect to the Hoñble Company's property.

Purport of a Lre to the Master of the Anjengo sloop from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo.

" They Express a concern for the Loss of our Hoñble Master's Sloop and
" declare they see no room to blame the Masters conduct as he acted in
" the best manner for the security of both vessel and cargoe approve of
" his writing us & Direct that he observe all orders we may transmit him
" in future, not doubting but he has given Information of three private
" Bales on board that they may be Demanded likewise. The Letter is
" dated the 24th. ultimo."

SUNDAY 7TH.

THE CHIEF received the following Ola from the Prince viz.

Ola from the Prince.

I have acquainted my Brother with our Conference which he approves and is continued with whatever the Company may judge necessary to be done however in order to humble my Enemies it is proper you should assist me as in times past. Tomorrow I expect you at Cherrika to consider of every thing.

Prince inclined to accommodate [all differences]

It appearing by the contents of this Ola that the Prince is inclinable to accommodate the present Differences subsisting in an amicable manner the Chief accepts of his Invitation and returned him with a complimentary Message on the occasion by the Bearer thereof.

— *MAY 1749* —

MONDAY 8TH. THIS Day the Chief set out for Cherrika accompanied by Messs. Robinson and Secker where he had an audience with the Princes Gogo and Cunhi Ram at which the following articles were agreed upon to be mutually signed and Exchanged in order to put a final Period to the present Animosities and to renew the ancient Friendship subsisting between the Pallace of Pally and the Hoñble Company.

WHEREAS for sometime past Differences have subsisted between the Pallace of Pally Quilote and the Honble Company. In order to put an End to which and avoid the like happening in future so as to keep and preserve the antient Friendship formerly Established the following articles are agreed upon and inviolably to be kept between the Prince of Cotacuna Uni Tamba and the Prince Regent Cunhi Ram at a Conference held by them with Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief of Tellicherry assented and mutually signed to in the Pallace of Cherrika this 8th. Day of May 1749.

Articles agreed upon between the Prince the Chief to be signed by fourth party's.

FIRST Christna Cutty PUTTERAH having by his base Proceedings been the Chief occasion of these Differences, The Princes of Cotacuna and Cherrika on their parts and in Behalf of their Heirs promise from this time forward to expell him the country. His Brothers Ananda Narraina Putterah and Anna Cutty Putterah likewise Chittil Rama Putterah with all their Families and not to permit them to enter the Dominions of Colastria in future. In which should any of them return They the Princes oblige themselves to treat them with the utmost Rigour and in case the Company should detect any of them The Princes give Liberty to transport them to whatever Place shall be thought proper by the Chief for the time being. He in Behalf of the Company promising no motive whatever shall induce them to give them or their Families any Protection or countenance in future.

Christna Cutty putterah and Chilliram Putterah not to be permitted to Enter the dominions of Colastri.

SECONDLY WHEREAS there is reason to suspect Saben Cutty Putterah and Camall Mopla are people ill inclined The Princes Declare and Promise That from this Day forward they shall have no management in the Government nor shall pass the River of Billiapatam so as to settle in the northern part of the country which that River bounds.

Prince gives up Maddacarra Island to the Ho. Compy

THIRDLY WHEREAS the Honble Company has frequently afforded succours to the Pallace of Cherrika by assisting them with Money arms men &ca. and built several Fortifications since the Grant was given by the King Badencalamcur and Prince Cunhi Homo in order to protect the country at a very Extraordinary Expence. The Princes of Cotacuna and Cunhi Raman of the Pallace of Pally to show this great affections and Zeal give absolutely from this time Forward the Island of Maddacarra to the Hoñble English Company Extending from the creek Imoit Adaro southwd. to Imay Creek northward from the Companys Fort of Maddacarra Westward to the Creek called Imay Eastward with all Priviledges Profits Lands and Emoluments of what kind soever belonging thereunto. To cultivate and improve the same in such manner as they may think proper. Declaring to have from this time forward no Pretensions or Claim whatever GIVING & GRANTING to the Chief of Tellicherry for the time being full and absolute Power to Govern and administer Justice on said Island as practised at Tellicherry He promising on behalf of the Company to give the said Princes their Heirs &ca. Five Thousand Dungoys of Nelly annually to be distributed by them to such Braminees and Pagodas who have heretofore had Land on said Island in order to prevent any Disputes in future which Grants the Princes promise to defend against any claimant whatever.

the Prince to be paid Five thousand dungoes of Batty [ ].

Vessels lost in the Princes Country belonging to the English not to be deemed Wrecks.

FOURTHLY ALL VESSELS of what kind soever that are drove on shore by stress of Weather or other accidents in the Dominions of Colastria are by the Mallabar Laws and Customs the Sovereigns Property But the Chief having given various Proofs that the same may be Prejudicial to the Honble Company. The Princes of Colastria Promise in future that if any accident of that kind soever should happen hereafter not to take to themselves

— *MAY. 1749.* —

[MADDACARRA]

the whole or any part of such vessels Goods &c[a]. belonging to the Honble Company or such Merchants who have their Colours and Passes of Protection but all others whatever are excluded the Benefit of this agreement unless such Wrecks are Drove on shore within reach of the Honble Companys Guns and if any other Power or Persons act contrary to this article the Company are hereby empowered to take such satisfaction as they shall think proper.

IN CONFIRMATION of which the Princes of Cherrika have signed the foregoing articles in the Mallabar Language and Delivered the same the Day and Year above written To Thomas Byfeld Esq[r]. Chief of Tellicherry. In exchange of which he now Delivers this counterpart in English under his hand and the seal of the Honble United English East India Company.

THOMAS BYFELD.

THE Prince was likewise very pressing with the Chief to assist him against the Oden Quilote Pallace for Prosecuting (as he said a very unjust War in the Country who replied as formerly that till a thorough Examination was made how the Disputes first arose and what occasioned them to subsist he could by no means enter into an offensive alliance with him against that Family but would if he thought proper endeavour to put affairs between them upon the same footing as they were in five years past (being very certain it was all the House of Capaut desired) which he agreed to and the following article was drawn up accordingly to be annexed to the foregoing.

FIFTHLY THE Pallace of Oden Quilote having a Difference at this present time subsisting with the Pallace of Pally concerning their Priviledges in this Country. To put an end to which in an amicable manner the Princes of Cherrika Do hereby give Power to Thomas Byfeld Esq[r]. Chief of Tellicherry to put the true Heirs of said Pallace in Possession of their Rights Lands & as were held by them five Years past since when what Fortifications and Lands may have been taken by either party shall be restored to Each other. And if this Proposition should not be consented to by the Pallace of Oden Quilote. The Chief promises to join the Honble Company's Forces with those of the Pallace of Pally Quilote to oblige them to the same so as to prevent the ruin of the Country and to keep it in a state of Tranquility. They the Princes of Cherrika obliging themselves to pay daily such charges as may ensue by affording this assistance.

but while it was transcribing he altered his Resolution and told the Chief he did not doubt but by the solemn promise just now made him the part of a sincere Friend would be shown therefore he saw no occasion for Executing the same though its thought his real motive was not absolutely declaring therein that the Princes of Oden Quilote are the aggressors and that the Company would compell them to accept of such Terms as the Prince might think proper to Grant which he frequently desired might be mentioned but as often denied for many substantial reasons especially as the subduing that Pallace putting it under a state of subserviency to the Pally Quilote Branch would prevent us applying for and supporting their Interest should we be in want thereof to quash or frustrate any Destructive schemes that may be attempted against us in future.

JUST as the Chief was leaving the Pallace he received a Message for the Mother Queen (who is upwards of seventy years of age and bedridden) expressing an Earnest Desire to see him and being introduced to her by Prince Cunhi Ram (the Regent) she beged to be acquainted if affairs were accommodated and in what manner and being told by the Chief to General satisfaction. She turned round to her son and very affectionately enjoined him never to give the least umbrage or cause for complaint in future especially to those who had not only been the Protectors but assisted the Pallace of Pally in the utmost Distress desiring him to

— *MAY 1749* —

[MADDACARRA]

remember it as her last Parental Council and advice which after promising to adhere to with the greatest Respect and Reverence as he took him by the hand and said to the Chief.

" This my son I deliver to you as the representative of the best of Friends " whose Favour and Protection I fervently request for him desiring their " Interest may be for ever united and no Discords or Divisions subsist "hereafter." Which the Chief told her was what the Company most earnestly wished for and after making many repeated Professions and regard one for the other with the usual compliments he took his Leave.

WEDNESDAY 9TH [*sic.*] Anjengo Lre from.

BY return of our Munchuas sent with Rice to Anjengo we received a Letter from the Chief and Factors there dated the 23d. ultimo acknowledging Receipt of the Eight hundred Bales of Rice sent them desiring an account thereof when we settle the same with the contractor. Inform us they have a report from Porca that the Anjengo sloop was lost at Penany and that the Honble Company's cloth was seized by the Moors. That the Corporal and four Europeans sent on board the Cuddalore sloop from hence were returned to the Munchuas who having had Eighteen Rupees advanced them they desire the same may be brought to their credit.

WEDNESDAY 10TH. Anjengo Lre from write for Treasure.

MR. DOUGLAS having forwarded the Chief a Letter received from Anjengo by an Express Balloon the same is now opened and found to be dated the 2d. Instant dispatched they say purposely to request at least a supply of Thirty Thousand Rupees (Rs. 30000. —. —.) not having heard of any Treasure being designed them from the Presidency at a time they have a cloth contract to make for Thirty Thousand Pieces and probably a Pepper one shortly neither of which can be fulfilled without it therefore Desire the same may be sent immediately the Weather being fair and no appearance of a change which makes them hope it will continue so till next full moon. Advise us Mr. Baldwin is returned with the sloops crew from whom they received a confirmation of her Loss purely by the Villainy of the Moors at Penany and hope we shall be able both to get satisfaction for her and her Cargoe as they do not imagine the Samorine will protect them in their bare faced Villainy. That the Cuddalore Sloops was Dispatched for Fort St. David without a Bale of cloth not having any packed. As to the Rice they cannot say where it was lost but seem suprised that we should find a surplus on weighing and measuring One hundred Bales as such honesty they never heard of amongst Mallabars and their Factory is still the more unfortunate as the last eight hundred Bales fell twenty short of what they should contain.

Sloops lost by the Moors villany. Cuddalore sloop despatched bound to Fort St. David empty.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN ROBINSON. RICHARD SECKER.

READ the Letter from Anjengo as Extracted in the preceding Diary by which it is observed the Chief and Factors there cannot carry on the Honble Companys Investment without an immediate supply of Thirty Thousand Rupees (Rs. 30000. —. —.) and being Directed by the Presidency to comply with their Indents in respect to this article It is proposed that as the Weather continues clear to send that sum away immediately by two Toneys packed up in fifteen good Gunny Bags secured with Buoys and Buoy Ropes and that Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves with nine Topasses be sent with it and orders given him to proceed up Cochin River in case he finds it impracticable to proceed further by sea without running a great Risque which is agreed to.

Treasure sent to Anjengo.

WE are informed that such heavy showers of rain have fell within these few Days Inland that the Oxen cannot Travel at present and which will certainly make it at least five or six Days before a sufficient quantity of Sandall Wood is brot. down

— *MAY 1749* —

[MADDACARRA]

from the Hills to make up the two hundred candies required for ship Doddington (who has now on board one hundred thirty three candies nine maunds and twenty six pounds (Ca^{s}. 133.9.26). There is at present no prospect of a sudden change of Weather but as its very late in the season we apprehend a further Detention may be attended with Risque to avoid it. It is AGREED to give the Commander his Dispatches tomorrow at farthest. Agreed to dispatch shyp Doddington.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.

AGREEABLE to this Days Resolution of Council a short Letter was wrote the Chief and Factors of Anjengo acknowledging receipt of theirs to us and acquainting them that we observed the great uneasiness they were under for want of money and having orders from our Superiors to supply them we now sent Thirty Thousand Rupees and should before had they applied for it under the care of a serjeant and Wine men whom we desired might be returned to us overland. That the Loss of Rice must certainly be owing to the Difference between their Measure and Ours no Mallabars as they seem to intimate having had it in their power to pilfer the same nor have we reason to suspect our contractor has imposed upon us but for a greater Certainty one of our Measures shall be sent after the Rains to compare with theirs though if the same had been weighed we should have been better Judges having as we advised them before tried One hundred Bales that turned out more than the quantity we ought to receive. In other particulars they would hear from us very fully shortly ℔ Pattamar. Anjengo Lre to.

THIS Letter was sent under cover of another from the Chief to M^{r}. Douglas for his and M^{r}. Water's Perusal with Directions to get the Money packed up and sent away immediately by serjeant Domingo Gonsalves agreeable to what mentioned in the preceding Consultation to whom the Chief likewise delivered a suitable Letter wrote on the occasion to the Commodore of Cochin desiring his assistance in case our Toneys should put in there by stress of Weather or otherwise.

THE Chief received the following ola from King Badençalamcur and returned a Message by the Bearer of it that he would wait upon him to morrow at Billiapatam.

IN a Writing to the late Prince Cunhi Homo of Cherrika I yeilded up to him the Government of the country as I have now done by another Royal Grant to Unni Homo and Cunhi Ram Princes of Cherrika and have on my part further agreed to remain in that part of the country belonging to my Family which is bound to the southward by the River Quilavelly and to the northward by Mattamy and Urbelly so as to have no further Disputes. I am therefore Earnestly Desirous of having a meeting with you. Ola from King Badencalamcur.

SHIP DODDINGTON being in want of men and Captain Benjamin Mason having shipped seven at this Place he now Registers the following List and Declaration annexed thereto viz^{t}. Men shipt on board the Doddington.

LIST of men shipped on board the Doddington at the following Wages:

Joshua Gonsalves	10 Rupees ℔ month.	
Domingo de crus	Joan Rodrigues.	6 Rupees ℔ month.
John De Rozario	Abdallo Caudier	
Nicholas De Soza	Lapalla Xaviel.	

I BENJAMIN MASON Do declare to have shipped the above men at the Wages specified in the above List on their proceeding with me on the Voyage to China and England and on my arrival at the latter place I hereby promise in Behalf of my Owners to conform to such terms as the Honble United English East India Company settle for these People their Return to their native country in like cases. Capt. Masons obligation.

MADDACARRA.
MAY THE 9TH. 1749.

BENJAMIN MASON.

— *MAY 1749* —

[MADDACARRA]

THURSDAY 11TH. MR. JOHN ROBINSON having this Morning surveyed ship Doddington and finding her compliment of men Guns &c^{a}. agreed to Charter Party the following Letter is wrote to her supra cargoe at Canton viz.

GENTLEMEN

Lre to Supra Cargoes of ship Doddington at Canton.

Enclosed comes Invoice and Bill of Lading Putchuck and Sandall Wood amounting to Rupees sixteen five hundred sixty five and seventy six reas laden on the Doddington Captain Benjamin Mason whom we are not willing to Detain any longer being very late in the season especially we do not Expect there will be a sufficient quantity brought down of the latter to make up the two hundred candies ordered under five or six Days more by the late heavy Rains they have had inland.

This ship has been surveyed and List of the Company transmitted with copy of his sailing orders.

MADDACARRA
MAY THE 11TH. 1749.

We are
GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
RICHARD SECKER.

which was delivered Captain Benjamin Mason with the following sailing orders.

TO CAPTAIN BENJAMIN MASON
COMMANDER OF SHIP DODDINGTON.

SIR,

Sailing orders to Capt. Benjn. Mason.

You are hereby directed Wind and Weather permitting to weigh anchor and make the best of your way to the Port of Canton in China where on your arrival you are to Deliver the accompanying Packet to the Supra Cargoes appointed by the Hoñble United English East India Company to take charge of their stock on board ship Doddington taking care strictly to adhere to such Directions you may have already received from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay.

We wish you a safe and speedy Passage and are

MADDACARRA
MAY THE 11TH. 1749.

SIR
Your humble servants,
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
RICHARD SECKER.

THIS afternoon the Chief proceeded to Billiapatam and being informed that King Badencalamcur could not come out of the Fort without the Princes permission (though frequently in Discourse he had given his assurances he was under no manner of restriction whatever) he sent a Messenger to him for obtaining his Liberty which being Granted his Majesty came to the old Linguists house situated by the River side and represented in very moving Terms the deplorable state he was reduced to even very little better than that of perpetual slavery, being taken out of his Pallace and imprisoned without giving the least offence whatever to the Regent Princes of Pally Quilote who in a manner have forced him to Execute a Grant for relinquishing all Pretentions to the hereditary Rights of the Oden Quilote Pallace bounded by the River Quilavelly Mattamy and Urbelly which is almost the whole of his Possessions by Declaring that unless it was complied with his Freedom could not be obtained which being before drawn up and brought him by Ambu Conna Capulla he signed in hopes of getting free thereby from his Imprisonment and now acted on the Honble Companys Friendship so often experienced in former Times to see the Distracted situation of the country settled in an equitable and

— *MAY 1749* —

just manner and not by an entire subversion of his Pallace to a younger Branch of the Colastria family. All which he was told should be duely enquired into and any good offices of Friendship done him on the occasion that was in the Companys Power when he withdrew the Prince just then arriving at Cherrika whose Chief Errand was to discourse on the foregoing subject and to show the Chief the Grant obtained as ℔ following Translate thereof.

THE ROYAL WRITING of King Badencalamcur to Unamon and Cunhi Ram Princes of Cherrika May the 9th. 1749.

King Badencalamcur's Grant to the Princes of cherrika.

FORMERLY I gave a writing to Cunhi Homo late Prince of Cherrika relinquishing to him in the manner he desired the Government of the country as also that of the Pallace of Oden Quilote which Grant I now again renew Cunhi Naru who came lately from Travencore and Ambu of the Northern Pallace both joined with the Evil minded Moors burnt the Pallace of Erote the Bizar of Tiruvarnicattu killing the Weavers inhabiting therein as also Committing several acts of Hostility against the Poor Inhabitants of the Country burning their Houses breaking Down and burning the Places inhabited by the Braminees. Upon their committing these unwarrantable acts and Disturbances in their Country without any Grounds of reason you sent me word that if they did not return to their former obedience they would go against the Pallace of Oden Quilote wherefore I sent for all my Heirs and gave them my friendly advice which they did not care to listen to when Hostilities immediately commenced since then I have frequently called them together and told them they ought to behave as formerly but without paying any regard to my advice they left me and still continued hostilities.

I have been here with you and you have been at some Expence to quell those who have raised the Disturbances in the country for which reason I make over to you from the River Quilavally to Urbelly southward everything belonging to the Family of Oden Quilote as well verge Lands as oarts and you might to let them peaceably enjoy every thing that belongs to the Family from the River Quilavelly and Mattumel Urbelly northward but if they refuse those Terms you may then proceed against them after such manner as you deem most proper for the safety and good of the country and for which I give my consent but you ought to protect me my Heir Quiput and our Country giving us a sufficient maintenance and upon these conditions it is I give my consent as also that of the Pallace of Oden Quilote with this my Writing to Unamon and Cunhi Raman of the House of Pally Quilote for them to govern the country witnessed by Tecum Cutticarum, Parracanor, Baddaquem, Cutticarion Porrcanor and Collasonetingel Parradevadda who are Gods.

THIS being repugnant apparently to the Honble Companys Interest as a compliance will certainly reduce the Pallace of Oden Quilote to a state of subserviency the Chief expatiated with the Prince a considerable time thereon representing the illegality of his proceedings to obtain his uncles possessions (that he had no Pretensions to) at a time he was under confinement and severe restrictions which made the whole action appear so very Tyrannical and arbitrary that it could be of no validity and only serve to defame his Character therefore hoped after duely weighing all circumstances he would relinquish all Thoughts of that kind and return the Grant which at last he delivered the Chief with full Power to do therewith as he thought proper though at the same time enjoined him to accommodate affairs and obtain some satisfaction for the Hostilities lately committed by his uncle's Family, But he was given to understand that unless the King was set at Liberty it could not be adhered to which was soon Granted and performed by the Prince in the Chiefs Presence who then assured him that the necessary steps should be taken for bringing about a happy Reconciliation between the two Pallaces and seeming thoroughly satisfied therewith he took his leave. After which the Chief had a second meeting with the King to whom he related the several Passages that had passed between him and the Prince for which he Expressed himself greatly obliged, declaring such Demonstrations of Friendship would for ever attack his Pallace to the Honble Company's Interest and that he was willing to accede to any Terms that might be

conducive to restoring Peace and Tranquility in the country therefore as the Prince seems to expect some acknowledgments and being at a great Expence in keeping up a standing army for the Defence of the Kingdom (especially of late years) which the Oden Quilote family have contributed very little to the support of It is proposed to make over the Lands and Estates belonging to that Pallace from the southward of Cherrica Cuna for that purpose w^{ch}. being agreed to the following Royal Grant was Executed and Deliv^{d}. in the Chiefs Presence to the Princes Rajahdores Annanda Cropp Conna Croop and Amboo Canacapalla who accepted of the same in behalf of their Prince after which the King took his Leave and was accompanied to his Pallace by ten Nairs in the Honble Companys monthly Pay.

TRANSLATE of the King Badencalamcur his Royal Grant to the Princes of Cherrica signed the 11th. Day of May 1749.

King Badencalamcur's Grant to the Prince of Cherrika.

OBSERVING the Dissentions that have happened between my Heirs and Unnamon and Cunhi Raman of Pally Quilote proceed from many unwarrantable actions committed by them in the Country and considering the Priviledges granted formerly by my ancestors to the Pallace of Pally Quilote I do of my own free will and accord in presence of Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. Chief of Tellicherry now consent that Unimon and Cunhi Raman enjoy all the Estate belonging to my family southward of Cherrica Cuna provided myself and heirs possess the Remainder of our inheritance without any further acts of Hostility or oppression being committed in the country which is to be preserved in a state of Tranquility and if any of my Heirs act a contrary part I will then in such case join my Forces with those of the Honble Company where they unite with Unimons and Cuni Ramons for bringing them to a state of obedience.

FRIDAY 12TH.

EARLY this Morning the Chief set out for Tellicherry leaving Mess^{s}. Robinson and Secker to take a state of Maddacarra Island that some Judgment may be formed of the Annual Revenues thereof and the Improvements that may be made thereon of which they are to deliver a report in Writing

The Chief returns to Tellicherry.

TELLICHERRY. MAY THE 12TH....1749.

Fort S^{t}. David Lre from.

A PATTAMAR arrived with a Letter from the Honble President & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated the 21st. Ultimo acquainting us that the Winchelsea after making a further attempt to gain her passage round Ceylone not being able to effect it returned again the 7th. Instant and very unfortunately with forty four more vessels was wrecked by a very hard Gale of Wind that they had on the 13th. and 14th. Instant amongst which number were his Majestys ships Namur and Pembroke both of which were at anchor in their Road untill the 13th. in the Evening when they cut or slipt their cable and endeavouring to get out to sea but the Wind being far Easterly they could neither of them Weather Cauldroon point which lies to the southward of their place about ten Leagues wherefore the former came too and very soon after foundered & the latter struck as she was endeavouring to get round it with all the sails she could get and split immediately on board of which ships about nine hundred and fifty men perished and not above thirty five saved their Lives. That the Lincoln with the Wicnhelsea came on shore about a quarter of a mile to the southward of the Fort and lost very few of their people. The Hulls of which ships are entire but our Honble Masters ship Princess Augusta that was wrecked a few Miles to the southward had several of her Men drowned. They are not without apprehensions, the Apollo Man of War shared the same fate as there is no news of her and she was seen in the height of the storm very near in shore close by a place called Devah Cotah where they are informed a ship was wrecked but cant tell if it is her. The Tartar Deal Castle and Swallow sloop Men of war with the Honble Company's ship Edgebastion that were all going to the southward carried away all their Masts the three former of which are now in their Road and the latter in Pondicherry very much shattered where M^{r}. Duplex has greatly assisted her. The Somerset Royal George and Rhoda who arrived their the 16th. from Bengall met with the Gale off Ceylone but very fortunately none but the Rhoda suffered any thing to speak of which ship was very near being overset the Wind having lain

Winchelsea lost & severall more.

— *MAY 1749* —

her upon her Broad side when her cargoe shifted in her hold but upon her cutting away her Top mast she soon righted though is shattered a good Deal as is also several country ships that are now lying in their road of which a number also was wrecked and some of them belonging to the French and Dutch. That the 7th. Instant they received advice of the unfortunate ship Pembroke who arrived that Day from Columbo that the Syren Man of War of twenty Guns left England the 28th. of August and had put in there the greatest part of her people being sick and that when she came away with a Packet for Admiral Boscawen mention was made of a Peace though the same was not proclaimed but great Preparations were making for it and the ships of our nation had free access to the French and Spanish Ports. That they are in daily expectation of seeing her with them and Expect a Packet from the Honble Court of Directors as they are informed she has brought them some Treasure.

A Packet delivered back by the Noquidah of a Shybar wh. was designed for Bombay.

THE Shybar that sailed hence the 7th. ultimo having received some Damage in the late Storm and since met with strong N. Westerly Winds and Southerly Currents returned hither the Noquidah of which Delivers our Packet sent by him to the Honble President & Council of Bombay.

THE CHIEF received for answer to the ola wrote the King of Cotiote that in order to enable the merchant Inhabitants of his country to pay off what they may be enabled to the Honble Company we ought at a proper time to advance them money and contract with them as formerly which was the only method he could think of.

THE Chief received an answer to the Letter wrote Ally Rajah promising that nothing on his part should be wanting to keep up the friendship at present subsisting between the Ho. Company and his Family.

SATURDAY 13TH.

THE CHIEF wrote the following Ola to the Prince of Oden Quilote.

Prince of Oden Quilote Lre to.

When I went to Maddacarra I had an interview with the Prince of Cherrika with whom after having finished other affairs I took the opportunity of talking to them about the Differences between your place and theirs. Their Highness thereupon shewed me a writing given them by King Badencalamcur which so soon as I had perused I found to be extremely rigorous and unreasonable but after a great deal of trouble I got it altered prevailed with the young Princes to release King Badencalamcur. After this the said Princes with their Uncle entered into articles of agreement between each other which are greatly for the Benefit of the country. In order therefore for your consenting likewise its necessary you send hither two or three of your Rajadores in whom you have the greatest confidence. King Badencalamcur is now returned to his pallace.

SUNDAY 14TH.

The arms of Calliquilone Stloen.

ONE of our Calliquilone Moors not being able to keep company with others coming from Billiapatam the other Day set down to rest himself near the Pagoda of Choel Mallom where he fell asleep and had his arms taken from him and complaining thereof to the Chief he sent a Guard of Nairs with him to enquire for the same and to acquaint the Prince therewith instead of which they brought four suspected Persons Prisoners who being his subjects were immediately sent to Cherrika and the Linguist directed to write a suitable Ola on the occasion the substance of which is as follows.

Four suspected People sent to the Prince.

THAT when the Chief set out from Billiapatam two of his Calliquilone Moors being tired staid in the Porch of Choel Mallom where they fell asleep and on waking found one of their arms missing and informing the Chief thereof he Directed four Nairs to accompany this Man to Cherrika instead of which they went to the prementioned place and took up four suspected people which he now sent by order of the Chief that his Highness might Examine them strictly especially Mundaadda who shows by his fear a great consciousness of Guilt.

— *MAY 1749* —

MONDAY 15TH. Lieut^{t}. James Hogg sent to measure the Island of Maddacarra.

NOT having a proper person to survey the Island of Maddacarra our Gunner M^{r}. James Hog is sent to measure the same.

THE CHIEF received an answer to the Ola wrote the Samorine w^{ch}. is as follows.

Samorine Ola from.

I have received your Letter and must acquaint you that whatsoever Vessel comes ashore by Storm or otherwise immediately becomes my property and as this therefore is the ancient Custom I cannot depart from it I hope this will cause no Difference between me and the Honble Company.

TUESDAY 16TH.

MESS^{s}. ROBINSON & SECKER having taken a state of Maddacarra Island arrive from thence and Deliver the following Report.

SIR & SIRS

Report of Maddacarra Island by Mess^{s}. Robinson & Secker.

AGREEABLE to Directions given us by the Chief at Maddacarra we have taken a state of that Island Report of which we now deliver you and according to the last accounts we could get at that time the same will bring the Honble Company in annually Fifty one thousand seven hundred nineteen Dungoys and an half of Nelly being what the Renters tell us they paid to the Prince but on asking his Rajadores for an account of the same they told us they laid no stipulated Rent on any particular person but took such a consideration from them as might be thought reasonable at the reaping of the crop. So that we propose (with your approbation) in the Month of July or August to take Venedores and survey it again when the Nelly will be grown up to such a height as will enable them to form a just Judgement of what is reasonable for Each man to pay.

THE whole of the Island was not Cultivated though the same appeared to us to be as good Land as that which was sown and is owing we imagine to want of people or from the heavy oppressions usually laid on the Renters by the Prince's. Ministers it is also capable of further Improvement towards the Rivers side which is now overrun with Bushes for the most part round the Island which if cut down would make Exceeding good Salt Pans which we imagine will now be Easy to get People to undertake on giving them the same Rent free for a term of Years for Defraying the charges they may be at in the undertaking.

Maddacarra Island Capable of Improvement, by Planting Coconut Trees & extending the Verge Lands.

We are told by those who are competent judges that the whole Island is a very Rich soil and capable of further Improvements both as to Extending the verge Lands and planting coconut Trees (which latter there is not at present twenty off) though the same may be planted on the Banks of their Verges and hereafter bring in a considerable Revenue to the Honble Company which you will form a better judgment of by M^{r}. James Hogg's Report whom we left measuring the Island.

The Princes Ministers in our presence summoned the Inhabitants of Maddacarra and the Renters of the Lands Thereon and made a publick Declaration of the Prince's Gift of the same to the Honble Company Declaring from that Day forward his Masters having relinquished all right and Title to the same and that there living there were under the Honble Companys Protection Directing them to pay a due obedience to the orders of the Chief of Tellicherry.

We are with Respect

TELLICHERRY
MAY THE 16TH. 1749.

SIR & SIRS
Y^{r}. most Humble servants
J.R.
R.S.

— *MAY 1749* —

THE Linguist presents the Princes answer to his Ola dated the 14th. Instant wherein he says he greatly suspects Mundiadda who shall have a further Trial and if no clear Proofs are brought against him he shall dip his hand in Oil to prove his Innocence.

THE CHIEF advised the Prince of Cherrika that he had wrote the Princes of Oden Quilote to send hither their Rajadores for settling the Differences between them and him and as his Presence would be absolutely necessary desired he would come to Tellicherry before them in order to accommodate the same if possible but if his occasions required his Presence at Cherrika then to send hither immediately Ananda Croop Ambu Writer Conna Croop or Pattaby.

WEDNESDAY 17TH.

RECEIVED an answer for the Prince to the above promising he would come hither in three or four Days at farthest.

THURSDAY 18TH.

an Ola receed from the 5th. [king] of, Oden Quilote.

THE Chief received an Ola from Anjengo or the 5th. King of the Oden Quilote Family advising that the Chief was well acquainted with what have passed in the Pallace of Addutulla and that he understood through the Chiefs means his uncle Badencalamour is returned to his own Pallace with which he is greatly pleased and whatever he may have to propose he shall readily adhere to and risques to the Chief will endeavour to prevail with his Uncle to let him live in the Pallace with him as since he has been from thence drinking bad water he has been very ill. That he intends coming to Tellicherry in hopes the Chief will settle matters for him to his advantage as during the Differences in the country he has remained neuter.

WROTE the following Letter to the Samorine in answer to his ola received the 15th. Instant.

Samorine Ola to.

I have received your Letter and am concerned at the answer you have been pleased to return in respect to the sloop and her Cargoe which little agrees with the Desire you seem to have that there may be no Differences between your Majesty and the Honble Company and in some measure shows that you have already forgot the services done yourself also your Predecessors in the assistance which has been afforded you of Men Money &c^{a}. even now the Debt which your Majesty acknowledges by your several Olas no part thereof has been paid not even the first payment all which the Honble Company have patiently put with in order to preserve the antient Friendship between you and them and instead of your Majestys acknowledging such considerable services you now want to rob them of a sloop and cargoe as if she belonged to your Enemy upon so slight a pretence that it was formerly the custom for all vessels that came on shore whether by storm or otherwise belonged to you. I have already and do now again advise you that the said sloop was not obliged through stress of Weather or any other accident to run ashore but on the contrary went into the River of Penany in good condition where by the Villanous persuasion of your vessels to the Captain she got Damaged. But suppose she was orally drove ashore and became a Wreck how can your Majesty retalliate the many favours you have received from the Honble Company. Upon your Majestys considering what I have wrote I hope you will be inclined to deliver up the sloop and cargoe if not I am obliged in behalf of the Honble Company to protest against your Majesty for all Damages whatever arising from your Majestys Detention of said Sloop and Cargoe.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 19TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

The Chiefs transaction with the Prince approved.

READ the Diary presented to the Board by the Chief from the 4th. to the 12th. Instant relating to his transactions with the Prince &c^{a}. Country Powers and the Doddingtons Dispatch from thence to China all which is approved of as entered under their proper Dates.

— *MAY 1749* —

Agreed to receive the Bala. back from the Sandal wood merchant he having given sufficient reasons for not complying with his contract.

Our contractor for Sandall Wood having fell short of the quantity he was to deliver and being called upon to give in his reasons for the same He observes that when this article was engaged for he did not positively assure us the whole quantity contracted for would be delivered, but on the contrary made a scruple of the same from the King of Misure having lain an Impediment on this article being exported out of his Country which together with the Excessive rains that fell inland prevented its coming down to him at Irracure as the oxen on which it is brought were unable to travel and as these circumstances were fully proved to the Board to be the real cause of this Disappointment It is Agreed at our contractors Request to receive back the Ballance of money remaining in his hands on this account and represent the same to Bombay for our superiors Approbation as he engages should they want the quantity to be made Good the ensuing year He will comply therewith as soon as the season admits.

Messrs. Robinson & Secker their report of Maddacarra taken into consideration.

Messs. Robinson and Secker deliver in their Report of the Island of Maddacarra (as entered in the Diary under the 11th. Instant) which is ordered to lay on the Table for further consideration.

They likewise deliver in a report of remains of Pepper in Warehouse.

&

the great loss in Pepper appearing not be from Pilfrage or fradulen[*sic*] Practices Agreed to write the same off.

They likewise deliver in a report of the Remains of Pepper in Warehouse this day and an account currant of the General Receipts and Issues of this article from the 31st. December 1743 to this time whereby it appears there is so great a Loss in Weight as one thousand five hundred twenty seven candies sixteen maunds seventeen Pounds and an half which arises from Drying, wastage in Garbling and its being worm eaten for a Proof of which last particular they produce a Muster of the same and as it appears to the Board there is no room to suspect there has been any pilferage or other fraudulent Practises committed in the Warehouse. It is Agreed to write the same off and advise our superiors at Bombay of the same sending them the above Musters after the Rains and that for the future there be an allowance made for Loss in Weight on this article annually which has not been done ever since December 1743 and makes this Loss appear the more considerable by writing it off at once though it arises on Eighteen Thousand five hundred sixty two candies twenty four Pounds and an half received since that time and is nearest [*lacuna*] ℔ cent.

Agreed to discharge all the Sepoys having great reason to believe a Peace is concluded on.

the discharging of the Seepoys defferred.

There being great reason to imagine by the advices from Fort St. David that a Peace is long ere this concluded and our superiors at Bombay having recommended to us the lessening of our Garrison charges as soon as prudence will admit the same is now taken into consideration and agreed that we discharge all the seepoys except one hundred of the new raised ones (which may be picked from the whole) including the Carwar ones formerly in pay and that the Old Calliquilone Moors be made up one hundred which with our Garrison soldiers is judged sufficient to prevent a sudden surprise especially as we can raise a number of Tiveys and Nairs at a short warning. But as the Differences between the Princes of Cherrika and the Oden Quilote Family are not yet adjusted it is not deemed prudent to put this Design immediately in Execution least being Discharged by us and paid off they might go and side with Either party and so create fresh Troubles in the country. It is therefore Agreed to Deferr this Business a few Days longer as we hope every thing will be settled between them in an amicable manner and prevent any suspicions on this Head.

The Chiefs Ola to the Samorine approved.

Read the Chiefs Ola to the Samorine as entered in the Diary the 18th. Instant which is approved.

Treasury accot. Passed.

The Treasury account for last month being presented is examined and Passed and Messs. Water's and Secker are Directed to examine the Ballance being Rupees three thousand four hundred fifty two three Quarters and sixty four reas and make a report thereof to the Board.

— *MAY 1749* —

PAY MASTERS account for the month of March having been Examined is Passed and Mr. Waters being called on for his last Months account acquaints the Board that by his being appointed one of the Committee of Council for inspecting Durmapatam which is now under Examination is the reason of its not being finished which he promises to do against next Council Day. Pay Mrs. accot. Passed.

THE Putchuck bought in part of the Doddingtons cargoe not being as yet paid for the amount being Rupees two Thousand three hundred and fourteen one quarter and twenty Eight reas (Rs. 2314. 1. 28) is ORDERED to be Discharged out of the Treasury. The Putchuck provided for the Doddington ordered to be paid for

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS
J. ROBINSON.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS

SIR & SIRS

AGREEABLE to your Directions we have this day weighed off the Remains of old pepper in the Honble Company's Warehouse being three hundred seventy nine candies sixteen maunds and nine pounds (Cas. 379. 16. 9) and now deliver in an account current of the Receipts and Issues thereof from the 31st. December 1743 to the 28th. of April 1749 since which the Warehouse has not been cleared and only so small an allowance made as two ℔ Cent for Loss in weight on nine hundred candies shipped on the Hardwick and Northampton for China besides which there now appears on the adjustment a further Loss of (Cas. 1527. 16. 7½) on Cas. 18562. –. 24½ received since the time abovementioned which being upwards of six years is owing we imagine to the Waste in Garbling, Drying and what is Worm Eaten (wch. last particular is unusual though musters of the same were produced last year for inspection as is also now done by). Messrs. Robinson and Secker's Report of the remains of Pepper

SIR & SIRS

Your most Humble Servts.
JOHN ROBINSON.
RICHARD SECKER.

TELLICHERRY
MAY THE 17TH. 1749.

Dr. CASH

1749				
APRIL 1st.	To Ballance brought from last month.	44603	1	79
	"John Robinson storekeeper received of him the amot. of his sales for August September and October 1748 as ℔ account delivered into Council the 15th. ultimo.	581	1	63
	Rups. ..	45184	3	42

Cr. CASH

1749				
APRIL 1st.	By Thomas Benton Resident at Callicut remitted him ℔ Toney ..	2000	—	—
10th.	Cardamoms paid the Chief being what advanced by the late Robert Rawdon Esqr. as ℔ account delivered into Council	3396	3	78
	'Chatoo of agar advanced him for sixty candies of Peper at Rupees 72¼ ℔ candy	4335	—	—
	Ballipy Agata Cutussa advanced him for providing 200 candies of Sandall Wood 100 of the 1 . sort and 100 of the 2d. for ship Doddington.. ..	20000	—	—
29th.	"Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him to carry on his Disbursements..	12000	—	—
		41731	3	78
30th.	By Ballance remaining in the Treasury	3452	3	64
	Rupees ..	45184	3	42

TELLICHERRY APRIL 30TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ THOMAS BYFELD.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.
RICHARD SECKER.

— *MAY 1749* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1749.

To GARRISON CHARGES	7119	—	92
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	303	2	27
DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	242	—	60
HOSPITAL CHARGES	240	—	8
STABLE CHARGES	45	2	03
PETTY CHARGES	241	1	44
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	102	1	77
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	783	1	72
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	574	2	40
CHARGES Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	176	3	5
CHARGES Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mattamy	316	3	20
CHARGES OCCASIONED BY THE FRENCH WAR	3847	1	02
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	198	3	78
STORES UNDER THE PAY MASTER	107	—	17
STORES UNDER THE WAREHOUSEKEEPER	4	1	90
POON MASTS	19	3	98
GARRISON STORES	377	3	11
RENTS AND REVENUES	10	3	8
ANJENGO FACTORY	24	2	37
CALLICUT FACTORY	7	2	64
ACCOUNT CURRANT BOMBAY	40	—	—
FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	156	—	—
Rupees ...	15280	1	63 [*sic*]

TELLICHY. MAY THE 10TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
CHA: WATERS.
Pay Mr.

Old Pepper to Tellicherry General Books.

Dr.

1743						
Decemr. 31st.	To Ballance remaining in warehouse this Day				2	02 —
1743-4						
Janry. 1st. Acct. Pepper receed from 1743 to Aug. 1748.	„ Sundry Accounts 7226. 1 — for the following Receipts from the 1st. January 1743/4 to the 31st. July 1744 viz.					
	Baccadem Chandu & Neya Ella. Chitteem	23	14	—		
	Nelearate Tupy.	741	2	—		
	Muccatum Paqui.	1178	10	—		
	Baunibelti Cunhippy ..	700	2	—		
	Batila Paqui ..	507	19	—		
	Cacart Tupy ..	499	18	—		
	Combem Allipy.	789	10	—		
	Chatoo of Agar.	1176	07	—		
	Balorte Calandra.	504	09	—		
	Ticandy Cunially.	539	08	—		
	Cunhiseu of Cotiote ..	65	16	—		
	Adventure to Cochin ..	135	—	—		
	Ehooda Moosa ..	86	—	—		
	Maddacarem Calandra ..	278	06	—		
					7226	01 —
1744						
August 1st.	Sundries 4108·10·3¾ received from the following merchts. from this Date to the 31st. July 1745 viz.					
	Battila Paqui ..	307	03	—		
	Nelearate Tupy.	370	15	04		
	Muccatum Paqui.	518	17	02		
	Ticandy Cunially.	138	—	07		
	Baunibelti Cunhippy ..	382	12	—		
	Chooda Moosa ..	34	—	—		
	Carried over ..				7228	3 0

Cr.

1743/4						
February 1st. Accot. Pepper Issued from 1743/4 to April 1748.	By tellicherry general books candies for the following Issues from this Date to the 31st. July 1744 viz.					
11th.	Laden on the Princess of Wales to Great Britain.	590	4	26		
May 5th.	Do. on the Hardwicke to China as ℔ Invoices ..	400	—	—		
	allowed 2 ℔ Ct. for loss in weight	8	—	—		
	Laden on the Mountague to Bengall	500	—	—		
					1498	04 26
1744/5						
January 1st.	Ditto 3866 13 17 for the following Issues from this Date to 31st. July 1745 viz.					
11th.	Laden on the Winchester to Gt. Britain	414	18	27		
17th.	Do. on the St. George to Gt. Do.	1176	3	19		
February 8th.	Do. on the Prince William to Do.	1162	5	08		
14th.	Do. on the Mountague to Do.	535	5	23		
May 0th.	Ditto on the Northampton to China .. 500 — — Allowed 2℔ Ct. for Loss in wt. .. 10 — —	510	—	—		
March 3rd.	Laden Light pepper on the Bombay and Restoration Grabs to Bombay.	70	—	—	3866	13 17
	Carried over ..				5364	18 13

OLD PEPPER TO TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS—*cont.*

Dr.

	Brought forward ..			7228	3	0
	Combem Allipy.	755	08	—		
	Chatoo of agar ..	711	4	5/4[*sic*]		
	Bayporatu Babacky ..	259	13	0		
	Cunhiseu of Cotiote ..	2	11	—		
	Balorte Calandra.	321	05	—		
	Cacart Tupy ..	269	13	—		
	Baccadem Chandu and Ellea Chitteim ..	37	1	22		
					4108	3	10¾[*sic*]
1745 AUGUST 1ST.	To SUNDRIES 2428·17 — received from the following Merchants from this Date to the 31st. July 1746 viz.					
	Combem Allipy.	568	04	—		
	Muccatum Paqui.	597	7	1¾		
	Ticandy Cunially.	98	01	—		
	Baunibelti Cunhippy ..	326	08	—		
	Chatoo of agar ..	18	18	—		
	Equetta Challey Paqui ..	40	10	—		
	Chosda Moosa ..	1	03	—		
	Domingo Rodrigues	345	12	—		
	Nelearate Tupy.	164	09	—		
	Balorte Calandra.	98	—	—		
	Batila Paqui ..	144	13	—		
	Cacart Tupy ..	4	11	—		
	Cunhiseu of Cotiote ..	11	—	28¼		
	Cuttiate Coddoa.	10	—	—		
					2428	17	—
	Carried over ..				13765	10	3¾

Cr.

	Brought forward ..				5364	18	13
NOVEMR. 1ST.	DITTO 3027. 4. 16 for the following Issues from this Date to the 31st. July 1746 viz.						
24TH.	Laden on the Elizª. to Gt. Britain			1263	1	28	
	Do. on the Fort St. George to Great Britn. ..			1171	15	19	
FEBRY 20TH.	Do. on the Prince of Orange to Do.			512	3	29	
MARCH 2ND.	Do. Light Pepper on the Walpole to Bbay ..			80	—	—	
					3027	4	16
	BY TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS 2525. 09. 4 for the following Issues from this Date to the 1st. July 1747 viz.						
1746 OCTOBER 9TH.	Laden on the Pelham to Great Britain			1439	4	15	
	Profit and Loss for 3 Bags lost overboard on lading said ship ..			—	14	19	
	Sold on board a Portuguese Frigatta			108	5	—	
	Sent to Callicut as a Muster in order to sell off part of the Remains in Wareho. as ℔ order from the Presidency ..			—	5	—	
1746/7 FEBRUARY 21ST.	Laden on the Ilchester to Bombay			474	05	—	
	Ditto....on the Warwick to Do.			257	15	—	
	Do. on the Severn to Do.			245	—	—	
					2525	09	04
1747/8	DITTO 1920 14 28 for the following Issues from this Date to the 31st. July 1748 viz.						
	Carried over ..				10917	12	3

Old Pepper to Tellicherry General Books—*cont.*

Dr.

	Brought forward ..			13765	10 3¾
	Sundries 3026. 11. 19½ for the following Receipts from this Date to the 31st. July 1747 viz.				
	Batila Paqui ..	247	07 —		
	Combem Allipy..	623	10 —		
	Muccatum Paqui.	755	19 —		
	Cherriandi Cunhamod ..	274	07 —		
	Cacart Tupy ..	10	03 —		
	Ticandy Cunially	49	01 —		
	Nelearate Tupy.	266	13 —		
	Baunibelti Cunhipy	193	09 —		
	Proffit & Loss seized coming from Cannanore to an Armenian ship.	—	3 19½		
	Balorte Calandra.	133	14 —		
	Cuttiate Caddao.	60	— —		
	Manoel Rodrigues	59	09 —		
	Cherriandi Hecu	101	15 —		
	Chatoo of agar ..	251	01 —		
				3026	11 19½
1747 August 1st.	To Sundries 1198. 04. 1¾ received from the undermentioned Merchants from this Date the 31st. July 1748 viz.				
	Combem Allipy..	177	11 21		
	Nelearate Tupy.	48	13 —		
	Batila Paqui ..	42	06 24		
	Muccatum Paqui.	152	5 11¾		
	Chatoo of Agar..	416	07 —		
	Balorte Calanara.	10	17 —		
	Carried over ..			16792	1 23¼

Cr.

	Brought forward ..			10917	12 3
February 4th.	Laden on the Bombay & Restoration Grabs to Bombay..	728	12 13		
April 12th.	Laden on the Bombay Grab and ship Augusta to Bombay	1116	2 15		
	Do. on the Grampus sloop to Bengall	76	— —		
				1920	14 28
	By Tellicherry Genl. Books 3816. 1. 7 for the following Issues from this Date to the 28th. April 1749 viz.				
September 19th.	Laden on the Hawke Sloop to Bengall	100	— —		
December 16th.	Ditto on the Stretham to Bombay	178	8 24		
February 7th.	Ditto on the Oxford to Great Britain	970	6 08		
	Ditto on the Colchester to Do.	1010	7 12		
	Ditto on the Durrington to Mocha	251	10 —		
March 2d.	Ditto on the True Briton to Great Britain ..	905	8 23		
April 28th.	Ditto on the Elizabeth to Fort St. David.. ..	400	— —		
				3816	1 07
1749 May 17th. Accot. Balance of Pepper.	Balance 379. 16. 09 as taken by Messieurs Robinson & Secker this Day by order of Council viz.				
	858 Robins	214	1 13		
	172 Bags	42	14 26		
	615 Robins Light Pepper	123	— —		
				379	16 09
	Carried over ..			17034	4 17

Old Pepper to Tellicherry General Books—*cont.*

Dr.

	Brought forward ..			16792	1 23¼
	Baunibelti Cunhippy ..	49	05 05		
	Pralacarem Paqui.	300	07 —		
	Manoel Rodrigues	—	11 ..		
				1198	04 01¾
1748 August 1st.	Sundries 571·15 — received from the following Merchts. from the Date to the 31st. December 1748 viz.				
	Combem Allipy..	263	04 —		
	Muccatum Paqui.	273	12 —		
	Baunibelti Cunhippy ..	9	17 —		
	Nelearate Tupy.	3	— —		
	Chatoo of agar ..	18	09 —		
	Protecarem Paqui.	2	19 —		
	Balorte Calandra.	—	14 —		
				571	15 —
	Candies ..			18562	— 24¼[*sic*]

Tellicherry May ye. 17th. 1749.

Errors Excepted.
Per
John Robinson.
Richd. Secker.

Cr.

	Brought forward ..			7034	4 17
Accot. Proffit and Loss on Pepper.	Cas. lb. Profit and Loss on 18562 24½ received as ℔ Debit from 31st. December 1743 to the 1st. Decr. 1749 which arises by garbling Drying and being Worm Eaten as ℔ Muster produced both last Year and this and which must now be wrote off the general Books to clear this account			1527	16 7½
	Candies ..			18562	— 24½

— *MAY 1749* —

— *MAY. 1749* —

Mr. Hoggs report of measuring Maddacarra.

THIS Evening Mr. James Hog our Gunner returned from Maddacarra and reports that he has measured the Island which is in length one mile four hundred eighteen Decimals, Breadth Two hundred forty two Decimals and contains in the whole one million four hundred forty nine thousd. seven hundred thirty one square yards.

THE CHIEF answered the 5th. King of Badencalamcurs Letter acquainting him he was well pleased to hear his Transactions with the Princes of Cherrika for the good of the country in General and the two contending Pallaces proved agreeable and that he should be glad to see him at Tellicherry with the other princes of Oden Quilote whose affairs he would endeavour to settle with the Princes of Cherrika likewise.

THE Prince intending to make his family a visit at Cartanadu called at the Fort upon passing the District when the Chief represented to him the absurdity of his present journey it being at a time his country was in the utmost confusion which made it necessary for him to be in Person in those parts to the northward where his adversaries were daily ravaging and oppressing the Inhabitants many of whom had revolted from their Obedience to him and others would certainly be led to follow the same steps under the apprehensions of being Deserted or Neglected by him which might prove of the most pernicious consequence to his affairs therefore he was very pressingly advised to relinquish his present intentions and return to Cherrika which council he soon adhered to and desired a Guard of our Military might be sent to remain there who should be maintained by him while they staid. And as such a step may alarm the other party and possibly be a means of bringing them more Easily to Terms as they will imagine we are going to join the Prince his Request was complied with and a Serjeant Corporal Drummer and twelve Topasses were draughted off accordingly to whom orders were given by the Chief not to pass over the River of Billiapatam nor to commit any acts of Hostility whatever should the Prince Direct them so to do with which he was likewise acquainted and readily acquiesing thereto he took his leave.

MONDAY 22D. THE Chief wrote to Ensign Wardman at Maddacarra to have an Eye over our people sent with the Prince to Cherrika and if any Irregularities are committed instantly to advise him of the same.

HEARING the Princes of Oden Quilote still continue burning and Destroying the Country killing many of the Inhabitants thereof and no answer being yet received to what wrote them the 13th. Instant the Chief dispatched a Braminee with the following ola on the occasion.

Ola to the Prince of Oden Quilote.

In my last I desired your Highness not to molest the poor Inhabitants before you answered my Letter and sent your Rajadores but am now informed you still continue to commit Disturbances, and as therefore I cannot look over such proceedings they being of prejudice to the Honble Company. I am obliged to Declare to your Highness unless you direct I shall regard you as Enemies and act against you agreeably.

TUESDAY 23D. RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince of Oden Quilote Translate of which is as follows.

Ola from the Prince of Oden Quilote.

I have received your Letter and observe from thence that my Brother of Cherrika has taken a writing from my uncle King Badencalamcur. When the Cannarees made an Invasion on this country it is certain we consented that the Prince should collect the Revenues of the country for three or four Years wch. time is long since Elapsed and Except that Writing we know of no other our uncle King Badencalamcur has given the Prince nor is it lawfull for a Writing to be given in the Government of Callosrruvão; but if he has given any Writing during his Imprisonment we are ignorant of it he may perhaps have been induced to it in Order to get his Liberty which I confess had it been my case I should have done the same and even gone so far as to have made over to the company all our Lands had it been required. In about four Days time we shall send four of our Rajadores to Tellicherry.

— *MAY 1749* —

THE Prince desiring to be acquainted with the answer that might be sent by the Prince of Oden Quilote the Chief transmitted him a copy of the above Ola for his notice. WEDNESDAY 24TH. Copy of the above sent our Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince acknowledging Receipt of the Chiefs and copy of the Prince of Oden Quilotes Letter to him from which and the proceedings of him and his allies he is induced to think he wont come to any agreement and his saying he will send his Rajadores to Tellicherry is only to amuse the Chief and gain time by a seeming compliance whereas his real Intentions are only to delay time untill the monsoon sets in that he may take such Measures as will make it more Difficult to humble him which has been communicated to him by some of his Enemies Party. That after getting clear of the Cannarees his Uncle gave a Writing to his Deceased Brother yeilding up the Revenues of the Country before a late Chief and the Old Linguist therefore what the Prince of Oden Quilote alledges of his having forced the same from his uncle while imprisoned is false as he the Chief knew the Writing obtained from him being given in his presence. THURSDAY 25TH. Ola from the Prince acknowledging receit of the same.

THE Chief received the following Ola from the Prince of Oden Quilote in answer to the one wrote him on the 22d. Instant. FRIDAY 26TH. Ola from the Prince of Oden Quilote.

I have received your Letter and observe what you have been pleased to write. I have committed no hostilities in the country neither have I laid the least impediment on the Honble Company's contracts only those who are in alliance with the Pallace of Cherrika have I proceeded against and as they are Enemies to the Pallace of Addatala I am determined to do them and their adherants all the Damages in my power on which account I think the Company have no reason to write me in the manner they have done when we were drove from the Pallace of Addatalla we well knew that the company was then in alliance with the Prince of Cherrika and if they or him are Determined to act against us it will give us very little concern having nothing to lose.

THE Monsoon set in this Day with little or no Wind.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo by the return of our Toneys and Detachment with the Treasure the 11th. Instant which they acknowledge receipt of and advise that they Dispatched the Cuddalore sloop the 2d. Instant for Fort St. David empty having no Pepper in Warehouse nor cloth ready packed. That the Deficiency in the Rice sent them is certainly owing to pilferage but where that Pilfering has been committed they cannot tell Mr. Holland the master having declared he told the Chief of Tellicherry that the Package was bad before it was shipt on board the sloop, but as there is no probability of getting Redress they shall not trouble themselves or us any further about it. That the Royal Duke and Elizabeth had called on them and taken in the cables for admiral Boscawens Squadron and that Captain Ambrose Lawrence of the Elizabeth died the Day after he left Callicut and is succeeded in the command by Captain Edward Wills. They acknowledge Receipt of the two anchors and small arms but the latter Differing so widely from what we mention that they shall be obliged to return sixty nine of them which are unserviceable by the first conveyance and enclosed copy of their officers Report who were ordered to examine them. That having sent us by the Anjengo sloop an Invo. of cloth sent on her desire us to give their Factory Credit for that amount as the Goods treacherously cast ashore at Penany come under our care to recover as we may state it on our Books according to the Issue and if there is any probability of recovering the sloop or her value which is Rupees seven thousand six hundred forty eight one quarter forty six reas (Rs. 7648. 1. 46) desire us to give them credit for the same as otherwise they must be obliged to write her off to proffit & Loss. Desire we will send them an account corrt. with their Factory before the last of July in order to close their Books. Inform us of the advises they have received

Anjengo Lre from.

Capt. Lawrence dead.

Arms sent them turn out bad unserviceable.

from Fort S[t]. David of the storm that happened there and enclosed their Pay Masters account of w[t]. supplied the Detachment which came down with the Rice on the Cuddalore sloop Eighteen Rupees which they mentioned in former advices.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

TUESDAY 30TH.

Ordered Mr. Secker to take charge of Maddacarra Island

REPERUSED the Report of Maddacarra Island and ordered that M[r]. Secker the Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam take charge of the same and that Mess[s]. Robinson and him to take a further survey of it as proposed by them when the Paddy is grown up and that necessary enquiry be made on what Terms and conditions the Inhabitants or others are willing to improve their part of the Island which is now over run with Bushes receiving proposals for the same w[ch]. is to be delivered to the Board likewise to form a calculate of the Expence for intending the Verge Lands and planting coconut Trees on the Banks and other necessary parts that we may be the better Judges how and in what manner to improve this place and increase the Revenues before we put the Honble Company to any Expence.

Anjengo Lre read the Storekr. called on in regard to the arms sent to Anjengo.

READ the Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo as Extracted in the Diary and the storekeeper being called upon to inform us in what condition the Fire arms were in that he sent to Anjengo assures us he saw them tried as did his assistants but for our further information he will give us in a written Report next Council Day relating to this Business.

The warehouse keeper to make a report what condition the rice was in sent to Anjengo.

AND as the Master of the sloop avers that he acquainted the Chief the Package of the Rice was very bad when shipt on board which the Chief declaring to the Board he does not remember M[r]. Secker who then acted as Provisional Warehousekeeper and heard nothing of this complaint at the time he gave orders for shipping the same on board is now Directed to make enquiry what condition the Rice was in and report the same next Council Day that we may give the Gentlemen of Anjengo as clear an insight how the Difference arises as we are able and convince them that it did not ensue from any mismanagement or fraud at this Place.

Brings. the Loss of the Anjo. Sloop in our Books inconsistent.

TAKING into consideration the Paragraph of their Letter desiring us to bring the amount of the cloth and Sloop lost at Penany on our Books to the credit of their Factory the same is thought by the Board inconsistent and uncustomary among Merch[ts]. to bring goods to account before they are received more especially as they are not Designed for the service of this Settlement but sent hither for the Europe Market as a Transaction of their Settlement. It is therefore AGREED to write them we presume it is more proper for the Loss to appear on their Books untill recovered which we shall take all the Pains in our power to do and credit their Factory for the value of w[t]. may hereafter come into our hands.

THEY having likewise Debted our Factory for supplies to a Detachment sent on the Cuddalore sloop as a safe Guard to the Rice sent them. The Secretary is DIRECTED in our next advices to acquaint them we have put that and all other charges incurred thereon to their account as they acknowledged the same to be proper last year in a like Instance.

Advices to be prepared for Bombay.

It being the evil time of the year to dispatch our advices overland. The Secretary is DIRECTED to prepare a General Letter and the Customary papers as soon as possible that the same may be forwarded by way of Fort S[t]. David.

Accots. Passed.

EXAMINED & passed the following accounts.

— *MAY 1749* —

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS Receipts and Issues for last Month and Pay masters account abstract of which and the Receipts of Pepper are ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

MESSS. WATERS and Secker who were ordered last Council Day to Examine the Treasure Report the same to agree with the Ballance of last months Account.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR APRIL 1749 viz.

Pay Mrs. Accot.

To GARRISON CHARGES	7289	3	—
,, Fortifications & HOUSE REPAIRS	308	1	89
,, DIET MONEY & HOUSE RENT	340	—	—
,, SERVANTS WAGES	242	—	60
,, HOSPITAL CHARGES	221	3	24
,, STABLE CHARGES	40	2	69
,, PETTY CHARGES	219	3	80
,, CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	248	—	93
,, CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	485	2	97
,, ACCOUNT PRESENTS	41	1	60
,, CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam & Eddicot ...	148	2	20
,, Do. ... Do. MADDACARRA & MOTTAMY	301	3	48
,, Do. ... OCCASIONED BY THE FRENCH WAR ...	3401	3	49
,, PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	246	1	95
,, STORES UNDER THE PAY MASTER	1	3	35
,, Do.....Do...THE WAREHOUSEKEEPER	275	1	—
,, GARRISON STORES	642	1	68
,, HOSPITAL STORES	8	—	—
,, GUNPOWDER	37	2	—
,, STORES DESIGNED FOR BOMBAY PRESIDENCY ...	4	—	65
,, ANJENGO FACTORY	17	1	—
,, FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	172	1	80
Rups. ...	14695	3	32

TELLICHERRY MAY THE 28TH. 1749.
ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ CHA: WATERS.
Pay Mr.

ACCOUNT PEPPER reced into the HO.COMPAS. WAREHO. in April 1749.

Accot. Pepper reced.

From Baunibelti Cunhippy on his old account ..	12	8	—			
,, Do. on his contract ys. year	16	6	—			
				28	14	—
,, Muccatum Paqui on his Pyachy Debt ..	1	—	—			
,, Do. on his contract this year ..	27	14	—			
				28	14	—
,, Combem Allipy on his Contract this year ..				33	15	—
,, Nelearate Tupy on his Pyachy Debt ..	1	—	—			
,, Do. to clear his accot. in Decemr. 1748	8	12	—			
				9	12	—
,, Batila Paqui to clear his accot. in Decr. 1748.				1	8	—
,, Balorte Supy Cutty on this years account..				11	15	—
					113	18 —

— *MAY 1749* —

The Chief advises the Presidt. of the disputes being settled with out Prince & of Treasure sent to Anjo.

A PATTAMAR dispatched from Cochin for Surat passing through the District and shewing Letters he had to deliver in his way thither at Bombay the Chief wrote a few lines to the Honble President acquainting him in what manner we had accommodated the Disputes with our Prince. That we had supplied Anjengo Factory with thirty thousand Rupees and of the Doddington &c^{a}. shipping sailing.

JUNE
THURSDAY 1ST.

King Badoncallamcurr. Ola from.

THE Chief received an Ola from King Badencalamcur acknowledging that through his assistance he had been released from Billiapatam but that the Princes his Heirs being now in arms he was informed the Pallace of Cherrika intends going against Puture therefore entreats the Companys protection that he may remain undisturbed and concludes with desiring something may be sent him to defray his Expences as during his Imprisonment he had been robbed of all his necessaries.

FRIDAY 2D.

The above Ola answered.

THE Chief answered the above by informing his Majesty that on his arrival here from Billiapatam he immediately wrote the Princes his Heirs to send hither four of their Rajadores which they have not complied with nor does he believe they will as they are now committing hostilities and doing many acts of violence and that for this reason a Body of men may perhaps be sent against them. But if his Majesty would intimate to the said Princes to send hither their Rajadores for settling affairs in a proper manner it would be much better and that he now again offers to do what lays in his power for effecting the same agreeable to promise.

MONDAY 3.

The Chief wrote the Achamars to be expeditious in collecting the rents of Rhandottara.

THE CHIEF wrote the Achamars an ola putting them in mind that when at Agar he advised them not to be Dilatory in collecting the Revenues of Rhandoterra which hearing they little regarded he now wrote them again to do it out of hand especially to collect the Rents on the Verge Lands and not oblige him to make application a third time as he should then take an opportunity of pursuing other measures for recovering the principal money together with such Interest as may be due thereon.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 6TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

The Genl. advices being read & appd. ordered to be made up & dispatched. A short Lre to the Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. David

THE General advices for Bombay being brought in fair transcribed is Read Approved and signed and the Secry DIRECTED to make the same up (as ℔ List of the Packet entered after this Consultation) and dispatch them away this night ℔ Pattamar Via Fort St. David writing the Governour and Council of that place a short Letter in answer to theirs of the 3d. of April and desire them to forward our packet to Bombay wth. the utmost Expedition.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

— *MAY 1749* —

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY VIA FORT ST. DAVID JUNE 6TH. 1749.

No. ORIGINALS.

1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Cash account from 24th. April to this Date.
3. State of the Garrison.
4. List of Europeans in Garrison.
5. Ditto of the arrival and Departure of shipping from 31st. May last to this Date.
6. Do. of Europeans Deceased for said time.
7. General account pepper.
8. Account currant with Bombay Presidency from 1st. August 1748 to this time.
9. Account Remains at Tellicherry and Callicut.
10. Price currant of Goods and Rate of Coins at Tellichy. & Callicut.
11. Storekeepers Indent.
12. Secretarys Indent.
13. Doctors Indent.

DUPLICATES.

14. General Letter under the 24th. April.

COPIES.

15. Articles of agreement entered into by Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief of Tellicherry and the Princes of Pally Quilote.
16. Invoice of ship Elizabeth to Fort St. David.
17. Do. Do. from Callicut to Do.
18. Invoice of ship Doddington to China.
19. Messs. Robinson and Secker their Report of the Island of Maddacarra.
20. Abstract of the Pay Masters accounts for March and April 1749.
21. Remains of old Pepper its account currant.
22. Messs. Robinson and Secker their Report of the same.
23. Letters to the Super Cargoes of ship Doddington.

DISPATCHED the Packet to Bombay Via Fort St. David desiring the Governour and Council to forward the same thither as soon as possible.

THURSDAY 8TH.

CUNHISEU having frequently solicited the King of Cotiote not to comply with Ally Rajahs unjust request without any effect and the latter being the principal cause thereof the Chief was desired to write him an Ola which he did as follows.

King of Cotiote Ola to.

Three Months since Parraporem Cunhiseu came hither as the King of Cotiote would otherwise have obliged him to do an unjust and unwarrantable action being promoted to it by your Promises of money. I have talked with Chaddea Moopa concerning this particulars and to advice you to put a stop to these Disorders; as this affair is not yet laid aside and Cunhiseu in a manner forced from his native country which will be of prejudice to the Honble Company's Trade I must desire you will take such steps to squash the affair that he may return to his habitation.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

Storekeepers delivers in a Report of the Condition of the Fire Arms sent to Anjengo.

AGREEABLE to a resolution of Council the 30th. Ultimo the storekeeper now Delivers in a report of the condition the Fire arms were in which were sent to Anjengo which is entered after this consultation and the people he desires to be Examined being called for Ironimo Serreo (his Head assistant) Nicholas Oliveira and Antonio Rozar (Smiths) all Declare the Locks were tried and the Barrells Examined, and that none were sent of the one hundred old arms but were fit for service

— *JUNE 1749* —

and that the rest were one hundred new arms sent us from the presidency. The Secretary is therefore DIRECTED in our next advices to acquaint the Gentlemen of Anjengo of our having Examined into their complaint and cannot account for the Difference in opinion given by their officers contrary to that of our Workmen.

Warehouse-keeper delivers a Report of the Rice sent to Anjo.

READ Mr. Seckers his Report (as entered hereafter and Pedro De Veigas being called Declares the Rice sent to Anjengo was received from Mangulore in good Order and when shipt was in the same condition therefore as we see no reason to alter our first opinion that the Difference arose from Pilferage or wastage on board. The Secretary is therefore DIRECTED to advise the Gentlemen of Anjengo we have taken all the means in our power to see if the Difference arose from hence which finding it does not we cannot give them any further information concerning this Business there we have already advised them of.

The Prince desires assistance of the Ho. Compys. against the Prince of Oden Quilote on Accot. of their unwarantable acts in the country.

THE Chief informs the Board that he has had several Messages from the Prince desiring the Honble Company's assistance to quell the justifications made by the Princes of Oden Quilote who cannot be thought to reason but on the contrary are daily committing Devastations in the Country burning of Houses and killing the poor Inhabitants. On which it is observed that he does not complain without just cause as may be seen by the answer they have sent to several Letters wrote by the Chief who informed them therein that he was willing to settle their Affairs amicably if they would send their Rajadores hither for that purpose but as they have not adhered to his advice nor consented to the Terms made in Behalf of the Oden Quilote pallace by their uncle King Badencalamcur. It is judged necessary to afford the prince succours against them least by getting too great a height it may cause an extraordinary expence to the company hereafter to quell such insurrections and the Chief having given the prince no other answer than till money was deposited in our hands for defraying such Expences as may be incurred we could not think of assisting him and having promised that a sum should be sent in two or three Days the Board therefore agree that the Chief give him assistance as far as he may deposit money for payment and that what he may so send be received by our second Linguist Manoel Rodrigues who is Directed to keep an account Disbursements untill the Differences are adjusted and the Princes of Oden Quilote brought to consent to the articles made in their favour the 8th. of May at Billiapatam before their uncle the Prince Regent and the Chief.

Agreed that the Chief give him assistance as far as he may deposit money for reimbursing the same.

Accots. Passed.

EXAMINED and passed the following accots.

Treasury account for last month the Balla. of which being Rupees sixty three thousand One hundred thirty Eight two quarters and thirty six reas (Rs. 63138. 2. 36). Messs. Waters and Secker are ORDERED to Examine if the Treasure agrees therewith and report the same to the Board.

Storekeepers sales for February March and April last amounting to Rupees five hundred thirty four two quarters and thirteen Reas (Rs. 534. 2. 13) is ordered to be paid into the Treasury and abstract thereof entered hereafter.

Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues for last Month and the Receipts of Pepper ordered to be entered as usual.

The Secretary is DIRECTED to Duplicate the Bombay advices under the 6th. Instant as we propose Dispatching them again by way of Fort St. David on the 16th.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

SIR & SIRS

Mr. Douglas's report of the arms sent to Anjo.

THE Gentlemen of Anjengo in their Letter of the 18th. of May having made mention that the small army sent them by ship Elizabeth differed from the accounts we transmitted and you having delivered me the report said to be made by their

— *JUNE 1749* —

officers and at the same time calling upon me to Deliver in my reasons how the same arose I now beg leave to inform you that I was at the packing up four chests which were all new arms and in the same condition we received them from the Presidency the remaining four chests were arms that had been used and that none might be sent but such that were in good condition I made the stores people in my presence examine every Musquet and after having seen the same complied with I left my assistants to pack them up however that you may be thoroughly satisfied in this affair I now request that you will send for the stores people and Examine them in the strictest manner possible.

TELLICHERRY I am
JUNE THE 3D. 1749. SIR & SIRS

Your most obedient Humble Servt.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

SIR & SIRS

Mr. Seckers Report of the Rice sent to Anjengo.

Agreeable to your Directions of last Council I have made the necessary enquiry concerning the package of Rice sent to Anjengo by the Cuddalore sloop which I find was in good order but shall be glad if you will send for Pedro Veigas who will give a particular account of the same.

I am
SIR & SIRS

TELLICHERRY Your most Humble Servant
JUNE THE 9TH. 1749. RICHARD SECKER.

Cash		Dr.		
1749				
May 1st.	To Ballance brought from last month ..	3452	3	64
	Account Current Bombay received ℔ ship Doddington Captain Benjamin Mason 10 Chests of Treasure each chest containing Rs. 10000	100000	—	—
	Rups. ..	103452	3	64

Cash		Cr.		
1749				
May 11th.	By Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief and Factors	30000	—	—
		Cas.	lb.	
31st.	By Patchuck paid for 48.—24 at Rs. 16 Surat Maund	2314	1	88
	By Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him for his Disbursements	8000	—	—
		40314	1	88 [*sic*]

Tellicherry June the 1st. 1749.

Errors Excepted
℔ Thomas Byfeld.
Alexander Douglas.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.
Richard Secker.

— *JUNE 1749* —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR FEBRUARY MARCH & APRIL

IRON EUROPE 962 at Different Prices	53	1	60
LEAD IN SLABS 4¾ at Ditto	—	1	72
PERPETS 11¾ YARDS.....at Ditto	9	2	20
BROAD CLOTH 13½ YARDS at Ditto	36	–	76
GARRISON STORES of sorts	434	3	85
Rupees ...	534	2	13

TELLICHERRY THE 9TH. JUNE 1749.
ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHº. IN MAY 1749.

From Muccatum Paqui on this years contract				18	3	—
Cherriandi Cunhamod Ditto				9	8	—
Batila Paqui in part of his Ballce. for Decr.				2	6	—
Nelearate Tupy on his new contract ..	33	—	1¾			
Do. on his Ballance for Decemr. ..	5	2	28¼	38	06	—
Chattoo of Agar on his new contract ..	18	3	13½			
Ditto...on his Pyachy Debt.	—	19	16½			
				19	03	—
Baunibelti Cunhippy				7	11	—
Combem Allipy				4	14	—
Narranna Cutty Putterah received from him wt. gathered from the Oarts of Pulamby Conna				—	13	29½
						100 4 29½

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince advising he now remitted two thousand five hundred Rupees desiring him to receive the same and send such assistance of people accoutrements and necessaries as he thought proper as Ananda Croop and Ambu Writer had acquainted him of their Conference at Tellicherry. He likewise requests Narranport Unichy Nair may be at the Head of the nairs who will likewise serve to accompany him.

MONDAY 12TH. The Prince Ola frm advices of his having sent 2500 rs.

THE Princes having sent by the Bearer of this Ola Ambu Conna Copula two thousand five hundred Rupees it is Delivered by the Chief to Manoel Rodriguez and his Receipt being taken for the same agreeable to our Resolution of Council the 9th. Instant the following Command were Draughted off and sent to his assistance Viz.

The command sent to the Prince's assistance.

1 Serjeant to Command the Nairs	Brot. over		8
—	Seepoys		51
1 Gunners Mate	Calliquilones		79
1 European, 6 Topass } Montrosses.	Nairs		120
	Writer		2
8			260

but as the Princes of Oden Quilote may have an opportunity still to accept the Terms offered and if disposed to accommodate affairs in an amicable manner so as to avoid Hostilities The Commanding Officers were ordered not to proceed from Cherrika untill the 16th. Instant in which time its thought their answer may arrive to the following ola wrote them on this occasion.

—— *JUNE 1749* ——

Ola from the Chief to the Prince of Oden Quilote.

I have wrote your highness twice to send hither if Rajadores in ordr. to settle the differences subsisting between you & ye. Prince of Cherika which at 1st. you promised me to do but hearing I had been with him you left yr. Palace of Addutala In order to bring about a union in the country I promised you to use my Int with ye. Prince of Cherrika & accordingly I went to Maddacearra for that purpose & when I had brought affairs to bear I wrote ye. highness to send ye. Rajadores & thô you promised me so to do I on ye. contrary hear you are committing hostilities in the Country wh. tends only to distruction of the Ho. Co. Trade and obliges me much against my Inclination to join ye. compy. Forces with those of the Princes of Cherrika to put a stop to your proceedings, however I have ordd. my people to stay four days before they begin to act against you in hopes in that time you'l take advice & adjust those differences in an amicable manner.

AND as the Prince likewise requests Narranport Unichy Nair may be sent to him he is DIRECTED to proceed with this Commd. attended by ten Nairs belonging to that house by whom and Conna Copula the Chief answered the Princes ola as follows.

Ola from the Chief to the Prince of Cherrika advising of having recēd the money and now sends a comd.

I have received your Ola with the two Thousand five hundred Rupees which I have deposited in the hand of Manoel Rodrigues to defray the Charges of this Command sent on account of your Highness which consists of one hundred and twenty nairs fifty one seepoys seventy nine Calliquilones seven Gunners and one Gunners mate as also ten thousand cartridges, one large and one small Mortar fifty shells and other necessaries. All the officers have received my orders to stay three Days at Cherrika the reason of which Amboo Writer will advise you after the Expiration of which time they are to be under your Highness's Directions in order to reduce your Enemies and I doubt not but your Highness will be successfull. Should this Command not be sufficient on receiving notice thereof your Highness may rest assured of my sending you further assistance agreeable to my Promise on your Defraying the Charges. As your Highness writes me you intend going in person I have sent Orders to the serjeant who is now at Cherrika to go with you and serve as a Body Guard keeping only on the Defensive and hope your Highness will not give any Orders to the contrary. Unichi Nair now goes with ten Nairs agreeable to your request and I beg your Highness will believe that so long as this good understanding lasts all the assistance in my power to Grant shall be readily afforded.

As the strength of the Enemy is not certainly known our people may possibly meet with a superior number and be obliged to retreat to secure which the Chief sent the following order to Ensign Nicholas Wardman in command at Maddacarra as that Fortress is within a few hours march of the Fort where the Enemy are lodged at present.

TO ENSIGN NICHOLAS WARDMAN.

SIR

Ensign Nics. Wardman orders to.

I have this Day ordered out a party of men to join the Princes forces and to proceed with them the 16th. Instant against his Enemies lodged in the Fort of Puture and other parts adjacent thereto therefore pray inform me daily or oftner if necessary what passes between them and in case certain information should be brought you that they are routed by the Enemy sally out from the Fort immediately with as large a command of soldiers and Calliquilone Moors as can be conveniently taken from thence to secure their retreat writing me immediately and leaving the charge in such case to a sober and carefull serjeant who must have orders not to let us

— *JUNE 1749* —

people struggle about nor suffer more than what are absolutely necessary to dress Victuals for the Guard be out of the Fort on any pretence whatever. This order is not to be put in Execution unless there is an absolute necessity for it.

I am
SIR

Your affect°. Friend & Servant
TELLY. 12TH. JUNE 1749. THOMAS BYFELD.

P.S. the following is an abstract of the Command Viz.

8 Gunners viz.	120 Nairs.
1 Gunners Mate	51 Seepoys.
1 European	79 Calliquilones
6 Topass Montrosses	1 Serjeant to Commd. the Moors and Seepoys.
	1 Writer.
8	260 Men.

besides which Narranport Unichy goes in person at the Princes request with ten more Nairs and Serjt. Forbers command is to be the Princes Body Guard.

CODOLLEY QUELLOO NOMBIER being a person of power and attached to the Oden Quilote pallace though engaged in the present Disputes on no other account than to prevent the country being destroyed by the conquests each party are making (as taken notice of under the 5th. of April last) the Chief thought it necessary to acquaint him of the Resolutions taken in respect to putting an end to such commotions as have of late existed that if possible he might be prevailed upon to remain neuter in case we should go to Blows and accordingly wrote him the following Ola.

Ola to Coddolley Quelloo Nombier from the Chief.

The Linguist by my Order wrote you to come and have a meeting with me to which you have not returned any answer and for which I can attribute no reason my desire only is to have a meeting in order to consider how to preserve the tranquility of the country I have already wrote to the Princes of Oden Quilote to send hither four of his most trusty Rajadores in answer to which he promised that he should in about four Days though this is a month since and he has not thought proper to comply with his promise and you have failed in coming here. I am obliged therefore to put a stop to the Disorders the said Princes I am informed are committing in the country and as you seem to me to be a well wisher to the said Princes and the country I now advise you that in case they will send their Rajadores hither within four Days to talk over affairs I shall do all in my power to settle Every thing agreeable to my promise and on the contrary I shall take proper measures jointly with the Prince of Cherrika to oblige them to hearken to reason.

WEDNESDAY 14th.

THE CHIEF wrote an Ola to King Badencalamcur acquainting them that as the Princes of Oden Quilote had not yet sent their Rajadores agreeable to what wrote but on the contrary continue to commit hostilities He has been obliged to send a Body of men to the assistance of the Prince of Cherrika and hopes his Majesty will join his forces with ours and the Princes in the manner agreed on at Billiapatam.

THE Prince wrote the Chief an Ola advising him of the arrival of our people and Necessaries at Cherrika and that he shall set out on the 19th. Instant for Puture and doubts not but by our assistance to subdue his Enemies when he shall come to Tellicherry.

THE CHIEF in answer to the foregoing acknowledge its receipt and wished him success in his Undertakings.

Mr. Bentons Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Benton @ Pattamar dated the 12th. Instant enclosing the Samorines answer to the Chiefs ola and enclosed his monthly accounts for March April and May and requested a supply of two thousand Rupees for Defraying the usual Charges of the Factory during the rainy season.

— *JUNE 1749* —

THE following is Translate of the Samorines Ola.

Samorine Lre from. I have received your Letter and observe its contents before the Receipt of which I had acquainted you of all occurrences. Having several affairs to consider of. I shall send to you after the Feast of Ona one of any Rajadores and after having discoursed with them I desire you will advice me of what passes. On my part I shall take care to give no Reason for breaking the antient Friendship between me and the Honble Company which I shall study to preserve, and hope you will do the like.

THURSDAY 15TH. THE Prince wrote the Chief that the nair who had been suspected of stealing the Honble Company's Fire arms at Chovey he had obliged on the 14th. Instant to dip his hands in boiling oil and should open it on the 16th. and then advise if it is burnt or not and concludes with requesting a Piece of Wax cloth and a Drum head may be sent him.

FRIDAY 16TH. THE Chief answered the Princes Ola by acquainting him he was well pleased at his having brought the nair to a tryal who was suspected of stealing the Honble Companys Fire arms and desired to be advised of the Event and that he now sent him the wax cloth and Drum head requested.

THE Chief received an answer from King Badencalamcur assuring him he should observe the agreement made between them at Billiapatam as through his assistance he hopes to remain at his pallace. That he has sent a Person to talk with the Prince of Oden Quilote to advise him to observe the Chiefs Directions and on the return of his messenger will advise what effect it has on him.

SATURDAY 17TH. THE Prince wrote the Chief an Ola acquainting him that on opening the nairs hand he found him innocent but sent him for inspection and that there being reason to suspect the arm was stole by two moors of Cannanore which the Nair now sent can give some light into therefore he will make further enquiry into the truth by whom the theft was committed.

THE Chief wrote the Prince the Justice his Highness had shewed on this occasion was highly pleasing and hoped he would endeavour to get the Moors or others who committed this theft if possible.

SUNDAY 18TH. Ens. Nic. Wardman Lre from. RECEIVED a Letter from Ensign Wardman advising that the Prince set out this morning from Cherrika and passed down the River of Maddacarra with about one thousand men in order to give his Enemies Battle to the Northward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

TUESDAY 20TH.

Advices to Bombay read. THE fair advices for Bombay being prepared agreeable to a late order of council are Read and Approved, but the Prince having marched out to encounter his Enemies It is AGREED to keep them three or four Days longer in which we may expect to hear news how he succeeds in his undertaking which may be a matter of consequence to advise our superiors of.

Agreed to send Mr. Benton 2000 rs. READ Mr. Benton's Letter as noticed in the Diary and agreed to send him the sum of Rupees two thousand as requested but at Different times to make the Risque less by carrying it overland as we have no other Method of remitting it to him at this time of the year and as he is now in immediate want of supply AGREED to send away five hundred Rupees by Pattamars to him.

READ the Samorines Ola to the Chief in answer to which he is Desired to sollicit again for the cloth and acquaint him the Messenger he proposes sending after the feast of Ona shall be treated in a suitable manner.

— *JUNE 1749* —

THE Chief lays before the Board the several Olas & Letters (as set forth in the Diary) received from the Prince of the Oden Family and other Powers which are Read with his Transactions and answers thereto the same is approved of. The Chief presents to the Board several Olas from the country powers.

EXAMINED and Passed the Callicut accounts for March April and May last and DIRECTED that the cash accoᵗˢ. and abstract of the Disbursements follow this Consultation. Accots. Passed.

PASSED the Pay Masters account for last Month abstract of which follows this Consultation.

Mᴿ. WATERS acquaints the Board that he with Mʳ. Secker Examined the Treasury and found the same to agree with the Ballance of last months account.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
Aᴿ. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT OF CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1749 VIZ.

To PETTY CHARGES	..	..	..	..	167	—	24
„ SERVANTS WAGES	..	..	..	..	82	—	41
„ DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT			..	..	30	—	—
„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	..		..	..	8	2	17
„ ACCOUNT PRESENTS	..		..	..	65	2	—
„ CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	..		..	..	69	—	68
„ CABLES	..	..	20	— —			
„ HAWSERS	..	..	10	— —			
Fan. Tar	..	30	— — at				
4. 3. — ℔ Rupee					7	—	48
				Rupees	429	1	98

CALLICUT MARCH 31ˢᵀ. 1749.
ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ THOMAS BENTON.

Cash at Callicut. Dr.

1748/19					
March 1st.	To	Ballance due to Mr. Alexander Douglas this day	1591	2	22
26th.	,,	Ballance due to me	393	2	75
27th.	,,	Account currant Tellicherry ..	5000	—	—
		Rups. ..	5711	1	49 [*sic*]

at Callicut. Cr.

1748/9					
March 1st.	By	Ballance due to Mr. Alexander Douglas	1591	2	22
2d.	,,	Laccadiva coir cordage 29 coils Ca. Mds. Pall. 4 15 70 at Rs. 4. 2. — ℔ Ca. Ca. Co. B	193	3	17
3rd.	,,	Teak Timbers 2 qtg 10.17.9½ at Rupees 6 ℔ Candy	61	3	39
4th.	,,	Chunam 650 Bales at Rs. 120 ℔	78	—	—
		Mill Baskets small 1000 ..	10	3	45
5th.	,,	Teak Timbers 9 ea 24 feet long 16 Ins. breath [*sic*] and 12 Ins. thick	347	1	85
	,,	Manacaddem Cojagee advanced him on account his contract for Poon masts .. .. Cas. Mds. Pall.	100	—	—
9th.	,,	Laccadiva Coir Cordage 53.4.10 at Rs. 38. 3. 95 ℔ Candy ..	2074	1	31
	,,	Large Bamboe mats 50 ..	6	—	34
	,,	Small Bamboe mats 300 ..	3	2	48
	,,	Laccadiva coir cordage 15 coils qtg.—9. 50 at Rs. 40 2 — Ca...	19	—	80
	,,	Wax candles 3 chests qtg. 15 maunds Rs. 16. 3—℔ Maund	251	1	—
	,,	Powder chests 4 at Rs. 2 — 50 ea	8	2	—
	,,	Laccadiva coir cordage 1 Hawser of 7 Inches pz. 1. 5 — at Rs. 38 ·3 ·95 ℔ Candy ..	48	2	94
	,,	Oil 7 Maunds at Rs. 2. 3 .55 ℔ Maund	20	—	85
	,,	Teak Timbers 2 qtg. 16 ·3 ·21 at Rups. 5 .3 ℔ Candy ..	92	3	71
25th.	,,	Firewood 82000 Billets at Rs. 2. 1 — ℔ Mill	184	2	—
28th.	,,	Mats for embaling Pepper 18000 at Rs. 10. 2 — ℔ Mill ..	189	—	—
31st.	,,	Monthly Disbursements ..	429	1	98
		Rups. ..	5711	1	49

Callicut March 31st. 1749.

Errors Excepted

Thomas Benton.

— *JUNE 1749* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE M°. OF APRIL 1749.

To Petty Charges	107	3	52
„ Servants Wages	82	—	41
„ Diet Money	30	—	—
„ Charges Extraordinary	7	3	32
„ Anjengo Factory	41	1	31
„ Charges on Merchandise	4	3	23
„ Cables	1	1	70
Rups.	275	1	49

CALLICUT MARCH 31ST. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔. THOMAS BENTON.

Cash at Callicut.		Dr.			Cash at Callicut.		Cr.		
1749					1749				
April 1st.	To account current Tellicherry	2000	—	—	April 1st. By Ballance due to me this Day	393	2	75	
					Mr. Alexander Douglas paid the Ballance due to him the 26th. Ultimo to his Order this Day	317	2	74	
					8th. ,, Mats for embaling pepper 22000 at 10. 2. ℔ Mill	231	—	—	
					Dammar 2 Candies at Rs. 27 ℔ Candy ..	54	—	—	
					Country Twine 3 Maunds at Rs. 7. 2. — ℔ Maund	22	2	—	
					Firewood 45800 Billets at 8 Fanams ℔ Tar Mill is Fanams 362. 5. at Fanams 4. 3. ℔ Rupee	86	3	79	
					30th. By Monthly Disbursements	275	1	49	
						1381	—	77	
					Ballance	618	3	23	
		2000	—	—		2000	—	—	

— JUNE 1749 —

Callicut April 30th. 1749.

Errors Excepted
℔ Thomas Benton

— *JUNE 1749* —

Abstract of the Callicut Disbursements for the Month of May 1749.

To Petty Charges	104	2	51
„ Servants Wages	83	2	08
„ Diet Money	30	—	—
„ Charges Extraordinary	10	—	86
„ House Repairs	143	—	41
„ Plank	149	3	63
„ Charges on Merchandise	61	3	38
Rupees ...	583	—	87

Callicut May the 31st. 1749.
Errors Excepted.
℔ Thomas Benton.

Cash at Callicut			Dr.			Cash at Callicut.				Cr.		
1749						1749						
May 1st.	To Ballance of last Month		618	3	23	May 17th.	By Hand Somerheads 80 at ½ Fanam each	40	—	—		
							,, Head Ditto 300 at 15 ₱ c/o ..	45	—	—		
								85	—	—	at	
							Fas. Tar. 4 2 — ₱ Rupee ..				20	2 07
						31st.	Monthly Disbursements				583	0 87
											603	2 94
							Ballance				15	— 29
		Rupees ..	618	3	23			Rupees ..			618	3 23

Callicut May the 31st. 1749.

Errors Excepted

₱ Thomas Benton

—— *JUNE 1749* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOT. FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1749.

To GARRISON CHARGES	7338	—	15
FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS	227	1	70
DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	242	—	60
HOSPITAL CHARGES	216	1	73
STABLE CHARGES	42	—	38
PETTY CHARGES	196	2	54
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	131	3	62
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	582	2	78
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	568	2	40
CHARGES Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddicot ...	104	2	45
DITTO ... Maddacarra and Mottamy	282	3	12
DITTO Occasioned by the French War	2604	2	52
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	179	—	13
STORES UNDER THE PAY MASTER	3	2	63
RICE	129	—	92
PEPPER	74	1	47
GARRISON STORES	120	2	64
HOSPITAL STORES	162	—	—
ANJENGO FACTORY	375	1	93
STATIONARY WARE	50	1	82
FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	137	—	—
Rupees ...	14109	3	53

TELLICHERRY JUNE THE 17TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
CHARLES WATERS.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince of Oden Quilote by the return of our Nairs sent to him the 12th. Instant wherein he acknowledges receipt of the Chiefs ola and says his being very busy prevented his Rajadores being sent hither and that knowing Hostilities can be of no service to the country especially to the Companys Trade he is willing affairs should be settled on the same terms they were with his Predecessors and that his uncle the 5th. King of Anjangore being Desirous of coming to Tellicherry he may be conferred with on this subject.

Ola from the Prince of Oden Quilote.

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of Council the 20th. Instant the Chief wrote the following ola to the Samorine.

THURSDAY 22D.

I have received your Majestys Royal Writing and observe from thence your good inclinations to preserve the antient friendship between you and the Honble Company which is a sensible pleasure to me I shall be very ready to receive your Rajadores whom you intend sending after the feast of Ona But as the time will be so long I am to request your Majesty will Declare whether you will deliver up the Companys Effects that they may not be suffered by any further Detention. Whatever further Business your Rajadore may have to conferr on he shall be treated with Respect.

Samorine Ola to.

Two Nairs killed as the attack of Puture belonging to the House of Narranport and sent here by the Prince with a Guard of his own people to protect their Bodies and by whom he wrote an Ola to the Chief Translate of which is as follows.

The 22d. Instant my people took possession of Puture Pagoda from whence they fired against the fort but through ill conduct two of your nairs with one Calliquilone have been killed and two or three wounded, of my people two or three have been killed and three or four wounded which might have been done without such a Loss. As all the cartridges are expended I request you will immediately send me seven thousand. If in two Days more I find this force not sufficient I shall then advise you to send me immediately another Body of men with their proper

Ola from the Prince advising of having got Possession of the Fort of Puture.

— *JUNE 1749* —

accoutrements, but the above cartridges with four maunds of Powder I request may be sent me immediately being in great want and shall duely write you of all occurrences. It appearing by the above ola that the Prince has great Expectations of reducing his Enemies in a short time if the necessary supplies of ammunition are sent him and the Money already Deposited being sufficient to pay for the same. The Chief immediately ordered away five Thousand Musquet Cartridges and a chest of cannon powder containing one hundred and twenty pounds to Escort which Serjeant Domingo Gonsalves with one Corporal and twelve Topasses were Draughted off and as the Prince may possibly be desirous of Detaining them, especially should the number of his Enemies increase it was thought proper to make him an offer rather than wait for application as he seems vigorously bent to carry on the attack in person himself and which therefore was done and the following ola wrote in Reply to the one just now received.

Ammunition sent the Prince.

I have just now received your Royal Writing and your success against Puture is very pleasing to me But as your Highness writes the Loss sustained on the occasion was owing to the ill conduct of your people I hope the same will induce your Highness not to give the Command in future to such an officer. I now send your Highness five Thousand Cartridges with a chest of Powder containing one hundred and twenty pounds which I hope will enable you to subdue them but should this not be sufficient on your advising me I will immediately send people with their proper accoutrements agreeable to what I wrote you formerly. Should your Highness succeed my Opinion is that you then ought to pursue your Enemies till they come to a proper accommodation to prevent in future any Disturbances in the country which after you have duely weighed please to let me know your sentiments on this head by one of your Rajadores. I now send a Person to take care and dress such people as may be wounded so as they may be sent hither without endangering their lives and as a convoy to the ammunition I send a serjeant corporal and twelve soldiers of which if your Highness is in want pray detain them with the others giving the command not only of these but of those formerly sent you to this serjeant.

Prince Ola to congratulating on his success against his enemies.

FRIDAY 23D.

THE Chief received a Letter from Mr. William Murrall our Gunnrs. Mate dated at Puture the 20th. Instant advising of his arrival there that Day when the Prince ordered the Fort to be stormed but proving Unsuccessfull two Nairs being killed and others wounded he was Directed to open the Bomb Battery which having been done with some success nineteen shells out of twenty two having fell into the Fort though the Enemy still continue very resolute and concludes with desiring a further supply of shells and fine Powder. But as the Prince in his Ola received yesterday makes no such request and as the ammunition he required is already sent what Mr. William Murrall now writes for is not complied with.

Wm. Murrell Gunrs. Chief Mate Lre from.

request a supply of shells and fine Powder not to be complied with.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

READ the Princes ola to the Chief and his answer as entered in the Diary under yesterday's Date and as there is reason to imagine he will be successfull against his Enemies having already taken the Pagoda of Puture. It is AGREED that the Pattamar be dispatched with our Packet for the Presidency on the morrow enclosing the same to the Honble President and Council of Fort St. David desiring they will forward it to Bombay as soon as possible.

Agreed to dispatch our advices to the Presidency.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

— *JUNE 1749* —

SATURDAY 24TH. A Calliquilone dies of his wounds receed at Puture.

ONE of our Calliquilone Moors wounded at Puture died upon the Road to their place.

Capt. Leeke Lre from.

BY a pattamar from Goa the Chief received a Letter from Captain Thomas Leeke Commander of the Restoration Grab dated the 29th. Ultimo in which he acquaints him that ship Prince William wanting water before she got the Length of that Port put in there the 9th. of April and staid three Days when they stood both off to the westward about one Degree and an half and on the 15th. met with a hard Gale of wind which obliged them to bear away in shore and shape their course for Pidgeon Island the Grab making signals for the Europe ship that she might follow in which only a fore stay sail could be hoisted (though yards fore and aft were lowered Down) that continuing to blow very hard Captain Webber imagined the Monsoon was setting in and therefore parted company the day following when the Grab was in the utmost Distress but happily got under the Island about seven o'clock that night and rode pretty Easy upon which the shrouds were knotted and every thing put to rights before the next morning when the commander put out again and reached Vingorla Rocks only by the 29th. He then was obliged to turn back or perish for want of provisions and staying no longer than to get Hogs and Rice on board he made a third attempt for his passage on the 1st. of May standing into five and twenty Fatham water where he met with another Gale that sprung up at WNW and it was with Difficulty he could reach the Port again nay even then was obliged to ride so long under the Alguarda waiting for a Pilot that the Grab had like to have foundered it blowing very hard and she riding with three feet Water in her hold all the seams towards her sides on the main Deck open and her sides entirely so. All which Damages being repaired the Commander writes he will put out in August. The ship Mamoody put under his convoy from hence the 19th. of March last parted company the first night and has not since been heard of so that he is under some anxiety for her safety as such Winds and currents have never been known at that season of the year. A small sloop he says belonging to Cannanore met with the storm and being blown near the shore was taken by the Mallwans of which one James Bannister is supra cargoe and has applied to the Vice Roy in the English name to get the Vessel again who reports that he spoke with Captain Crab the 30th, March. He further adds that twelve shybars having lost their passage winter at Goa. A Boat belonging to Mulna Tuckrodeen at Surat was blown into Canwar and is seized, another run ashore there and was lost, two are in at Anore, one lost there and Bounsello has taken four belonging to Bombay.

Restoration looses her Passage to Bombay.

Manoel Leon Lre from.

MANOEL LEON our Callicut Linguist advising the Chief by an Express Pattamar that Mr. Benton is dangerously ill and does not care to take the Medicines sent him for a Disorder he has for sometime complains of without first seeing the Doctor. He immediately Dispatched him thither with orders to stay no longer than is absolutely necessary as we have now upwards of sixty Men in the Hospital and may reasonably Expect others to come wounded daily from the camp who may loose their Lives for want of assistance as there are now no surgeons Mate, in pay nor none to be got that can be of much service.

Doctor Gill dispatched to Callicut.

SUNDAY 25TH. A Nair collect the Revenues in the Achamars country insulted and wounded.

NARRANNA CUTTY PUTTERAH who is appointed to collect the Tax levied by the Achamars upon the Inhabitants of Rhandoterra writes our Linguist to acquaint the Chief that when the Company's People went to Palleri to collect the Rents of the Verge Lands and Coconut Trees the cousin of Carimbilliatu Camall getting together the people of that country came against them and cut the hand of a nair named Conna whom he had carried and shown to the Achamars and now waits to know whether he is to stay or come to Tellicherry.

UPON which the Chief wrote the Achamars as follows.

— *JUNE 1749* —

Ola to the Achamars from the Chief on this occasion.

When my people as I am advised went to Palleri to gather the Rent of the coconut Trees and Verge Lands the cousin of Carembilliatu Cammall joined with the people of that District attacked now and cut one of their hands which you have been already advised of by Cutty Putterah; for this Insolence I desire you will immediately without Delay punish that person and if you don't do it instantly I will take that satisfaction which is due to the Honble Company.

ENSIGN Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra writes the Chief that the Prince has requested him to send from thence some hand Granadoes twenty five Double headed shot and some nair Balls but having no orders to supply him he returned a Civil message back and acquainted his Highness that he had wrote for Directions which he desires may be sent him. That he is now informed the Enemy consists of no more than twenty nairs in the Fort under the command of Cuppaden Conna the Traitor who delivered it over to the Oden Quilote Prince who had hoisted a Flag of Truce in order to capitulate but the Prince insisting they should Deliver up their arms and submit themselves to his Mercy it was immediately hauled Down again and the Proposals Disdainfully Rejected so that its thought they will Defend the Place while a single man is living. That amongst some of the people killed and wounded there was a Seepoy officer belonging to us shot in the back with a slug and not being able to march he had sent him to Town in a chair.

FROM the Princes Proceedings hitherto there seems to be no want of courage but as the Enemy may do much Mischief (though few in number) if not routed from the Fort by its standing upon an Eminence and as these country people are not used to storming, unless a Breach is first made and which is found to be impracticable by its scituation there seems to be no other way of taking it than by scalading the Walls and annoying the Enemy with hand Grenadoes whilst our people are mounting the Ladders which the Military must do, therefore to put an end to this affair out of hand and to lose no more time the Chief instead of sending the ammunition required ordered Ensign Wardman upon receipt of his Letter to take ten Topasses immediately and proceed to the Princes assistance joining with our forces now there and then do the utmost to Dislodge the Enemy without risquing the Lives of many people or having the communication cut off taking what stores he may judge necessary from Maddacarra for carrying on the attack out of those now there which shall be made up from hence in the Morning as Ensign Harris will be sent to take charge of the Garrison and the Gunner to Puture with every thing necessary to make the Expedition more certain and to Dislodge the Enemy by bombarding if possible of all which the Chief advised the Prince in an ola wrote to him as follows.

Nic. Wardman ordered to proceed to the assistance of Puture with a Party of soldiers.

Ola to the Prince.

I have received a Letter from the officer of Maddacarra with an Ola your Highness wrote him by which I am informed of every thing which has happened at Puture. Your Highness will not I hope take amiss the officers not forwarding the necessaries you requested as no orders were lodged with him for that purpose. But I now send agreeable to your Letter just received an Ensign and ten soldiers our Master Gunner and eight of his people also three small Mortars sixty shells thirty Double headed shot for three and four Pounders twenty five Grapes for four Pounders four thousand cartridges fifty hand Grenadoes and other necessaries and request your Highness will give the Command of my people to the officer who with the Gunner will I doubt not finish every thing to your Highness's satisfaction you affording the latter such coolies as he may want to assist him.

MONDAY 26TH. The Fort of Puture surrenders.

JUST as the Gunner and Ensign Harris were preparing to proceed from hence this morning agreeable to what mentioned in yesterdays Diary a Letter arrived from Ensign Wardman advising the Chief that he heard the Enemy had surrendered up the Fort but making some hesitation in delivering up their arms and wounding some of the Princes people in his Presence he ordered them all to be cut off immediately but the number he does not know for certainty.

UPON Receipt of this Letter the Ensign and Gunner were ordered to return their people and stores when the Chief wrote the Prince as follows.

— *JUNE 1749* —

Agreeable to a Letter received yesterday from the officer at Maddacarra I got ready a command of people with Gunners and proper ammunition to send your Highness but through the want of Mucquas was obliged to Detain them till now when I received the agreeable news of a victory gained against your Enemies which gives me a great deal of satisfaction and on which I beg my congratulations may be acceptable. Congratulates the Prince on his success against his Enemy

RECEIVED an ola from Prince Gogo advising of his Brother Cunhi Ramans success against Puture and Desires a candy of Gunpowder half a candy of Lead and fifty Double headed shot may be sent to him. Ola from Prince Gogo.

THE Chief in answer to the above wrote him he was informed of his Brothers success which had prevented his sending the command of men and necessaries he had got ready. Answer to same.

THE Chief received a Letter from the Prince Regent acknowledging receipt of his and advising that the 25th. in the Morning the People sent to his assistance arrived with him when the Fort of Puture capitulated and the officer thereof desired to conferr with him which being Granted so soon as he came in his Presence his Brother made a cut at Amboo Writer which was warded off but not so effectually as to prevent his being slightly wounded which case proceeding of theirs had induced him to give orders to cut them off which was accordingly executed a few only of them Escaping and those wounded though his intentions were only to make them Prisoners at first. That one of the Companys Mucquas was killed and two or three slightly wounded. That considering the strength and situation of the place he did not think to take it so Easily and can attribute his success only to the Company's kind assistance. Ola from the Prince regent.

A Pattamar arrives Express from the Callicut Linguist with a Letter to the Chief acquainting him that Mr. Thomas Benton died the 25th. Instant at 7 o'clock in the Morning. Advice of Mr. Bentons death.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. RICHARD SECKER.

THE CHIEF summoned the Council to acquaint them of Mr. Benton's Death, and in order to secure his papers and effects It is AGREED to send down Mr. Richard Secker who is his intimate friend to seal the same up jointly with Manoel Leon our Linguist there and that he continue at Callicut likewise to transact the Honble Company's affairs till further orders. Mr. Secker ordered to Callt. to take charge of the Factory.

Adjourned.

T.BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

MR. RICHARD SECKER sets out for Callicut and with him Mr. James Hog and Robert Adams in order to accompany the Deceased his Widdow to this place. By the former the Chief wrote the Linguist directing him to assist in taking an Inventory of the Deceaseds Effects sealing them up &ca. and to Obey any orders he might receive from Mr. Secker in respect to the Company's affairs during his stay there. Mr. Secker setts out for Callt.

ENSIGN Wardman advises the Chief by Letter that before his second order reached him not to move from Maddacarra he had set out from thence and met the Prince under Madday upon his return to Cherrika therefore had taken charge of his post again. TUESDAY 27TH. Nic: Wardman Lre from.

— *JUNE 1749* —

THE Chief wrote the Prince Regent a Letter advising that he had before Receipt of his advices congratulated him on his success and now took the opportunity of repeating the same and to acquaint him that one of the Achamars cousins had ill used one of the Honble Company's Nairs who were collecting the Rents at Palleri for which satisfaction has been demanded.

Nairs wounded at Puture sent hither by the Prince.

THREE of Narranports Nairs wounded at Puture are sent hither by the Prince, one is in the thigh, one in the back and another in the Leg but neither of them are thought Dangerous.

THURSDAY 29TH. The Prince comes to return thanks for the assistance given.

THE adherents of the Oden Quilote Princes to the northward having Dispersed since the taking of Puture, Prince Cunhi Raman came hither with our people and returned the Chief particular thanks for the late assistance afforded him as he had thereby repulsed the Vigorous Efforts his Enemies were making much sooner than otherwise could be expected which he said was such a singular instance of friendship that would for ever oblige him to preserve and maintain the cordial amity and friendship that subsisted between his ancestors and the Honble company assuring him that he was now thoroughly convinced nothing could be more conducive to the prosperity and welfare of his country in General. On which subject the Chief Expatiated a long time laying before him the conduct of his late Ministers and how necessary it was to have a just notion of their base behaviour in Order to prevent those he might make choice of hereafter following their Maxims. On which occasion his Expressions were observed to be much more sincere than formerly & as he intended to go from hence to Cartanaddu the subject of Boyanores soliciting last year to settle in this province was renewed to prevent further Disputes and animosities and he positively told if any attempts were made of that kind it would certainly occasion an open breach as the French too evidently appeared to have a greater share of that Family's Interest and good will than the Honble Company, though they had on many occasions afforded large supplies to prevent a conquest being made in that part of the country and for which they were still largely endebted however if he was desirous of passing to Talliparambu as formerly proposed and would come attended with the usual Body Guard all the civility and Respect should be shown upon passing our Limits was it for no other reason than being so nearly related to his Highness who replied that upon what had formerly passed on his subject he was fully determined not to listen any more thereto though ever so much pressed by Boyanore and that we might be assured he would still adhere to this Resolution as such a step was disagreeable and thought prejudicial to us promising to use his best endeavours to settle a sincere and lasting friendship between that house and the Honble Company. He made loud complaints against the Achamars who he said were grown most intolerably insolent of late and had ill treated many of his people sent into their District. Upon which the Chief told him the Achamars should be summoned to answer the complaints and if found culpable should be proceeded against conformable to the agreement made with his Highness in January last but it being late and he intending to set out Directly for Cartanaddu the same was Deferred till another Opportunity.

UPON taking his leave he presented the Chief with a Persian Horse and gave each of the officers that commanded our people Gold Manilla or money.

FRIDAY 30TH. Achamars Lre from.

THE Chief received a Letter from the achamars informing him they had met in order to consider how to punish the cousin of Carembilliatu Camall for the Insult committed by him on one of the Honble Company's people who was sent to collect the Rents of Rhandoterra. And that the several punishment inflicted on those who committed acts of injustice was to break down such persons house or houses, destroy their Oarts and turn him out of Rhandoterra where if he returned again the Person so offending is to be tied and led away in an ignominious manner and this was the punishment they had agreed to execute on the Person the Chief had complained of but he having absconded they could only put in execution the former part of their intentions and hope the same will be agreeable.

— *JUNE 1749* —

THE Chief answered the Achamars by acquainting them he should be contented with the satisfaction they intended to give the Honble Company for the insult committed and that the Prince of Cherrika having lain a complaint against them he desired on his writing them that they would come hither. The Chief writes the Achamars to come hither.

AGREEABLE to our Resolution of Council three hundred seepoys & Calliquilone Moors are discharged the service. Seepoys & Calliquilones discharged.

THE Queen Mother having expressed a great concern to the Chief when at Cherrika that there should be any strifes or animosities subsisting between her sons and the Honble Company desiring at the same time former Discords and Divisions might not only be buried in oblivion but assistance afforded against the usurpers of the Oden Quilote Palace and as she has on all occasions proved herself a sincere Well Wisher to the companys officers The Chief thought it proper to acquaint her with what had lately passed and wrote the following Letter accordingly.

When I had an interview with your Highness at Cherrika at your request I then promised to support your son against his Enemies and I am now to advise you that I have accordingly duely complied with my Promise. The young Prince your son has assured me that he will go hand in hand with the Honble Company should his actions therefore speak him sincere you may depend on his having all reasonable assistance in future on such occasions. Queen Mother Ola to from the Chief.

A Nair suspected of stealing Gold and a Moorman of giving false Evidence being brought to the fort the Princes Minister was sent for and agreeable to the custom of the country obliged them to take a Ring out of boiling Ghee and then sealed up their hands in paper which being to be opened the third Day they are both committed to the charge of our Guard till then.

THE Chief received a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut advising him that Mr. Hog proceeds with Mr. Bentons Widdow overland and by whom he had sent his Will dated the 30th. of May last in which he had left his said Widdow the Chief and Thomas Lane Esqr. his Executors. SATURDAY 1ST.

THE Chief received the following answer from the Queen Mother in reply to his Letter the 30th. Ultimo. SUNDAY 2ND.

I received your Letter with great satisfaction. The Friendship between the Company and my Predecessors has subsisted time out of mind for which reason my desire is that it may meet with no alteration therefore when you came to Maddacarra I sent for you in order to communicate to you my affairs and so soon as you took my son by the hand it gave me the greatest pleasure and hope will still continue to act the friendly part by us against our Enemies. My sons will always observe your Directions and conform themselves in every thing to your Will and pleasure. Queen Mothers answer the Ola sent her.

THIS being the Day for examining the peoples hands who put them in boiling Ghee the 30th. Ultimo the same was done by the Princes Minister who broke the seals in the Chiefs Presence and no mark appearing like a beem they were both discharged. [The] Nair & Moormans hands being examined found [n]o burnt.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

TUESDAY 4TH.

THE Chief acquaints the Board that the seepoys who were discharged the service have requested something may be given them to defray their Expences on returning to their country and as our Complying therewith may engage them the more readily hereafter to enter themselves again should any emergent occasion require their service. It is AGREED to give them a months pay each as a Gratuity and the Pay Master is accordingly DIRECTED to pay the same to them. [agr]eed to give the Seepoys [dis]charged one months pay.

—— *JULY 1749* ——

[ag]reed to pay out of the Treasury 300rs. to the Chief accot. of the Table he was [ob]liged to keep while the men [of] war lay here.

THE Chief having been at an Extraordinary expence of Liquors &c[a]. by entertaining the commanders and officers of his Majestys ships it is thought by the Board but reasonable to make him an allowance for the same as has been customary. It is therefore AGREED that three hundred Rupees be paid him out of the Treasury.

AS the Arrack Farm is now near expired the Secretary is Directed to affix a publication that the same will be put up to sale and let to the highest bidder on the 25[th]. Instant for the Term of one year on the conditions the same was let out for the preceding one.

agreed to take a List of all Books Papers etc. in the different offices. Accots. Passed.

MESS[s]. Douglas and Robinson present to the Board Inventory of Books belonging to the stores Office with an account Remains signed by them both and as it is observed from the several changes there has been made in the publick offices by Death and Removal of servants lately at this Settlement that there has not been that regularity observed so strictly as is lain down by our Honble Masters on such occasions. It is AGREED and DIRECTED that a List of all Books and Papers be taken at the [res]pective offices with an account Remains at the end of July and that the same be entered in a Book to be kept hereafter for that purpose.

AS it is thought necessary that M[r]. Richard Secker (who is gone to Callicut) should stay at that place untill we hear from Bombay M[r]. John Robinson is ORDERED to act as Provisional Collector of Durmapatam and Maddacarra Islands untill his return, and as he will want assistance to collect in the Revenues of the latter place It is AGREED to entertain a nair and a Boy at six Rupees ℔ Month for that service.

EXAMINED and Passed the following accounts.

Treasury account for last month the Ballance of which being Rupees sixty four thousand seven hundred forty one two quarters and fifty Reas (R[s]. 64741. 2. 50) Mess[s]. Robinson and Waters is ORDERED to Examine and report if the Ballance of cash agrees therewith to the Board next Council Day.

Salary Bill for the last six months amounting to Rupees eight hundred three quarters and six reas (R[s]. 800. 3. 06) with the usual allowance to the Chief for Table Linnen and China Ware is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury.

Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues for June and the account of Pepper received is ORDERED to be entered after this consultation.

Storekeeper's Receipts and Issues for April and May.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A[R]. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

JULY 1749

Dr. CASH.

June 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	63138	2	36	
2d.	Achamars of Rhandoterra received of them in part of Interest due on their Bond	1104	—	—	
	Ballipilagata Cutussa received of him the Ballanace of what due from him on account his contract for 200 candies of sandall wood for ship Doddington ..	5819	1	74	
	William West Pay Master received of Mr. Richard Secker in part of what due from him	3000	—	—	
15th.	Achamars of Rhandoterra received of them in part of Interest due on their Bond	179	2	40	
	Rupees ..	73241	2	50	

Cr. CASH.

June 24th.	By Thomas Benton Resident at Callicut remitted him	500	—	—	
30th.	By Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him	8000	—	—	
		8500	—	—	
	By Ballance remaining in the Treasury.	64741	2	50	
	Rupees ..	73241	2	50	

TELLICHERRY July the 1st. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
THOMAS BYFELD.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JN. ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

—— *JULY 1749* ——

ACCOT. PEPPER RECEIVED INTO WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1749 VIZ.

From Muccatum Paqui					6	8 —
Combem Allipy					18	18 —
Batila Paqui on his new contract		15	28½			
Ditto to adjust his accot. settled in Decr. 1748	6	12	01½			
					7	8 —
Nelearate Tupy					1	1 —
Baunibelti Cunhippy					2	05 —
			Candies ..		36	— —

— *JULY 1749* —

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVTS. AT TELLICHERRY FROM THE 1ST. JANUARY 1748/9 TO THE 30TH. JUNE 1749 INCLUSIVE.

PERSONS NAMES.	Stations.	Time commencing.	Time ending.	Time served. M°.	DAYS.	Salary ₱ Ann.			Salary due.		
Thomas Byfeld Esqr. ..	*Chief*	*1st Janry. 1748/9.*	*30th. June 1749* ..	6	— —	70	—	—	35	—	—
Alexander Douglas ..	Junr. Mercht. ..	Ditto.	28th April 1749 ..	3	28 —	30	—	—	9	16	8
Ditto ..	Senr. Do. ..	29th. April 1749 ..	30th. June 1749 ..	2	2 —	40	—	—	6	17	9
John Robinson ..	Junr. Do. ..	1st Janry. 1748/9.	Ditto ..	6	— —	30	—	—	15	—	—
Ditto for Reading Divine service.	....	Ditto.	31st March 1749 ..	3	— —	18	—	—	4	10	—
Charles Waters ..	Factor	Ditto.	30th. June 1749 ..	6	— —	15	—	—	7	10	—
Do. for reading Divine Service.	....	Ditto.	Do. ..	3	— —	18	—	—	4	10	—
Richard Secker ..	Factor	Do.	Ditto ..	6	— —	15	—	—	7	10	—
									£s 90	14	5

70	—	—
30	—	—
40	—	—
30	—	—
18	—	—
15	—	—
18	—	—
15	—	—
£s 280	—	—
78	2	66
55	—	40
120	—	—
36	—	—
60	—	—
36	—	—
60	—	—
725	3	6

TELLICHERRY JUNE 30TH. 1749

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

₱ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
Accmpt.

— *JULY 1749* —

SATURDAY 8TH. CACART NOMBIER who is Brother in Law to the King of Cotiote calling here in his way to Netture and paying the Chief a visit he took an Opportunity of mentioning the Behaviour of that Monarch for some time past who instead of assisting us in getting what due from the Merchants in his country making restitution of the pepper seized at Pyachy (as faithfully promised by him the 29th. May 1748 he was acting a quite contrary part by prosecuting & oppressing unjustly those we had dealings with amongst whom was Cunhiseu one of the most considerable Traders and who had been obliged to fly from his Family purely from the solicitations & sordid inclination of Ally Rajah all which seemed to astonish him very much (being present at the two Conferences the Chief had with the King had when second) and after a tedious Pro and Con he proposed a meeting between them at Arrinhiole for settling all necessary Points but that place being on the other side of the River it would occasion a great Expence therefore if he was given to understand that till his Majestys sentiments were known a Conference could be of little utility and that what seemed necessary to be done at present was to prevail upon him if possible seriously to consider of the Discourse that had formerly passed that if he was Determined to abide thereto and was then disposed to have a meeting the same should be considered of but that it must be at Canhirotee or some place that is near which he seemed to approve of and desired Cunhiesu might go with him but as the King whose mode of Government is very absolute and arbitrary might possibly instantly seize upon him in such case it was judged necessary first to settle some terms wch. was soon done and agreed to by Cunhiseu though as the Nombier could not in any respect make a promise in Behalf of his Majesty he desired leave to wait upon him promising that if Cunhiseus presence was requisite and he should be sent for that he would be security for his safety if the affair was not made up to satisfaction.

MONDAY 10TH. BOYANORE'S Grand Mother Lying last night the French fired Early this Morning twenty Guns at Mahie and Eleven at each of their other Forts which last number we hear is to be continued at the former place for [s]even days.

CUNHISEU waited upon the Chief and acquainted him that he had received a satisfactory Ola from Cacart Nombier in respect to the Business he has undertaken to transact desiring his Permission to attend the King of Cotiote which was readily complied with and he proceeded with ten of his own people.

TUESDAY 11TH. THIS Day four of the head achamars of Rhandoterra came to the fort and acquainted the Chief that since the receipt of his Letter dated the 30th. Ultimo they had met several times and was so thoroughly sensible of the indignity and affront given by the Nephew of Carimbilliatu Camall to a servant in the Honble Company's pay and sent at their particular request that it was unanimously agreed by them to break down his House destroy his Oarts confiscates his Patremonial Estate (now in the Possession of Carembilliatu Camall) and publish an Order to punish him agreeable to the Constitution of the Country should he return into it again and as for the Tivey who was the instigator thereof they had resolved that he should receive Corporal Punishmt. and that their intensions of waiting upon the Chief was to acquaint him therewith in order to know if the satisfaction proposed was in all points agreeable or not. Who replied it was so in General but as neither the Relations or Heirs of the offender had been culpable hitherto the sentence passed in respect to the Patrimonial Estate appeared very unjust and therefore ought to be revoked as their giving an obligation not to maintain assist or countenance him in any shape or manner whatever would be thought full sufficient which they promised should be adhered to and put in Execution the 13th. Instant but that a corner of Carrinbiliatu's House must be uncovered. They were then told of the Princes complaint and given to understand the only motive and view in getting his Highness to put their country immediately under the Honble Company's protection was to free them from the many acts of cruelty and oppression they complained of formerly and not done for them to fling off the Obedience due to him as their lawfull sovereign and upon the whole were advised to make a proper submission otherwise we must shew a suitable resentmt. in conformity to the Promise made him in January last. Upon

The Achamars come to the Fort.

— *JULY 1749* —

which they desired the Chief strictly to enquire into the complaints and if he found their conduct upon Examination to be disrespectfull they would readily submit to any judgement. He might pass upon them being confident there was not just Grounds given for the present Complaint made when he told them it was what he intended when the Prince fixed a day for that purpose and expected that they would upon being advised thereof instantly repair hither which they assured him he might depend upon and that all orders sent from hence would be punctually comp[li]ed with and then took their Lea[v]e being first reminded that the whole of the Tax levied for the present year must be collected and paid into the Treasury this Month.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Samorine advising that he had neither wrote that he should deliver up the Goods taken out of the sloop which came ashore there or that he would send any person to talk with him on this Head but that after the Feast of Ona he would send some one to conferr with him on other Business and doubts not of the Chiefs acting in such manner as will occasion no alteration in the friendship subsisting between him and the Hoñble Company. Samorine Ola from.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF. FRIDAY 14TH.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

MESSs. Robinson and Waters having Examined the Treasure report the same to agree with the Ballance of last Months account. Treasury examined.

THE Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam representing to the Board that the Renters of the Paddy Grounds are unable to pay their outstanding Debts from their having been no Vend of salt for these three years past It is AGREED to give them to the month of October next to discharge the same and he is accordingly ordered to take from them proper security Olas on their Houses Oarts &ca.

THE Chief produces to the Board the last Will and Testament of the Deceased Mr. Thomas Benton (as entered after this Consultation) and applies to the Temporal Commissioners appointed by the Honble Mayors Court to grant him a power to act untill confirmed by them agreeable to their commission and the Honble President and Council of Bombay their Orders to us It is therefore AGREED that fourteen days publick notice be given that this request will be complied with if no other Person or persons enter a caveat at against it which is the customary Rule prescribed in such cases. Mr. Benton's will presented to the Board.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the Storekeeprs. Receipts and Issues for the Month of June. Accots. passed.

As the Commander of the Restoration Grab has advised the Chief he shall proceed from Goa to Bombay early in the season the Secretary is DIRECTED to prepare a General Letter to the Hoñble [P]resident and Council which we propose forwarding ℔ Pattamar to Goa and recommend the same to the care of Captain Leeke. Advices to Bombay ordered to be prepared.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN I Thomas Benton now residing at Callicut in the service of the Hoñble United English East India Company being at present in sound mind and perfect memory though under an indisposition of Body think it M. Benton's will.

— *JULY 1749* —

proper to make my Will, I do therefore make this last Will and Testament revoking all others at any Time by me heretofore made this 30th Day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred forty nine. In manner and form following viz.

Imprimis I give to the Earth my Body for whence it came requesting that it may be as Decently interred as this place will admit (having none of my countrymen to perform this last friendly office) and bequeath (that better part) my soul to God Almighty's mercy in certain hopes that at the last Day of a full Remission of all my Worldly sins through the Merits of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

SECONDLY I give and bequeath unto the Worshipfull Thos. Byfeld Esqr. Chief of Tellicherry and Thomas Lane Esqr. of Bombay a mourning Ring a Piece to the value of twenty Rupees each of which I beg their acceptance as a small Token in remembrance of their past kindness and some particular friendly offices.

THIRDLY I give and bequeath to my honoured Mother Elizabeth Benton my small enamelled Picture set in Gold as a token to the Family that I would be more Gratefull in my remembrance were it in my power.

FOURTHLY I give and bequeath unto my beloved Wife Theodocia Benton (all my Lawfull and just Debts being fully paid) the residue and remainder of my small Worldly Estate of what nature soever.

LASTLY I appoint the aforesaid Thomas Byfeld Esqr. & Thomas Lane Esqr. Executors (jointly with my wife) to this my last Will and Testament and further it is my last request that they will do me this friendly office that my affairs may be settled to the satisfaction of Everyone.

IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal the Day and year abovewritten.

THOS. BENTON.

SIGNED SEALED & DELIVD. in the Presence of us whose names are underwritten where no stampt Paper is to be had.

Manoel Leoa.
Eris Hewrique.

Fort St. Davids Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Honble President and Council of Fort St. David dated the 30th. Ultimo advising the arrival of our Honble Masters ship Elizabeth the 21st. of May by whom they received our advices with the Pepper and Plank which answering to Invoice they should Credit Bombay Presidency for. That on the 14th. June arrived with them the Honble Companys ship Griffin Captain Thomas Thick who sailed from Great Britain in company with the Sandwich Montfort Augusta and Tavistock the 26th. of January last whom he parted from in a hard Gale of wind and though the Dragon sailed three Weeks before them they have not as yet heard any news of her. That on the 28th. Captain Petre of the Sandwich arrived there who had parted company with the above ships. They advise us that the Company have appointed Commissary's one of the Council to receive Madrass from the French which place is to be subordinate to Fort St. Davids untill further orders That Mr. Barwell is Dismissed the service and Mr. Dawson appointed President of Fort William as is Mr. Eyles second That the Rhoda and Griffin sailed for China the 28th. of June and the Sandwich and R[oya]l Duke would be Dispatched for that place likewise in a few Days.

TUESDAY 18TH.

NARRANNA CUTTY PUTTERAH having sent the Chief word by a Nair that the achamars delayed putting in Execution what promised by them the 11th. Instant making use of many idle Excuses in respect to the giving satisfaction he wrote them the following ola.

Ola from the Chief to the Achamars.

When you were here a Promise was made me that satisfaction should be given the Honble Company as on the 13th. Instant for the Insult committed by the cousin of Carimbiliatu Camall but I have now received advice that you have not

— *JULY 1749* —

acted agreeable thereto wherefore I am to advise you that if on receipt of this Letter you delay giving the necessary satisfaction I have ordered Narranna Cutty Putterah to return hither when I shall send my people to take it without Delay.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut dated the 15th. Instant advising he was in want of Cash to defray the monthly Disbursements as we might perceive by the Ballance of his account for last Month which he remitted. **Mr. Secker Lre from desires a supply of cash.**

THE Achamars continuing still to avoid giving the satisfaction they had proposed to the Chief Narranna Cutty Putterah returns from Rhondoterra and acquaints him it was hitherto Delayed under a pretence that the whole Body of them could not be got together and at last he was told that Carimbilliatoo could not give the obligation required under his hand which he looked upon to be nothing else but prevaricating Excuses therefore withdrew agreeable to Orders. **FRIDAY 21ST.**

AT A CONSULTATION.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE CHIEF summoned this meeting to acquaint the Board of the achamars trifling Behaviour in not performing their own Promise to Punish the cousin of Carimbilliatu Camall who insulted one of our people in collecting the Honble Companys Rents and as passing over an Insult of this kind we have found by Experience is productive of many others the Chief proposed sending a Detachment of the military to take the satisfaction they promised to give us against the culpable person first acquainting t[he]m of the purpose they are sent for and if they still refuse Executing our Demands they must expect a severer Resentment will shown in future which the Board unanimously agree to and that they likewise be obliged to pay the Expence of the Expedition we are put to purposely to make them to comply with their Promise. **A detachment of Military to be sent to the Achamars to demand satisfaction for one of our people insulted in collecting the Ho. Co. revenue which is agreed to.**

THE Pay Masters account for last Month being presented is Examined and Passed and abstract thereof entered after this consultation.

EXAMINED and Passed the Callicut accounts for the month of June cash account and abstract of the Disbursements being entered after this consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MO. OF JUNE 1749.

To PETTY CHARGES	99	2	98½
,, SERVANTS WAGES	81	3	04
,, ACCOUNT SALARY	58	–	11
,, DIET MONEY	24	–	—
,, CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	7	2	62½
Rupees ...	271	–	76

CALLICUT JUNE THE 30TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ MANOEL LEAO.

CASH AT CALLICUT		Dr.	CASH AT CALLICUT		Cr.
To account current Tellicherry ℔ Doctor Gill	... ...	500 - -	By Ballance of last Month	... ...	15 3 43
			Disbursements	... ...	271 - 76
			Ballance	... ...	212 3 81
	Rupees ...	500 - -		Rupees ..	500 - -

CALLICUT JUNE THE 30TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ MANOEL LEON.

— *JULY 1749* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR JUNE 1749 VIZ.

To GARRISON CHARGES	7224	3	83
FORTIFICATION & HOUSE REPAIRS	162	3	33
DIET MONEY & HOUSE RENT	340	–	—
SERVANTS WAGES	242	–	60
HOSPITAL CHARGES	234	1	31
STABLE CHARGES	42	2	48
PETTY CHARGES	125	–	44
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	62	1	20
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	168	-	09
CHARGES Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot ...	95	1	15
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	12	–	—
CHARGES Garrisoning Maddacarra and Mottamy ...	250	3	72
CHARGES occasioned by the French War	2573	–	45
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	433	–	72
RICE	—	3	60
GARRISON-STORES	94	3	50
HOSPITAL STORES	173	2	26
STORES UNDER THE WAREHOUSEKEEPER	30	–	45
FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	137	–	—
Rupees ..	12103	1	13

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

CHARLES WATERS.

Pay Mr.

TELLICHERRY JULY 10TH. 1749.

THE Chief wrote the achamars agreeable to this Day's Resolution of Council Viz.

In several olas you promised satisfaction should be made the Honble Company for the Insult committed by the cousin of Carembilliatu Camall which as yet has not been performed though when here you settled the terms of said satisfaction and promised the same should be put in Execution as on the 14th. O S on which account I sent Cutty Putterah yet you have still failed for these reasons therefore I now sent a proper command of soldiers who with the Princes people unless you do within an hour comply with the Promise you have made take that satisfaction which is due. Ola to the Achamars.

EARLY this Morning Captain John Johnson with Ensign Nicholas Wardman, seventy Military, Eighty Nairs and thirty Calliquilone moors were sent by the Chief to Rhandoterra conformable to our Resolution of Council yesterday who issued the following order on the occasion. SATURDAY 22D.

TO CAPTAIN JOHN JOHNSON.

SIR

YOU are hereby ordered to take upon you the commd. of One Ensign seventy Military, eighty nairs and Thirty Calliquilone moors proceeding with them to the District of Palleri in Rhandoterra where you will be by Narranna Cutty Putterah who is collecting the Tax levied by the achamars on the Inhabitants there and has a Letter from me to Deliver to them in respect to the giving the Honble Company satisfaction for the Insult committed by the nephew of Carimbilliatu Camall which if he acquaints you is Done within the space of two hours after your arrival return hither with the command otherwise in conjunction with the Princes People now sent for that Purpose as you immediately cut down all Trees &a. (Except Pepper Capt. John Johnson order to.

— *JULY 1749* —

vines) in two oarts belonging to him his Dwelling House and likewise that wherein a Tivey dwells who was the instigator of this Dispute and will be made known to you by Cutty Putterah This done proceed to the House of Carimbilliatu Camall and demand a written obligation in behalf of himself and heirs not to afford any assistance or countenance whatever to his said nephew in future with a Fine of one Thous^{d}. two hundred Fanams which if refused break down his Dwelling House and then return hither taking due care to keep your people together and to oppose any opposition whatever that may be made by force of arms.

I wish you success and am

SIR

Your Loving Friend

THOMAS BYFELD.

TELL^{Y}.

THE 22^{D}. JULY 1749.

AND as by agreement made with the Prince last January the achamars are to be chastized for any insolence committed us in conjunction with him the Chief sent for the custom master (who is one of his Ministers) and demanded some of his people to go with ours which was immediately complied wth. and they proceeded likewise under the command of Captain John Johnson agreeable to the Directions given them.

SUNDAY 23^{D}.

Capt. Johnson returns with his commands having executed his order.

CAPTAIN John Johnson returns with his command from Rhandoterra and reports that he has broke down the House of Carimbiliatu Camalls nephew but the Trees that were in his compound and levelled the Tiveys house likewise that Carimbilliatu Camall had given an Obligation as Demanded of him not to countenance or assist his nephew with another to pay the H^{o}.Company Fanams One Thousand two hundred as an acknowledgment of his Error in not complying with what was agreed upon by the achamars and who became security for the same.

The Translates of both which are as follows.

For the Crime committed by the Heir of Carimbilliatu Camall we the four Heads are willing to pay the Honble Company the sum of One Thousand two hundred fanams provided the House of the said Camall be permitted to stand and not broke down.

For the Injury committed by my Heir Unichi Numbier against the Honble Company I consent to fling him off and that he be banished and not permitted ever to return. This Writing I give in the Presence of the Heads of Five hundred Nairs with the consent and approbation of my heirs.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Arrack farm put of to rent.

THE INHABITANTS being assembled by beat of Drum the arrack Farm was this day put up at the Price it rented for last year but no one bidding thereon it was struck down and the Secretary DIRECTED to acquaint the by standers that written proposals would be received for the same on the 31st. Instant.

— *JULY 1749* —

OUR Rice contractor having presented his Gen[l]. Account purchase of Rice the same is DIRECTED to lay upon the Table for inspection.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A[R]. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

THE Chief received a letter from Manuel Netto concerning the Anjengo sloop and cloth with an information in respect thereto given and signed by the Dutch factor at Penany and Camaldin Noquedah of a sloop as ℔ following Translate thereof.

WORSHIPFULL SIR

I have duely received your Letter from whence I observe your complaint against my not advising you of what has passed at Penany which I should have done had M[r]. Benton on my leaving Callicut not ordered me to write him of all occurrences who I imagined would also have acquainted you if therefore you think me culpable I hope you will Excuse it but shall now agreeable to your Directions inform you of what has been transacted from my arrival at Penany to my return to this Place. Manoel Netto Lre from.

The 25[th]. April O S I arrived at Penany and in compy with the Captain of the sloop went and waited on Talechenor but he had not the opportunity of either seeing him or any of his Ministers however the Captain informed me that he had conferred with the said Talechenor (in the presence of the Dutch Factor) and at the same time communicated to me of his Resolution of going to Anjego which he accordingly did the 26[th]. following. The same day I had a meeting with Talechenor who on my asking how the accident to the sloop happened gave me the same information as the Captain had already done withall adding That they did not force either the Captain or seamen out of her but they left her of their own free Will there being then much Water in her hold. That after which they immediately endeavoured to take out the Bale Goods as also to save the Vessel which notwithst[a]nding sunk.

They have to this time taken out of her twenty two Bales of cloth which have been wasted and repacked ten Fire arms some swords and Bayonets. I then told them that the Captain as also the sailors were by them forced out of the vessel notwithstanding what they have alledged to the contrary as otherwise they would not have quitted her which I enforced to them by many arguments to which they returned me no other answer than that as the King had wrote to Tellicherry in respect to this particular they should accordingly wait his Directions.

I am informed that the occasion of the Vessels being lost was owing to the advice given the Captain by those of this place pretending to Pilot him into the River who instead of Carrying the Vessel to a secure place brought her to a Dangerous part of the River when the Captain to prevent the Vessels oversetting cut away the Masts in which condition the Moors here immediately went on board when the Captain as also the sailors went ashore to the Dutch Factory.

I have been also further informed that after the Cloth was washed they put into every Bale forty Pieces in all twenty three Bales, ten Fire arms ten Swords and some Bayonets. After the Kings People had in vain endeavoured to weigh up the sloop a Noquedah by name Camaldin offered his service and said that if they would let him have two munchuas for that Purpose he would certainly Effect it if not, be liable to forfeit every Thing he had which however the moors by their bad advice prevented the Rajadore putting in Execution The vessel therefore is now sunk and no part of her to be seen.

A few days since arrived at Penany the Governour of Callicut whom I acquainted with all circumstances to which he replied that the King had wrote to Tellicherry advising his intentions of sending his Rajadores to conferr with you on this head as many who have had their vessels drove ashore are now pressing him to deliver them up. Being informed that the Rajadores had sold some of the cloth I enquired of Parambee (Governour of Callicut) whether they had his Majestys orders for that

— *JULY 1749* —

purpose to which he answered he did know; as I was at that time out of order I sent two Nairs Jungadas to Tallichenor to ask the same question and to advise him that had he even those orders the selling the said cloth was not justifiable to which he replied that he had not yet received any orders from his Majesty but should he was obliged to put them in Execution.

When the Governour of Callicut went to the Dutch Factory in the Presence of the Factor I asked the prementioned Question of whether he had any orders for the Disposal of the cloth to which he gave the same answer as before " he did not know " adding that he had not heard of any of the cloth being sold I then protested against the said Parambee Governour of Callicut in case any of the cloth should be sold or otherwise made away with calling on the Dutch Factor as a Witness to the same Parambee then told me that he as also Appa Putterah had done every thing on their part to adjust this Difference between his Majesty and the Honble Company and which he should still endeavour to do.

Having taken my leave of Parambee I arrived at Callicut the 19th. Instant heartily fatigued with my Journey Enclosed goes a Declaration signed by the Dutch Factor of Penany and a Noquedah setting forth the accident which happened to the sloop.

I shall always be ready to receive any of your commands and hope God may shower his Favours on you being

SIR,

Your most Obedt. Servant
MANOEL NETTO DE CUNHA.

INFORMATION given me by the Factor of Penany his Linguist and a Noquedah of a sloop who was called Camadime.

An accot. of the loss of the Anjengo sloop etc. from the Dutch Factor of Penany.

The 15th. of April 1749 appeared off Penany a sloop with English colours and fired three Musquets upon which the Factor of Penany sent off two Toneys to aid and assist her but as they could not get over the Bar of the River they returned. The Captain of the sloop perceiving which and having no remedy left run into the River with his sail set for security but happened to touch on a sand Bank and there came to an anchor laying There from ten in the Morning till five in the afternoon. Tallichenor The Governour immediately sent off some People wn. the Captain flung over his Cable and wanted Therewith to haul her off but finding the people sent no assistance to him he cut his Mast and about 6 o' clock some of the People belonging to the sloop came ashore, after which they saw them fling 8 Bales overboard, and then the Captain and sailors came to the Dutch Factory saying that the People sent off from the shore had Turned them out of the vessel. In the Morning on looking they found she was gone to the Bottom. When the Factor of Penany His Linguist the Captain and the Pilot of his sloop went to the Seramby and the Factor asked why they were sent for when he was answered they wanted to know who was the Captain to enquire of him what success he had had whereupon he the Captain gave a Relation of the whole and that the Natives had forced him to quit the sloop and jump ashore saying that now the Company's Goods and sloop were in their hands. And Talechenor asking what Goods he had brought in the sloop the Captain acquainted him therewith desiring at the same time to open the Bales they being wet with salt water in order to wash them and likewise desired his chest of cloths The Latter of which they complied with when they took their Leaves and came to the Dutch Factory and the Captain dispatched the Pilot and Lascars to Anjengo.

SIGNED LITGENS.

WEDNESDAY 26TH. THE Fine of Fanams twelve hundred levied on Canmibilliatoo Camall was This day sent the Chief by Cutty Putterah when their security ola was delivered up and the money delivered to the Pay Master by his orders.

— *JULY 1749* —

NARRANPORT COMAPA NAIR who has so frequently been turned out of the District for his base Proceedings and the last time in Mr. Randons Chiefship as taken notice in the Diary having wrote two olas to people in this place acquainting them that he was treated with injustice and had many things to say on that head desiring they would use all means whatever to get him into the Districts again or to appoint a place he might meet them in which olas being brought to the Chief and translated by our Linguist he ordered them to be tied round the Bearers neck and a file of Musqueters and a Drum to Drum him out of the Districts.

The Pepper Merchants called upon for not having brought in the Quantity of Pepper contd. for their reasons.

THE Chief sent for the several pepper Merchants and acquainted them that he observed a great Dilatoriness in weighing off the quantity they had contracted for and that he expected their accounts would now soon be cleared as the weather was fair upon which they unanimously assured him no trouble or Pains had been wanting on their parts to source what was contracted for but that the French permitting their Merchants to raise the Price when the season opened and the Methods taken by those inland to Export it last season for want of Purchases being made here had induced them to follow the same track again the greatest part of what purchased had cost them upwards of ninety six Rupees ℔ Candy and its now at one hundred Rupees however they promised to Do the utmost in their Power but at the same time requested the Chief would represent their case to the Honble President and Council otherwise they must be totally ruined who gave them little hopes of any abatements being made on every candy they were Deficient of what we had contracted with them for.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 31ST.

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

The arrack Farm rented.

THE only Proposal for renting the arrack Farm is Delivered in by Robert Adams which being opened he offers to give seven hundred rupees for the first Year and Eight hundred for the two following which being taken into consideration it is observed the sensible Decrease in this Revenue is Easily to be accounted for as the large Discharge we have and still propose to make in our Garrison will not allow so much to be given for this Priviledge as formerly and even now the Board are of Opinion it is a very good offer and ought not to be rejected as we find that when a Duty of five Rupees was levied on the sale of every Hogshead the amount hereof seldom Exceeded one hundred Rupees ℔ Annum therefore it is AGREED to accept his proposal and the Secretary is DIRECTED to give him a Licence and draw out proper Bonds to Execute between him and the Honble Company accordingly.

THERE being no caveats entered against the Executors for having Powers given them to administer to the Effects of Mr. Thomas Benton deceased agreeable to his Will the Commissioners are applied to for said Powers who agree to give them comformable to the Rules laid down by the Honble Mayors Court of Bombay.

The rice contractors called upon for their reasons why the Rice provided for the Durrington Mocha Voyage turns out at so high a Price.

OUR Contractors Rice account having been Examined his Heirs are called upon & assigns reasons why the Rice bought by order of the Honble President for the Durringtons Mocha voyage is charged at twenty Pagodas three Eighths ℔ Co. and not upon the Medium ours is charged at who says it was the first Rice brought down in the season when little [ha]d been imported from the inland countrys and having orders to ship off that quantity with the Greatest Expedition was the reason of beginning to purchase so soon whereas what bought for the service of this place turned out cheaper by taking an advantage of the Market when this article was at the lowest prices.

— *JULY 1749* —

OBSERVING likewise that we fall short twenty five Corge of Rice adlamy (or custom free) we find the same is owing to an infringement made by the country Governm^{t}. who ought to let us Export three hundred Corge but that they have lately Directed that two hundred Corge be allotted free from Mangulore seventy five from Mulhy and twenty five from Manjaseer and none having been purchased at the latter Place is the reason of this Difference nor was our Contractors Agent able to get this allowance made him at Mangulore.

Reply to the Anj^{o}. Lres.

AS the Rice account is now Examined the same is passed and entered after this Consultation and the accomptant DIRECTED to draw out an account cost and charges of what has been bought and sent down for the service of Anjengo Factory and the Secretary is DIRECTED to reply to their Letters that we may Dispatch their Pattamar now at Callicut.

THE Chief informs the Board of his having given one hundred Fanams to the Nair who received the Wound from the Cousin of Carembilliatu Camall out of the Time laid on him which is approved of.

STEWARD'S account Storekeepers sales for May June and July being presented are ordered to lay upon the Table for inspection likewise his receipts and Issues for July.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A^{R}. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.

Dr. THE HONBLE COMPANY.

To Rice 47 11 shipt by Antinio Pires on board the Durrington Capt. Crab cost with Customs 20 3/8 Pagodas as ℔ Co. ..		962	9	9	
Coir embaling 4 Maunds Co. Bas.		—	8	—	
					963 7 09
Rice 362 11 delivered into the Honble Compys. ware-house at 18 9 11——					
nearest ℔ Corge	6872	4	07		
Embarking the above ..		11	6	14	
Coir embaling 8 Candies ..		04	8	—	
Warehouse Rent Company's ½ share		10	—	—	
Customs on 362. 11 out of which is to be discounted 137½ Pagodas which Antonis Pures obtained of the Company's Priviledge the remaining 87 11 at ½ pagoda ℔ Co. 43 6 05					
	6972	5	10		
					7936 3 03
Commission and Risque on 7936. 3. 03 at 6 ℔ cent ..					476 1 12
Freight on 362 11 at Pagodas 2 — — ℔ Corge					724 5 04
Balance Due to the Honble Company					44 — 10
Pagodas ..					9181 1 —

THE HONBLE COMPANY.

1748					
OCTOBER 29TH.	By cash received ..	Rs.	40000		
NOVEMr. 18TH.	Deduct what returned		10000		
			30000 at 375 ℔ o/o Pagods.	8000	— —
MARCH 31ST.	By cash received ..		4500 at 381 Do.	1181	1 —
		Rups.	34500 is Pagodas.	9181	1 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ PEDRO RODRIGUES.
GEORGE RODRIGUES.

— *JULY 1749* —

Fort St. David Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Honble President and Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th. Instant advising the arrival of the Dragon Walpole and Britannia all belonging to our Honble Masters. Enclosed as Extract of the 5th. Paragraph of the Honble Company's Letter to them by their ship Dragon wherein they Direct them to send their own ships Lapwing Dolphin Newcastle and Dragoon to this place Anjengo and Bencoolen from the latter of which the Newcastle had lately arrived them where there had been such a fatality among the Planters from the small pox that the Pepper Plantations had greatly suffered so that she could not be loaded from thence therefore they purposed sending her to this Coast so soon as the season would permit and the Dragon who was then going to Bengall would proceed Directly from thence in consequence of the aforesaid order from Our Honble Masters. They therefore Desire we will acquaint them as soon as possible what Pepper and other Goods we may have in warehouse by the end of October. They advise us likewise that two Days after the Date of their advices the Royal Duke sailed for China and that the Sandwich was to be Dispatched the Day following.

COPY of the 5th. Paragraph of the Honble Companys Letter to Fort St. David dated the 2d. Decr. 1748 p ship Dragon.

Para. of a Lre from the Ho. Company.

Our own ships Lapwing Dolphin Newcastle and Dragon must be sent immediately to Anjengo Tellicherry and Bencoolen Directing the Chief and Council of those settlements to put on board them what Pepper they have to spare although not sufficient to load them and Dispatch them without Loss of time.

A true copy.

CHAS. BOURCHIER
Secry

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abdullo Caudier .. 215
Adams, Robert .. 3, 253, 269
Addutulla [Addatala] 221, 231, 240
Agiar 110
Aix La Chapelle .. 46, 48, 76
Alexander, Padre. 181
Alguarda 251
Alley Mamee .. 31
Allipy, Combem .. 4, 42, 56, 112, 141, 142, 162, 163, 188, 192, 226–229, 233, 239, 258
Ally Rajah .. 1, 9, 28, 29, 32, 33, 36, 38, 40, 43, 63, 71, 75, 84, 85, 91, 96, 97, 105, 149, 150, 152, 186, 208, 219, 235, 260
Alvarez, Joseph .. 8
Ambaddy .. 159
Ambu [Amboo] Namby 31, 35, 36, 182, 186, 203, 208, 210, 216, 217, 221, 239, 240, 253
Ampharo 200
Ananda Croop [Cropp] 61, 88, 148, 218, 221, 239
Ananda Narraina Putterah .. 212
Andalure 5, 6
Angria, Tollajee .. 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 106, 108, 109, 111, 121, 122, 132, 154
Anjangore 249
Anjengo 15–23, 29, 30, 42, 43, 45–48, 53–55, 57, 62–65, 69, 70, 73, 75, 77-82, 84–86, 89, 92, 94, 96, 97, 99, 102, 105, 110, 113–115, 118, 119, 130, 132, 137, 139, 151, 154, 156, 173, 174, 180, 185, 186, 191, 192, 194, 196, 197, 199, 200 205, 210, 214, 215, 221, 225, 231–238, 245, 249, 267, 270, 272

PAGE

A—*cont.*

Anna Cutty Putterah 212
Annanda 59
Anore 251
Apollo 143, 175, 218
Appa Putterah .. 268
Arabia 207
Ariacopam .. 31
Arinihole 14, 24, 40, 43, 44, 61, 113, 114, 260
Attarah 188
Augusta 31, 228, 262
Aurangabad .. 54
Aviah Putterah .. 40
Avicot, Sergeant James 24
Ayconna 193

B

Babacky, Baypo-ratu 227
Baddagarra .. 136, 138
Badencalamcur .. 18, 144, 148, 151, 158, 159, 167, 175, 177, 183, 212, 215, 216, 217, 219, 230, 234, 236, 241, 242
Bailie [Bailey] Leslie 28, 29, 31
Baldwin, Robert .. 133, 186, 194, 195, 196, 206, 211, 214
Ballapilagata Cutussa 23, 25, 175, 224, 257
Balleanor Talechenor 70
Balligien Chatoo .. 74
Bannister, James .. 251
Baron, Cap^{t}. .. 176, 177
Barwell, William .. 29, 262
Batavia 73, 207
Bednure [Bedonure] 92, 96, 109, 110
Bencoolen 46, 272
Bengall 28, 29, 30, 49, 99, 149, 154, 160, 166, 167, 169, 174, 201, 202, 206, 218, 226, 228, 272
Benjar 65, 75, 76, 79, 89, 131, 158, 209
Benson, William .. 179
Benton, Elizabeth 262
Benton, Theodocia 262

	PAGE
Benten, Thomas	1, 2, 8, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 27, 29, 33–35, 41, 42, 45, 47–49, 51, 52, 55–57, 60, 62, 64, 65, 69, 70, 73, 79, 80, 84, 85, 87, 88, 91, 98, 101, 104, 106, 111, 114–116, 119, 120, 124, 127, 129, 130, 132, 137, 140, 141, 143, 151, 152, 154, 156, 157, 160, 162, 165, 167–169, 172, 173, 175–177, 179, 183, 185, 187, 194, 195, 203, 204, 207, 224, 241, 243–248, 253, 255, 257, 261, 267, 269
Bera	31
Beypore	185
Bilderbeck, Capt. Christopher ..	8, 116,
Billiapatam ..	38, 59, 110, 112, 215, 216, 219, 230, 234, 236, 242
Bomb Tender ..	15
Bombay	17, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31, 33, 38, 41, 42, 45, 46, 48, 52–55, 62, 75, 77, 79, 80–84, 87–91, 97–99, 103, 105, 111, 113, 118, 129, 132, 133, 137, 141, 143, 149, 151–153, 162, 163, 167, 168, 172–175, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 197–199, 204–209, 219, 222, 228, 233–236, 238, 242, 251, 261, 262, 269
Bonaia	15
Bootle, Robert ..	46
Boscawen, Admiral	1, 15, 19, 44, 49, 52, 53, 54, 81, 86, 92, 125, 155, 219, 231
Bounsello ..	251
Bourchier Chas. ..	272
Bourchier, Richard	15, 55, 64, 69, 72, 73, 77, 100, 110, 144, 174
Bourquenant, [Bourquenond] Monsr.	50, 75, 78
Bouther, Ensign Paul ..	133
Bowna Achee Aunen	110
Boyanore ..	26, 38, 40, 41, 54, 61, 110, 116, 118, 165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 177, 188, 204, 254, 260

B—*cont.*

	PAGE
Bradley, [Broadley] Capt. Henry ..	140, 143, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 158
Braddyll, Dodding	46
Braund, William	46
Brilliant Snow ..	83, 89, 97, 198, 200
Brittannia ..	46, 272
Brown, Capt. ..	31
Bruce, Capt. ..	31
Burgorah	54, 107, 111, 112, 116, 118, 127, 160, 166, 188, 189
Burrow, Christopher	46
Byfeld, Thomas ..	1, 2, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 37, 38, 40–43, 45, 47–53, 55–57, 60, 62–65, 69–73, 76–81, 84–92, 98–104, 106–108. 111, 112, 114–116, 119, 120, 122–124, 126–130, 132, 134–144, 148–157, 160–162, 164, 168, 169, 173, 176, 177, 179, 182, 184, 186, 187, 191, 192, 195, 196, 199, 201–207, 209, 212–216, 218, 221, 223, 224, 232, 234–236, 238, 241–243, 250, 253, 255–257, 259, 261, 263, 266, 267, 269, 270
Caddambore ..	159
Cailla Cunga ..	36
Calandra, Maddacarem	226
Calandra Balorte ..	74, 112, 151, 164, 226–229
Callicherry ..	38
Callicut	15–21, 24, 25, 30, 32, 34, 38–40, 44, 45, 47, 49, 53, 63, 64, 67, 69, 74, 80–83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93, 94, 96, 99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 111–113, 116–121, 123–125, 130, 131, 133, 141, 142, 145, 147–152, 154, 155, 158–160, 165–169, 172, 175, 177, 179–182, 185–187, 189, 191, 194, 196, 199, 203, 204, 207, 211, 225, 227, 231, 235, 243–248, 251, 253, 255–257, 261, 263, 264, 267, 268, 270

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Callosrruvão .. 230
Camaldin [Camadime] 267, 268
Camapelly 18
Cammall, Carimbilliatu 251, 252, 254, 260, 262, 263, 265, 266, 268, 270
Cammall Moplah .. 59, 100, 108, 109, 112, 189, 190, 191, 212
Canachy Nombier .. 68
Canharotte [Canhirotee] 171, 391, 196, 260
Cannanore 25, 29, 32, 38, 74, 101, 106, 107, 121, 125, 150, 228, 242, 251
Canton 97, 205, 209, 216
Canwar 251
Capaut 183, 188, 213
Cape Comarine .. 118
Carlim 82
Carlisle 74
Carrandittiwich .. 32
Cartanedu [Cartanaddu] 19, 24, 33, 36, 230, 254
Carvalho, George .. 193
Carvalho, Joseph .. 8
Cauldroon, the .. 218
Ceylon *see* Zealone, 152, 192, 218
Chandu, Baccadem. 226, 227
Changerah Putterah. 109, 119, 124
Charadin [Cherriandin] Ioge Curriquel 51, 59, 68, 82, 109, 112
Chatoo of Agar .. 4, 42, 112, 164, 184, 224, 226–229, 239
Chattole Nombier .. 36
Chatote 33, 48, 59
Chatote Namburee 68, 69, 72
Chauncey, Richard 46
Cherrica [Cherrika]. 35, 36, 38, 40, 52, 54, 57, 61, 68, 72, 83, 108–110, 112, 144, 158, 159, 167, 173, 174, 183, 186, 202, 204, 208, 211–213, 215, 217–219, 221, 222, 230, 231, 234, 239, 240–242, 255
Cherriendi Curkoloe, 82, 83, 86
Cherrikana [Cherikuna] 59, 61, 74, 87
Chiddamberry .. 159
China 15, 65, 75, 76, 79, 89, 131, 145, 158, 185, 187, 190, 197, 206, 209, 210, 215, 216, 221, 223, 235, 262, 272
Chittil Kama Putterah 212

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Chitil Conna .. 36
Chitoa 68, 194
Chittlin Nair .. 5
Choel Mallom .. 219
Choudar 36, 138
Christian, Sergeant John 29
Chumbay 189
Cocart [Cacart] Nombier .. 204, 206, 260
Cochin 24, 43, 74, 89, 90, 92, 96–99, 110, 113, 139, 140, 143, 154, 165, 167, 175, 176, 214, 215, 226, 234
Coddambur .. 130
Codoley 2
Codqley Quello Nombier .. 182, 186, 187, 204, 206, 241
Cojagee Manacaddem 58, 95, 147, 244
Colastria 16–18, 21, 37, 100, 108, 110, 166, 167, 168, 170, 175, 196, 204, 212, 217
Colchester 97, 112–115, 118–125, 128, 130–133, 158, 228
Coletchy 130
Colombo [Columbo]. 114, 219
Comaport Nair .. 36
Compa [Comapa] Nair, Narrangport [Narranport] .. 24, 35, 269
Condapa 74, 193
Conna 251
Conna Croop Chericuna 59, 61, 88, 218, 221
Copenhagen .. 145
Cordee, Charles .. 74
Coringhoda Nair .. 112, 113, 114
Cota chumboy .. 130
Cota Cuna Uni Tamba 37, 38, 52, 72, 32, 85, 106, 107, 183 212
Cota Marcan .. 58, 62, 63, 67, 97
Cota Point .. 112, 127
Cota, the 170, 171
Cotart 36, 37
Cotiote 2, 14, 24, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 52, 54, 61, 68, 108, 118, 123, 171, 177, 182, 183, 186, 187, 193, 204, 206, 208, 219, 235, 260
Crab, Cap[t]. Richard. 80, 132, 139, 140, 154, 158, 162, 163, 251, 271

C—*cont.*

	PAGE
Cristna Cutty Putterah ..	36, 59, 61, 87, 182, 183, 186, 187, 190, 193, 194, 195, 198, 212
Croke, Edward ..	15
Cuddalore	153, 154, 165, 169, 172, 173, 174, 197, 200, 201, 202, 214, 231, 232, 237
Cumming, Capt. George	87, 204
Cunha Pokra ..	59
Cunhamod, Cherriandi	25, 142, 162, 164, 192, 228, 239
Cunhi Homo ..	36, 83, 109, 212, 215, 217
Cunhi Naru ..	217
Cunhiram	107, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 218, 253, 254
Cunhippy, Baunibelti	4, 42, 112, 142, 162, 192, 226–229, 233, 239, 258
Cunhippy, Parraporem	27, 60, 176, 208
Cunhiseu	129, 168, 176, 186, 226, 227, 235, 260
Cunialley, Toy ..	176
Cunially, Tycandy.	62, 85, 103, 226, 227, 228
Cuny Nair	110, 112
Cuppaden Conna ..	252
Cuttially, Ponambatu [Ponpambattu]	137, 138
Cuttiate Coddoa ..	227, 228

D

Daclaa	170
Daddaly	174, 175
D'Amorim, Padre Cypriano ..	181
Dawson, Mr. ..	262
Deal Castle ..	218
De Britto, Lewis Pereiro	175
De Costa, Rodriguez	175
De Crus, Domingo.	215
De Cunha, Manoel Netto	3, 24, 32, 175, 176, 181, 195–197, 204, 267, 268
D'Figuerado, Dom Manuel Dotel ..	172
De Gomez, Minguel.	73, 74, 75
Delawar	49, 51, 53, 63–65, 67, 70–72, 75, 76, 78, 89, 92, 97, 103, 113, 131, 158, 209

D—*cont.*

	PAGE
Deptford	15
De Roza, Antonio Vincento ..	165
De Rozario, John..	215
De Silva, Diego [Dugo]	159, 160, 165, 166, 177, 181
D'Silva Francisco.	160
De Soza, Nicholas.	215
Devacotah ..	218
De Veigas, Pedro ..	236, 237
Dias, Francisco ..	32, 49, 98, 175, 176, 177
Dickson, Capt. ..	132
Dick, Capt. ..	140, 142, 150, 163
Dilly [Dhilly], Mount	87, 89, 91, 96, 98–100, 108, 111, 121, 125, 188, 189
Doddington ..	46, 133, 139, 143, 145, 152, 155, 184, 185, 187, 192, 197, 198, 199, 205, 206, 208–211, 215, 216, 221, 223, 224, 234, 235, 238, 257
Dolphin	272
Douglas, Alexander	1, 3, 15, 16, 19, 24, 32, 34, 38–41, 43, 44, 49, 52, 53, 56–59, 61–64, 67, 69–72, 77, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 87, 90, 92–94, 96, 98, 102, 103, 111–113, 115–117, 120, 123–125, 129, 133, 138, 140, 142, 145, 147, 150, 152, 159, 160, 163, 165–167, 169, 172, 175–178, 182, 184, 186, 187, 191, 192, 195, 196, 199, 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 214, 215, 221, 223, 224, 232, 234–239, 242–244, 246, 250, 253, 255–257, 259, 261, 263, 266, 267, 269, 270
Dragon	262, 272
Drake	132, 133, 139, 140, 142, 149, 150, 152, 163
Dudley, Mr. ..	35, 36, 37
Dui	22
Duke of Dorset ..	15
Duke of Newcastle..	46
Duke of Somerset ..	15
Duplex, Mr. ..	218

PAGE

D—*cont.*

Durmapatam .. 2; 16–21, 24, 26–28, 30, 45, 47, 49, 5[illegible] 55, 57, 60, 69, 7[illegible] 80, 84, 85, 87, 88, 99, 105, 106, 132, 140, 141, 151, 152, 162, 180, 182, 187, 223, 225, 233, 249, 256, 261, 265

Durrington .. 55, 80, 111, 118, 129, 132, 133, 139, 140, 142, 150, 154, 158, 163, 168, 228, 269

E

East Indies, the .. 46
Eddicot 16–18, 20, 21, 24, 30, 47, 99, 105, 151, 180, 188, 225, 233, 249, 265
Edgebaston .. 218
Edgerton, Ensign .. 15
Egar 190
Ehooda Moosa .. 226, 227
Elizabeth 81, 83, 89, 97, 113, 198, 199, 200, 202–204, 227, 228, 231, 235, 236, 262
Eltham 83, 89, 97, 103, 210
England 64, 65, 76, 78, 79, 124, 131, 133, 139, 157, 219
Erote 217
Essex 29
Europe 24, 48, 50, 55, 62, 67, 71, 72, 76, 78, 125, 128, 140, 144, 156, 160, 167, 169, 183, 184, 190, 198, 199, 232, 251
Exeter 81, 83, 89, 91, 97, 103, 168, 210
Eyles, M[r]. 262

F

Farin, M[r]. .. 80, 96
Fisher, Cap[t]. Thomas 156, 179
Florin, Mons[r]. .. 165
Floyer, Charles [Governor] .. 15, 19, 31, 86, 200, 207
Forbes, Serj[t]. .. 241
Forbes, Cap[t]. Roderick 27, 73, 74, 75, 77, 100, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 130, 132
Foreman, William. 156, 179

PAGE

F—*cont.*

Fort S[t]. David .. 15–19, 21, [illegible] 24, 28–30, 32, [illegible] 51, 53–55, 65, 70, 71, 75, 76, 79, 80, 82, 83, 86, 87, 92, 94, 96, 97, 99, 103, 105, 115, [illegible]8–120, 124, 125, 127, 131, 135, 139, 140, 151, [illegible]54, 155, 158, 169, 172, 174, 176, 177, 180, 191, 192, 197–200, 202, 203, 214, 218, 222, 225, 231–236, 249, 250, 262, 265, 272
Fort S[t]. George .. 31
Fort S[t]. George .. 226, 227
Fort William .. 262
France 15, 76
Frazer, John .. 8, 206

G

Gallee 15, 69, 72, 73, 77, 81
Geekie, M[r]. .. 13, 35, 36
Goa 43, 73, 100, 143, 149, 173, 188, 251, 261
Gogo 60, 211, 212, 253
Golanda 32
Gombroon 90
Gonsalves, Serjeant Domingo .. 63, 127, 130, 143, 160, 161, 168, 210, 214, 215, 250
Goodeere, John .. 75, 76
Goodeer, Robert .. 15
Gough, Harry .. 46
Grampus .. 228
Great Brittian .. 48, 79, 100, 137, 157, 159, 226, 227, 262
Griffin 262
Gunnavaddiadden Cannachimbiar .. 40, 61
Gunning, Joseph .. 166
Guzerat 23

H

Hallyburton, M[r]. .. 31
Hardwicke 15, 223, 226
Harris, Ensign George 88, 205, 252
Harwich [*Harwick*]. 81, 83, 87, 89, 97, 103, 113, 210
Hawke 28, 29, 30, 49, 228
Hecu, Cherriandi .. 228
Henrique, Eris .. 262
Hodges, Thomas .. 54, 113, 206
Hog, James .. 13, 72, 220, 230, 253, 255
Holland, William .. 174, 202, 231
Holland 15, 76
Holmen, Robert .. 100, 121
Holt, William .. 15
Hume, Alexander .. 46

PAGE

I

I[illegible] 73, 75
I[illegible] 227
[illegible]may 212
[illegible]moit Adaro .. 212
Impey, M. 46
India .. 22, 70, 71, 76, 120, 153, 155, 157, 198, 199, 207, 209, 213, 215, 216, 261
Irney 197
Irracure 222
Irrewadanoddu [Errevadanaddu]. 26, 40, 51, 61, 67, 108, 110, 204

J

Jackson, Capt. .. 29
Japan 175, 176
Jeynson, Mr. .. 63
Joddrell, Capt. Phillip 79, 80, 85, 86, 96 118
Johnson, John .. 8
Johnsons, Capt. John 26, 84, 265, 266
Joseph, Francisco .. 165, 166, 181
Joque, Charradin .. 86, 87

K

Kent 46
Kinsale 46

L

Laccadiva 244
Lane, Thomas .. 255, 262
Lane, Capt. William 63
Lapwing .. 272
Laurence, Major .. 15, 31
Laurence, [Lawerence] Capt. Ambrose .. 198, 200, 201, 202, 203, 231
Law, Stephen .. 35, 46
Leeke, Capt. Thomas 168, 170, 171, 172, 251
Leon, Manuel .. 49, 251, 253, 262, 263, 264
Liddall Sergt. .. 210
Lincoln 218
Lisbon 43
Litgens, Mr. .. 268
Lobez, Leonard .. 8
Lonet, Monsr. .. 50, 65, 67, 75, 78, 101, 105, 106, 107, 111, 114, 116, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 144, 149, 160, 165, 181, 182, 183
Louisa 197
Lynham, Padree ... 44
Lynn 81

M

Mabbot, William .. 46
Macao 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 165, 167, 173, 175, 177, 188, 189, 197, 198, 200, 202, 209
Machado, Antonio. 54
Mackinsie, William. 132
Maddacarra .. 16–18, 20–22, 24, 30, 38, 44, 47, 52, 57, 58, 59, 61, 68, 82, 87, 89, 96, 98–100, 105, 112, 121, 123, 125, 151, 180, 188, 189, 191, 197, 206, 208–211, 216, 218–220, 222, 225, 230, 232, 233, 235, 240, 242, 249, 252, 253, 255, 256, 265
Madday Puddiangaddy 59, 108, 109, 189, 253
Madeira 132, 174, 200
Madras 31, 160, 262
Mahie [Maye] .. 1, 15, 18, 25, 30, 31, 41, 44, 48, 62, 65, 67, 73, 75, 77–79, 100, 101, 105, 107, 108, 110, 112–114, 118, 121, 125, 133–138, 141, 144, 148–150, 152, 159, 160, 165, 175–177, 181, 182, 184, 187, 190, 200, 202
Malacca 175, 206
Mallabar 36, 96, 108, 113, 181, 186, 212, 213
Mamoody 132, 173, 251
Mandevil [Mandeville] George .. 75, 76
Mangalore [Mangulore] 51, 63, 98, 99, 100, 106, 108, 110, 132, 137, 139, 165, 173, 174, 179, 188, 191, 192, 201, 236, 270
Manjesaram [Manjaseer] .. 125–270
Maplignot [Mapligotta] .. 6, 191
Marlborough .. 46
Mason, Capt. Benjamin 133, 139, 140, 143, 148, 205, 208, 209, 211, 215, 216, 238
Mathews, Timothy 128, 162
Mauritius .. 1, 25
Mayla 79
Meerchand .. 133
Merciful 100
Meylure 5, 6
Misure 209, 222

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Mocha .. .. 24, 29, 111, 122, 133, 139, 140, [illegible] 150, 151, 168, 2[illegible]
Monico .. .. 57, 16[illegible]
Montfort 262
Morah 2
Mostyn, Cap[t]. Thomas .. 1, 13, 74
Mottamy [Mattamy] .. 21, 22, 24, 30, 47, 59, 61, 88, 99, 100, 105, 151, 180, 188, 215, 216, 225, 233, 249, 265
Mountague .. 226
Moylan 2, 10, 11, 26, 27, 30, 90
Mulky 189, 270
Mulna Tadrodeen. 251
Mundaadda [Mundiadda]. .. 219, 221
Munderry 59, 182, 183, 187
Murrall, William .. 250
Muscat 38, 177
Muttong 53

N

Namur 15, 218
Narranna Cutty Putterah .. 239, 251, 262, 263, 265
Naur de Parracaddo 136, 138
Negapatam .. 176, 192
Nelleaseroon .. 189
Nera Coddy .. 106
Netture 14
Nevetie 82
Newcastle .. 272
Newnham, Nathan[l]. 46
Neya Ella Chitteem. 226, 227
Northampton .. 223, 226
Northesk 31
Norton, Cap[t]. .. 86
Nosso Senhor de Cardidade .. 44
Nossa Senhora D'Esperanca .. 167, 186
Nunes, Joseph .. 8

O

Ockoo 106
Odemagalam .. 208
Oden Quilote .. 159, 177, 182, 186, 196, 204, 206, 208, 210, 213, 216–219, 221, 222, 230, 231, 236, 239, 242, 243, 249, 252, 254, 255
Oliveria, Nicholas. 235
Orford 45, 80

PAGE

O—*cont.*

Oxford .. .. 53, 55, 63, 65, [illegible] 73, 77, 79, 80, [illegible] 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 97, 100, 103, 112–116, 118–123, 126 128, [illegible]33, 158, [illegible] 228

P

Paes, Antonio .. 3
Palamby [Pa[illegible]niba] Conna 19, 21, 22
Pallata 5
Palleri 251, 252, 254, 265
Palliarem 92, 109, 110, 173, 174
Pally Quilote .. 182, 193, 212, 213, 216, 217, 218, 235
Pannur 136, 138, 141
Papen [Bapen] Supy 190, 191
Paqui, Batila .. 142, 162, 192, 226, 227, 228, 233, 239, 258
Paqui, Equetta challey .. 227
Paqui, Moopa .. 67
Paqui, Muccatum. 4, 42, 112, 142, 162, 163, 192, 226–229, 233, 239, 258
Paqui, Pralacarem. 229
Paqui, Protacarem. 4, 229
Paradis, Mons[r]. .. 31, 44
Parambee 267, 268
Paringatara, the .. 61
Pattaby 221
Pattalye 59
Paulet, [Pawlet, Powlet], Harry .. 81–84, 86–91, 97, 154, 168, 170, 197–200, 204, 210
Pelham 46, 139, 227
Pembroke 218, 219
Penany 159, 165, 194–197 207, 214, 231, 232, 267, 268
Penha 165, 198
Peringature, the .. 108
Persia 207
Petre, Cap[t]. .. 262
Phazzee Salam .. 25, 166, 167
Phipps, Thomas .. 46
Piachy [Pyachy] .. 15, 208, 260
Pidgeon Island .. 251
Pinnell, Cap . .. 80, 82, 88, 89, 155, 156
Pires [Pures], Antonio 99, 132, 271

PAGE

...erry ... 1, 44, 49, 53, ... 125, 143, 15... 218
Porca ... 214
Porratu M... tum. 56
Portsmo... 15
Prince o... 227
Prince, Richard ... 15
Prince William ... 167–169, 171–174, 226, 251
Princess Augusta ... 218
Princess of Wales ... 226
Puchroe 166
Pulambetty Conna 118
Pumell [Purnell], Cap^{t}. Thomas ... 174, 175
Purambella [Pullamba, Pulamby] Conna 43, 68, 109, 112, 239
Purimgallem, the ... 40
Putinha 10
Puture 240, 241, 249, 250, 253, 254

Q

Quilandy 130, 160
Quilavelly, the ... 216, 217
Quilone 53

R

Raby, Ezekeil ... 152
Ramban Express ... 22, 31, 52, 82, 116, 184, 197
Ramdilly 193
Randon, M^{r}. ... 269
Rawdon, Robert ... 1, 3, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19, 23, 26, 28, 29, 33, 35, 37, 41, 42, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 63, 69, 96, 104, 224
Reed, Serjeant ... 61
Restoration ... 153, 154, 161, 164, 167, 168, 169, 170, 173, 174, 184, 198, 205, 226, 228, 251, 261
Rhandoterra ... 72, 83, 109, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 126, 129, 130, 234, 254, 257, 260, 263, 265, 266
Rhoda 218, 262
Robinson, [Serjeant 132
Robinson, John ... 1–3, 5, 16, 19, 20, 23, 26, 28–30, 33–37, 41, 42, 45, 47–52, 55–57, 60, 62–65,

PAGE

R—*cont.*

69, 70, 73, 76–80, 84–88, 91, 92, 98, 99, 101–104, 106, 107, 111, 112, 114–116, 119, 120, 124, 127–130, 132, 137, 138, 140–143, 151, 152, 154, 156, 157, 160, 161, 164, 168, 169, 173, 176–179, 184, 186, 187, 191, 192, 195, 196, 199–202, 205, 206, 208–212, 214–216, 218, 220–224, 228, 229, 232, 235, 236, 238, 242, 243, 250, 253, 255–257, 259, 261, 263, 266, 267, 269, 270

Rodrigues, Domingo 36, 51, 56, 67, 69, 82, 98, 100, 102, 103, 177, 227
Rodrigues, George 271
Rodrigues, Joan ... 215
Rodrigues, Manoel [Manuell] ... 2, 10, 11, 15, 27, 37, 82, 188, 228, 229, 236, 239, 240
Rodrigues, Pedro 163, 165, 166, 179, 271
Rodriguez, Andrew. 74
Rodriguez, Antonio. 74
Rolofstall, John ... 22
Rous, Thomas ... 46
Royal Duke ... 81, 83, 87, 89, 97, 117, 204, 231, 262, 272
Royal George ... 218
Rozar, Antonio ... 235

S

Sacrifice Rocks ... 160, 161, 194
Saleen Cutty Putterah 212
Saffi [Jaffi], Abraham 159, 165, 166, 181
St. Anna 173
St. Antonio ... 150, 175, 177, 202
St. Catherine ... 188, 189
St. Helena ... 36, 46, 141
St. Joan 149
St. Josee 184
St. Minguel ... 143
Salgado, Cap^{t}. Manuel Fernandez. 165
Salisbury 46
Sallamaty 22, 23, 84, 117
Sandwich 262, 272

S—*cont.*

Secker, Richard ... 41, 42, 45, 47–49, 52, 55–57, 60, 64, 65, 69, 70, 76–80, 84, 85, 87, 88, 91, 98, 101, 104, 106, 107, 111, 114, 119, 124, 127, 129, 130, 132, 137, 140, 143, 151, 152, 154, 156, 157 160, 168, 173, 176–178, 184, 186, 191, 195, 199, 201, 205, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220–224, 228, 229, 233–238, 242, 243, 250, 253, 255–257, 259, 263

Saunders, Thomas .. 15
Savage, Henry ... 90
Scarborough .. 15
Scindy 116, 133
Senhor D'Ansparo ... 143, 149
Senhora De Nosis .. 147
Serreo, Jronmio ... 235
Severn 46, 227
Sewell, John ... 132, 149, 164
Sheppard, John .. 8
Somerset 46, 155, 139, 218
Smith, Christopher. 128, 162, 166
Stevens, Capt. Thomas 77, 85, 89, 96, 100, 115, 116, 119, 120, 122, 124–129, 131, 162
Stevens, Capt. William 63, 69–73, 75, 76, 78, 89, 90, 92, 162, 209
Stonestreet, Nicholas 86, 149, 164
Stretham [*Stratham, Stritham*] .. 55, 79, 80, 84, 87–89, 97, 103, 113, 117, 118, 132, 133, 153, 156, 159, 179, 228
Suben Putterah .. 148
Success 31
Suffdar Caun .. 133
Supy Cutty, Balorte. 151, 162, 192, 233
Surat 84, 133, 152, 167, 205, 206, 234, 238, 251
Swallow 218
Symmons, Hugh .. 18, 20, 21
Syren 219

T

Talliachenor [Talechenor] 159, 267, 268
Talliparambu .. 32, 40, 177, 254
Tannore [Tannanore] 143, 145, 159
Target, Ensig
artar ..
avistock ..
Tellicherr
..
..
..

PAGE

Vager 15
Vake, W[illiam] 207.
Vake 80, 198
Vapole .. 227, 272
Vyrick .. 227
Vardman, Ensign 5
Vicholas .. 38, 5[illegible] 97, 89, 98, 100, 225, 188, 189, 193, 197, 230, 240, 242, 252, 253, 255
Vaters, Charles .. 1–3, 12, 16, 19–21, 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 33–35, 41, 42, 45, 47–52, 55–57, 60, 62–65, 69, 70, 72, 73, 76–80, 84, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 98, 99, 101–107, 111, 112, 114–116, 119, 120, 124, 127–129, 130, 132, 137, 138, 140–143, 150–157, 160, 161, 164, 168–170, 173, 176–180, 184, 186, 187, 191, 192, 195, 196, 199, 201, 205, 209,

W[illegible] 215, 221–225, 232, [illegible] 238, 242, 243, 249, 250, 253, 255–257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 266, 269
Weber, Capt. William .. 167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 251
West, William .. 2, 25, 28, 33, 36, 37, 49, 50, 52, 56, 67, 69, 86, 88, 207
Westcot, Foss .. 15
Williamson, Capt. George 26, 106
Wills, Capt. Edward. 23
Willy, William ..
Winchelsea .. 176, 192, 197,
Winchester .. 31, [illegible]
Wood, Capt. Richard .. 115, 119, 120, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 162
Wynch, Alexander. 15

X

Xaviel, Lapalla .. 215

Y—Nil.

Z

Zealone 71

00109907

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019